

Section 1: S-3ASR (FORM S-3ASR)

[Table of Contents](#)

AS FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ON JANUARY 8, 2008

Registration No. 333-[_____]

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
Under
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

OREGON
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

93-0256722
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97209
503-226-4211

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code,
of registrant's principal executive offices)

MARGARET D. KIRKPATRICK
General Counsel
One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97209
503-226-4211

DAVID H. ANDERSON
Senior Vice President
and Chief Financial Officer
One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97209
503-226-4211

(Names, addresses, including zip codes, and telephone numbers, including area codes, of agents for service)

JOHN T. HOOD, Esq.
Thelen Reid Brown Raysman & Steiner LLP
875 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
212-603-2000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after this Registration Statement becomes effective as determined by market conditions.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. _____

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. _____

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this Form is a post effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

<i>Title of each class of securities to be registered</i>	<i>Proposed maximum aggregate offering price (1)</i>	<i>Amount of registration fee (1)</i>
Debt Securities		
Junior Subordinated Debentures		
Preferred Stock		
Common Stock		
Stock Purchase Contracts (2)		
Stock Purchase Units (3)		
Total		\$ 0

- (1) An unspecified aggregate initial offering of the securities of each identified class is being registered as may from time to time be offered by Northwest Natural Gas Company at unspecified prices, along with an indeterminate number of securities that may be issued upon exercise, settlement, exchange or conversion of securities offered hereunder. Separate consideration may or may not be received for securities that are issuable upon exercise, settlement, conversion or exchange of other securities or that are issued in units. Prior to the filing of this registration statement, \$87,800,000 aggregate principal amount of securities remained registered and unsold, pursuant to Registration Statement No. 333-112604 (the "Prior Registration Statement") which was initially filed by Northwest Natural Gas Company on February 9, 2004. In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), the registrant is deferring payment of all of the registration fee, except for \$11,022 that may be offset pursuant to Rule 457(p) for fees paid with respect to \$87,800,000 aggregate initial offering price of securities that were previously registered pursuant to the Prior Registration Statement and not sold thereunder. In connection with the securities offered hereby, except as specified in the previous sentence, the registrant will pay "pay as you go registration fees" in accordance with Rule 456(b).
- (2) Each Stock Purchase Contract obligates NW Natural to sell, and obligates the holder thereof to purchase, an indeterminate amount of shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock being registered hereby.
- (3) Each Stock Purchase Unit consists of a combination of a Stock Purchase Contract and Debt Securities or Junior Subordinated Debentures of NW Natural or debt obligations of third parties, including United States Treasury securities.

PROSPECTUS



NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

DEBT SECURITIES

JUNIOR SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES

PREFERRED STOCK

COMMON STOCK

STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS

STOCK PURCHASE UNITS

Northwest Natural Gas Company, or NW Natural, may offer any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings from time to time and in amounts authorized from time to time. NW Natural will provide specific terms of its securities, including their offering prices, in supplements to this prospectus. The supplements may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and any supplements carefully before you invest.

NW Natural's common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trades under the symbol "NWN."

NW Natural may offer these securities directly or through underwriters, agents or dealers. The supplements to this prospectus will describe the terms of any particular plan of distribution, including any underwriting arrangements. The "Plan of Distribution" section on page 16 of this prospectus also provides more information on this topic.

See the discussion of [risk factors](#) on page 2 of this prospectus and as contained in NW Natural's annual, quarterly and current reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which are incorporated by reference into this prospectus, to read about certain factors you should consider before purchasing any of the securities being offered.

NW Natural's principal executive offices are located at One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97209, and its telephone number is (503) 226-4211.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

January 8, 2008

[Table of Contents](#)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	1
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	1
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	2
NW NATURAL	2
RISK FACTORS	2
USE OF PROCEEDS	2
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES AND RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERENCE DIVIDENDS	3
DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES	3
DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS	3
DESCRIPTION OF THE UNSECURED DEBT SECURITIES	8
DESCRIPTION OF JUNIOR SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES	12
DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK	12
DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK	13
DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND STOCK PURCHASE UNITS	16
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	16
EXPERTS	17
LEGALITY	17

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that NW Natural filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, utilizing a “shelf” registration, or continuous offering, process. Under this shelf registration process, NW Natural, from time to time, may sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings. NW Natural may offer any of the following securities: Debt Securities, Junior Subordinated Debentures, Common Stock, Preferred Stock, Stock Purchase Contracts or Stock Purchase Units.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities that NW Natural may offer. Each time NW Natural sells securities, it will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering. Material United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the offered securities will be discussed in the applicable prospectus supplement if necessary. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. You should read both this prospectus and any prospectus supplement together with additional information described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information.”

For more detailed information about the securities, you can read the exhibits to the registration statement. Those exhibits have been either filed with the registration statement or incorporated by reference to earlier SEC filings listed in the registration statement.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

NW Natural files annual, quarterly and other reports and other information with the SEC. Reports, proxy statements and other information filed by NW Natural can be read and copied at the public reference room of the SEC, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You can obtain additional information about the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

In addition, the SEC maintains a Web site (<http://www.sec.gov>) that contains reports, proxy statements and other information filed electronically by NW Natural. NW Natural also maintains a Web site (<http://www.nwnatural.com>). Information contained on NW Natural’s Web site does not constitute part of this prospectus.

NW Natural’s common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “NWN”, and information concerning NW Natural can also be inspected at the office of that exchange located at 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005.

The SEC allows NW Natural to “incorporate by reference” the information that NW Natural files with the SEC, which means that NW Natural may, in this prospectus, disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this prospectus. NW Natural is incorporating by reference the documents listed below and any future filings NW Natural makes with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act), until NW Natural sells all of the securities described in this prospectus. Information that NW Natural files in the future with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this information.

- NW Natural’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006.
- NW Natural’s Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, June 30 and September 30, 2007.
- NW Natural’s Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on February 27, April 30, May 29, June 1, July 31, September 21 and October 1, 2007.

[Table of Contents](#)

You may request a copy of these documents, at no cost to you, by writing or calling Shareholder Services, Northwest Natural Gas Company, One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97209, telephone 503-226-4211.

You should rely only on the information contained in, or incorporated by reference in, this prospectus and any prospectus supplement. NW Natural has not, and any underwriters, agents or dealers have not, authorized anyone else to provide you with different information. NW Natural is not, and any underwriters, agents or dealers are not, making an offer of these securities or soliciting offers to buy these securities in any state where the offer or solicitation is not permitted. You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of such document or that the information incorporated by reference in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date of the document incorporated by reference.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This document does, and the documents incorporated herein by reference may, contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Securities Act), and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Although NW Natural believes these statements are based on reasonable assumptions, no assurance can be given that actual results will not differ from those in the forward-looking statements contained herein and in the incorporated documents. The forward-looking statements contained herein and in the incorporated documents may be affected by various uncertainties. For a discussion of factors which may affect forward-looking statements contained herein and in the incorporated documents, see NW Natural's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and its most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

NW NATURAL

NW Natural is principally engaged in the distribution of natural gas to customers in western Oregon and southwestern Washington, including the Portland metropolitan area. NW Natural and its predecessors have supplied gas service to the public since 1859. NW Natural's executive offices are located at One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97209. Its telephone number is 503-226-4211.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in the securities involves certain risks. You are urged to read and consider the risk factors relating to an investment in the securities described in NW Natural's annual, quarterly and current reports filed with the SEC under the Exchange Act, which are incorporated by reference into this prospectus. Before making an investment decision, you should carefully consider these risks as well as other information NW Natural includes or incorporates by reference in this prospectus. The risks and uncertainties NW Natural has described are not the only ones facing NW Natural. The prospectus supplement applicable to each type or series of securities NW Natural offers may contain a discussion of additional risks applicable to an investment in NW Natural and the particular type of securities NW Natural is offering under that prospectus supplement.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds to be received by NW Natural from the sale of these securities will be added to the general funds of NW Natural and used for corporate purposes, primarily to fund, in part, NW Natural's ongoing utility construction program.

NW Natural expects its utility construction expenditures in 2008 to aggregate between \$90 million to \$100 million, and in the five-year period, 2008-2012, to aggregate between \$500 million and \$600 million.

It is estimated that between 70% to 100% of the funds required for corporate purposes during the 2008-2012 period will be internally generated and that the balance, as well as substantially all of the funds required for the refinancing of maturing debt, will be raised through the sale of equity and debt securities in such amounts and at such times as NW Natural's cash requirements and market conditions shall determine.

[Table of Contents](#)

**RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES AND
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERENCE DIVIDENDS**

The ratios of earnings to fixed charges and ratios of earnings to combined fixed charges and preference dividends, calculated according to the rules set forth under the Securities Act, for the following periods were:

Period	Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preference Dividends
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2007*	3.35	3.35
Year Ended December 31, 2006	3.40	3.40
Year Ended December 31, 2005	3.32	3.32
Year Ended December 31, 2004	3.02	3.02
Year Ended December 31, 2003	2.84	2.82
Year Ended December 31, 2002	2.85	2.69

Earnings consist of net income to which has been added taxes on income and fixed charges. Fixed charges consist of interest on all indebtedness, amortization of debt expense and discount or premium, and the estimated interest portion of rentals charged to income. Preference dividends are the amounts of pre-tax earnings that are required to pay dividends on outstanding preference securities (which may include any NW Natural preferred stock outstanding for the period).

* A significant part of the businesses of NW Natural is seasonal in nature; therefore, the ratio of earnings to fixed charges and the ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preference dividends for the interim period are not necessarily indicative of the results for a full year.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

General

The following sections set forth certain general terms and provisions of NW Natural's secured, unsecured and junior subordinated debt securities, consisting of first mortgage bonds and debentures, notes or other debt, that NW Natural may offer by this prospectus. NW Natural will describe the particular terms of the debt securities, and provisions that vary from those described below, in one or more prospectus supplements.

DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS

General

NW Natural will issue its first mortgage bonds, in one or more series, under the Mortgage and Deed of Trust, dated as of July 1, 1946, to Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (formerly known as Bankers Trust Company) (the Corporate Trustee) and Stanley Burg (successor to R.G. Page and J.C. Kennedy), as trustees (together, Mortgage Trustees), which has been amended and supplemented in the past and which may be supplemented again by one or more supplemental indentures relating to these securities. This Mortgage and Deed of Trust, as amended and supplemented, is referred to in this prospectus as the "Mortgage." All first mortgage bonds issued or to be issued under the Mortgage, including the first mortgage bonds offered by this prospectus, are referred to herein as "First Mortgage Bonds."

[Table of Contents](#)

This section briefly summarizes some of the provisions of the First Mortgage Bonds and some of the provisions of the Mortgage and uses some terms that are not defined in this prospectus but that are defined in the Mortgage. This summary is not complete. The Mortgage is on file with the SEC and is incorporated by reference in this prospectus. You should read the Mortgage for a complete understanding of the provisions that may be important to you and for the definitions of some terms used in this summary.

Each series of First Mortgage Bonds may have different terms. NW Natural will include some or all of the following information about a specific series of First Mortgage Bonds in the prospectus supplement relating to those First Mortgage Bonds:

- the designation of the series and the aggregate principal amount of those First Mortgage Bonds,
- the interest rate(s) for those First Mortgage Bonds,
- the currency or currencies in which payment of the principal of and interest on those First Mortgage Bonds may be made,
- the date(s) on which those First Mortgage Bonds will mature,
- the dates on which NW Natural will pay the interest on those First Mortgage Bonds and the date from which interest will accrue,
- the place(s) where the principal of and interest on those First Mortgage Bonds will be payable,
- whether all or any portion of those First Mortgage Bonds will be issued to a designated depository,
- the additional place(s) for the payment of principal or interest or for the registration or transfer of those First Mortgage Bonds,
- any terms or obligations of NW Natural relating to creation of a sinking fund with respect to those First Mortgage Bonds or permitting conversion of those First Mortgage Bonds into capital stock of NW Natural or another entity,
- any terms permitting bondholders to exchange those First Mortgage Bonds for other securities,
- any terms pursuant to which NW Natural may redeem any of those First Mortgage Bonds, and
- any other terms or provisions relating to those First Mortgage Bonds that are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Mortgage.

Form, Exchange and Payment

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement relating to First Mortgage Bonds, First Mortgage Bonds will be (1) issued in fully registered form in denominations of \$1,000 or any amount in excess thereof that is an integral multiple of \$1,000 and (2) exchangeable at the office of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas in New York City, without charge other than taxes or other governmental charges incident thereto, and principal, premium, if any, and interest will be payable at such office.

Security

First Mortgage Bonds issued or to be issued under the Mortgage are or will be secured by the Mortgage, which constitutes a first mortgage lien on certain gas utility properties owned from time to time by NW Natural (except as stated below), subject to Excepted Encumbrances, including minor defects and irregularities customarily found in properties of similar size and character.

Table of Contents

The following are excepted from the lien of the Mortgage:

- (1) cash and securities,
- (2) certain equipment, apparatus, materials or supplies,
- (3) aircraft, automobiles and other vehicles,
- (4) receivables, contracts, leases and operating agreements,
- (5) timber, minerals, mineral rights and royalties, and
- (6) all Natural Gas and Oil Production Property (See Mortgage, Article I, Section 4).

The Mortgage contains provisions that impose the lien of the Mortgage on property acquired by NW Natural after the date of the Mortgage, other than the excepted property described above and subject to pre-existing liens. However, if NW Natural consolidates, merges or sells substantially all of its assets to another corporation, the lien created by the Mortgage will generally not cover the property of the successor corporation, other than the property it acquires from NW Natural and improvements, extensions, additions, renewals and replacements of that property. (See Mortgage, Article XVI.)

The Mortgage provides that the Mortgage Trustees shall have a lien upon the mortgaged property, prior to that of the First Mortgage Bonds, for the payment of their reasonable compensation and expenses and for indemnity against certain liabilities. This lien takes priority over the lien securing the First Mortgage Bonds. (See Mortgage, Section 96.)

Issuance of Additional First Mortgage Bonds

First Mortgage Bonds may be issued from time to time on the basis of:

- (1) 60% of property additions, after adjustments to offset retirements (See “Modification of the Mortgage — Issuance of Additional First Mortgage Bonds,” below),
- (2) the retirement of First Mortgage Bonds or qualified lien bonds, or
- (3) the deposit of cash.

With certain exceptions in the case of (2) above, the issuance of First Mortgage Bonds must meet an earnings test. The adjusted net earnings before income taxes for 12 consecutive months out of the preceding 15 months must be at least twice the annual interest requirements on all First Mortgage Bonds at the time outstanding, including the additional issue, and all indebtedness of prior rank.

Property additions generally include gas, electric, steam or hot water property or gas by-product property acquired after March 31, 1946, but may not include securities, airplanes, automobiles or other vehicles, or natural gas transmission lines or Natural Gas and Oil Production Property. As of September 30, 2007, approximately \$405 million of property additions were available for use as the basis for the issuance of First Mortgage Bonds. As of September 30, 2007, approximately \$193 million of retired First Mortgage Bonds were available for use as the basis for the issuance of First Mortgage Bonds.

The Mortgage contains certain restrictions upon the issuance of First Mortgage Bonds against property subject to liens.

The Bonds will be issued against property additions and/or retired First Mortgage Bonds.

(See Mortgage, Sections 4-7, 20-30 and 46, and Third Supplemental Indenture, Sections 3 and 4.)

[Table of Contents](#)

Release and Substitution of Property

Property may be released from the lien of the Mortgage on the basis of:

- (1) the deposit of cash or, to a limited extent, purchase money mortgages,
 - (2) property additions, or
 - (3) the waiver of the right to issue First Mortgage Bonds on the basis of retired First Mortgage Bonds,
- in each case without applying any earnings test.

Cash so deposited as the basis for a release and cash deposited as the basis for the issuance of additional First Mortgage Bonds may be withdrawn upon the bases stated in (2) and (3) above without applying an earnings test. When property released is not funded property, property additions used to effect the release may again, in certain cases, become available as credits under the Mortgage, and the waiver of the right to issue First Mortgage Bonds to effect the release may, in certain cases, cease to be effective as such a waiver. Similar provisions are in effect as to cash proceeds of such property. The Mortgage contains special provisions with respect to qualified lien bonds pledged and the disposition of moneys received on pledged prior lien bonds. (See Mortgage, Sections 5, 31, 32, 37, 46 to 50, 59 to 61, 100 and 118.)

Satisfaction and Discharge of Mortgage

The lien of the Mortgage may be canceled and discharged whenever all indebtedness secured by the Mortgage has been paid. First Mortgage Bonds, or any portion of the principal amount thereof, will, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid for purposes of satisfying the lien of the Mortgage and shall not be deemed to be outstanding for any other purpose of the Mortgage if there shall have been deposited with the Corporate Trustee either:

- (1) moneys in the necessary amount, or
- (2) (a) direct obligations of the government of the United States of America, or
- (b) obligations guaranteed by the government of the United States of America, or
- (c) securities that are backed by obligations of the government of the United States of America as collateral under an arrangement by which the interest and principal payments on the collateral generally flow immediately through to the holder of the security,

which in any case are not subject to redemption prior to maturity by anyone other than the holders, and the principal of and the interest on which when due, and without any regard to reinvestment thereof, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of, premium, if any, and interest due and to become due on said First Mortgage Bonds or portions thereof on the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. (See Mortgage, Section 106 and Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, Section 3.02.)

Defaults and Notice Thereof

Defaults are:

- (1) default in payment of principal,
- (2) default for 60 days in payment of interest or of installments of funds for the retirement of First Mortgage Bonds,
- (3) certain defaults with respect to qualified lien bonds,
- (4) certain events in bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization, and

Table of Contents

- (5) default for 90 days after notice in the case of a breach of certain other covenants.

The Mortgage Trustees may withhold notice of default (except in payment of principal, interest or any fund for the retirement of First Mortgage Bonds) if they think it is in the interest of the bondholders. (See Mortgage, Sections 65 and 66.)

Holders of 25% of the First Mortgage Bonds may declare the principal and the interest due on default, but a majority may annul such declaration if such default has been cured. No holder of First Mortgage Bonds may enforce the lien of the Mortgage without giving the Mortgage Trustees written notice of a default and unless holders of 25% of the First Mortgage Bonds have requested the Mortgage Trustees to act and offered them reasonable opportunity to act and the Mortgage Trustees have failed to act. The Mortgage Trustees are not required to risk their funds or incur personal liability if there is reasonable ground for believing that the repayment is not reasonably assured. Holders of a majority of the First Mortgage Bonds may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceedings for any remedy available to the Mortgage Trustees, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Mortgage Trustees, but the Mortgage Trustees are not required to follow such direction if not sufficiently indemnified for expenditures. (See Mortgage, Sections 67, 71, 80 and 94.)

Evidence to be Furnished to the Mortgage Trustees

Compliance with Mortgage provisions is evidenced by written statements of NW Natural's officers or persons selected by NW Natural. In certain major matters the accountant, engineer, appraiser or other expert must be independent. Various certificates and other papers, including an annual certificate with reference to compliance with the terms of the Mortgage and absence of defaults, are required to be filed annually and upon the occurrence of certain events. (See Mortgage, Sections 38 and 41-46.)

Modification of the Mortgage

The rights of the bondholders may be modified with the consent of holders of 70% of the First Mortgage Bonds and, if less than all series of First Mortgage Bonds are affected, the consent also of holders of 70% of First Mortgage Bonds of each series affected. NW Natural has the right, without any consent or other action by holders of any outstanding series of First Mortgage Bonds, to substitute $66\frac{2}{3}\%$ for 70%. In general, no modification of the terms of payment of principal and interest, affecting the lien of the Mortgage or reducing the percentage required for modification (except as provided above) will be effective against any bondholder without his consent. (See Mortgage, Article XIX and Ninth Supplemental Indenture, Section 6.)

NW Natural has the right to amend the Mortgage, without any consent or other action by holders of any outstanding series of First Mortgage Bonds in the following respects:

Release and Substitution of Property

To permit the release of property at the lesser of its cost or its fair value at the time that such property became funded property, rather than at its fair value at the time of its release; and to facilitate the release of unfunded property. (See Mortgage, Sections 3, 59 and 60 and Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture, Section 2.03.)

Issuance of Additional First Mortgage Bonds

To clarify that:

- (1) for purposes of determining annual interest requirements, interest on First Mortgage Bonds or other indebtedness bearing interest at a variable interest rate shall be computed at the average of the interest rates borne by such First Mortgage Bonds or other indebtedness during the period of calculation or, if such First Mortgage Bonds or other indebtedness shall have been issued after such period or shall be the subject of pending applications, interest shall be computed at the initial rate borne upon issuance, and

Table of Contents

- (2) no extraordinary items shall be included in operating expenses or deducted from revenues or other income in calculating adjusted net earnings (see Mortgage, Section 7); and
- (3) to revise the basis for the issuance of additional First Mortgage Bonds from 60% of property additions, after adjustments to offset retirements, to 70%.

(See Mortgage, Sections 25, 26, 59 and 61 and Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture, Sections 2.01 and 2.02.)

The Corporate Trustee

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas also serves as the Indenture Trustee under the Indenture under which the Indenture Securities, as defined below, are issued.

DESCRIPTION OF THE UNSECURED DEBT SECURITIES

General

NW Natural will issue its unsecured debt securities, in one or more series, under an Indenture, dated as of June 1, 1991, between NW Natural and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (Indenture Trustee). This Indenture, as it may be amended and supplemented from time to time, is referred to in this prospectus as the “Indenture.” These unsecured debt securities offered by this prospectus are referred to in this prospectus as the “Unsecured Debt Securities.”

The Indenture provides for the issuance of debentures, notes or other debt by NW Natural in an unlimited amount from time to time. The Unsecured Debt Securities and all other debentures, notes or other debt of NW Natural issued or to be issued under the Indenture are collectively referred to in this prospectus as the “Indenture Securities.”

The Indenture does not limit the amount of debt, secured or unsecured, which may be issued by NW Natural.

Indenture Securities will rank equally with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of NW Natural. Substantially all of the gas plants, distribution systems and certain other materially important physical properties of NW Natural are subject to the lien of the Mortgage securing the First Mortgage Bonds. (See “Description of the Bonds—Security” and “— Issuance of Additional First Mortgage Bonds”, above.)

This section briefly summarizes some of the provisions of the Unsecured Debt Securities and some of the provisions of the Indenture and uses some terms that are not defined in this prospectus but that are defined in the Indenture. This summary is not complete. The Indenture is on file with the SEC and is incorporated by reference in this prospectus. You should read the Indenture for a complete understanding of the provisions that may be important to you and for the definitions of some terms used in this summary.

Each series of Unsecured Debt Securities may have different terms. NW Natural will include some or all of the following information about a specific series of Unsecured Debt Securities in the prospectus supplement(s) relating to those Unsecured Debt Securities:

- the title of those Unsecured Debt Securities,
- any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of those Unsecured Debt Securities,
- whether those Unsecured Debt Securities will be offered on a periodic basis, with the specific terms of such Unsecured Debt Securities to be determined upon their issuance.

Table of Contents

- the date(s) on which, and the manner in which, NW Natural will pay the principal of those Unsecured Debt Securities,
- the rate(s) of interest on those Unsecured Debt Securities, or how the rate(s) of interest will be determined, the date(s) from which interest will accrue, the dates on which NW Natural will pay interest, the record date for any interest payable on any interest payment date, the manner in which such interest shall be payable, and the basis of computation of interest,
- the place(s) at which or methods by which the registered owners of those Unsecured Debt Securities may transfer or exchange those Unsecured Debt Securities and serve notices and demands to or upon NW Natural,
- any date(s) on which, the price(s) at which and the terms and conditions upon which those Unsecured Debt Securities may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of NW Natural,
- any obligation of NW Natural, and the terms and conditions thereof, to redeem or repurchase those Unsecured Debt Securities, pursuant to any sinking fund or other provisions that would obligate NW Natural to repurchase or redeem those Unsecured Debt Securities,
- the denominations in which NW Natural may issue those Unsecured Debt Securities, if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000,
- whether the amount of payments of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on those Unsecured Debt Securities, may be determined with reference to an index, and, if so the manner in which such amounts shall be determined,
- the portion of the principal amount of those Unsecured Debt Securities that NW Natural will pay upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity of those Unsecured Debt Securities, if other than the entire principal amount of those Unsecured Debt Securities,
- any events of default with respect to those Unsecured Debt Securities and any covenants of NW Natural for the benefit of the registered owners of those Unsecured Debt Securities, other than those specified in this prospectus,
- the terms, if any, pursuant to which those Unsecured Debt Securities may be converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock or other securities of NW Natural or any other entity,
- the person to whom NW Natural will pay interest on those Unsecured Debt Securities on any interest payment date, if other than the person in whose name those Unsecured Debt Securities are registered at the close of business on the record date for that interest payment,
- the amount and terms of a service charge, if any, for the registration of transfer or exchange of those Unsecured Debt Securities,
- any exceptions to the definition of Legal Holiday or variation in the definition of Business Day under the Indenture with respect to those Unsecured Debt Securities,
- the terms, if any, required to permit those Unsecured Debt Securities to be registered pursuant to a non-certificated system of registration, and
- any other terms of those Unsecured Debt Securities that are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Indenture.

[Table of Contents](#)

Form, Exchange and Payment

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement relating to the Unsecured Debt Securities, the Unsecured Debt Securities will be (1) issued in fully registered form in denominations of \$1,000 or any amount in excess thereof that is an integral multiple of \$1,000 and (2) exchangeable at the office of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas in New York City, without charge other than taxes or other governmental charges incident thereto, and principal, premium, if any, and interest will be payable at such office.

Defeasance

The principal amount of the Unsecured Debt Securities of any series issued under the Indenture will be deemed to have been paid for purposes of the Indenture and the entire indebtedness of NW Natural in respect thereof will be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged, if there shall have been irrevocably deposited with the Indenture Trustee, in trust:

- (1) money in an amount which will be sufficient, or
- (2) in the case of a deposit made prior to the maturity of those Unsecured Debt Securities, Government Obligations (as defined below), which do not contain provisions permitting the redemption or other prepayment thereof at the option of the issuer thereof, the principal of and the interest on which when due, without any regard to reinvestment thereof, will provide moneys which, together with the money, if any, deposited with or held by the Indenture Trustee, will be sufficient, or
- (3) a combination of (1) and (2) which will be sufficient,

to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on the Unsecured Debt Securities of that series that are outstanding. For this purpose, Government Obligations include direct obligations of, or obligations unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America entitled to the benefit of the full faith and credit thereof and certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments which evidence a direct ownership interest in such obligations or in any specific interest or principal payments due in respect thereof. (See Indenture, Sections 101, 701.)

If NW Natural deposits any money and/or Government Obligations with respect to the Unsecured Debt Securities of any series, or any portion of the principal amount thereof, prior to the maturity or redemption of such Unsecured Debt Securities or such portion of the principal amount thereof, for the satisfaction or discharge of the indebtedness of NW Natural in respect to such Unsecured Debt Securities or such portion thereof as described in Section 701 of the Indenture, NW Natural shall deliver to the Indenture Trustee either:

- (1) an instrument wherein NW Natural, notwithstanding such satisfaction and discharge, shall assume the obligation to irrevocably deposit with the Indenture Trustee such additional sums of money, if any, or additional Government Obligations, if any, or any combination thereof, at such time or times, as shall be necessary, together with the money and/or Government Obligations previously deposited, to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest due and to become due on such Unsecured Debt Securities or such portions thereof, all in accordance with and subject to the provisions of said Section 701; provided, however, that such instrument may state that the obligation of NW Natural to make additional deposits as described above shall be subject to the delivery to NW Natural by the Indenture Trustee of a notice asserting the amount of such deficiency accompanied by an opinion of an independent public accountant of nationally recognized standing, selected by the Indenture Trustee, showing the calculation thereof, or
- (2) an opinion of counsel to the effect that the holders of such Unsecured Debt Securities, or such portions of the principal amount thereof, will not recognize income, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of such satisfaction and discharge and will be subject to United States federal income tax on the same amounts, at the same times and in the same manner as if such satisfaction and discharge had not been effected.

Table of Contents

In the event that NW Natural shall elect to deliver to the Indenture Trustee an instrument as described in clause (1) of the preceding paragraph in connection with any such deposit of money and/or Government Obligations with the Indenture Trustee, under current applicable United States federal income tax regulations, the holders of such Unsecured Debt Securities, or such portions thereof, will not recognize income, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of such satisfaction and discharge and will be subject to United States federal income tax on the same amounts, at the same times and in the same manner as if such deposit had not been effected. There can be no assurance that such United States federal income tax regulations will not change such that, as a result of such deposit and delivery by NW Natural of such instrument, holders of Unsecured Debt Securities may recognize income, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes and may not be subject to United States federal income tax on the same amounts, at the same times and in the same manner as if such deposit had not been made.

Events of Default and Notice Thereof

Events of default are:

- (1) default for three business days in payment of principal,
- (2) default for 60 days in payment of interest,
- (3) certain events in bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization,
- (4) default for 90 days after notice in the case of a breach of any other covenant, and
- (5) any other event of default specified with respect to the Indenture Securities of a particular series.

No event of default with respect to a series of Indenture Securities necessarily constitutes an event of default with respect to the Indenture Securities of any other series.

The Indenture Trustee may withhold notice of default (except in payment of principal, interest or any funds for the retirement of Indenture Securities) if it, in good faith, determines that withholding of such notice is in the interest of the holders of the Indenture Securities. (See Indenture, Sections 801 and 903.)

Either the Indenture Trustee or the holders of not less than 33% in principal amount (or such lesser amount as may be provided in the case of discount Indenture Securities) of the outstanding Indenture Securities of all defaulted series, considered as one class, may declare the principal and interest on such series due on default, but NW Natural may annul such default by effecting its cure and paying overdue interest and principal. No holder of Indenture Securities may enforce the Indenture without having given the Indenture Trustee written notice of default, and unless the holders of a majority of the Indenture Securities of all defaulted series, considered as one class, shall have requested the Indenture Trustee to act and offered reasonable indemnity, and for 60 days the Indenture Trustee shall have failed to act. But, each holder has an absolute right to receive payment of principal and interest when due and to institute suit for the enforcement of such payment. The Indenture Trustee is not required to risk its funds or incur any financial liability if it has reasonable grounds to believe that repayment is not reasonably assured.

The holders of a majority of the Indenture Securities of all defaulted series, considered as one class, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceedings for any remedy available to the Indenture Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Indenture Trustee, with respect to the Indenture Securities of such series, but the Indenture Trustee is not required to follow such direction if not sufficiently indemnified and the Indenture Trustee may take any other action it deems proper which is not inconsistent with such direction. (See Indenture, Sections 802, 807, 808, 812 and 902.)

[Table of Contents](#)

Evidence to be Furnished to the Indenture Trustee

Compliance with Indenture provisions will be evidenced by written statements of NW Natural's officers. An annual certificate with reference to compliance with the covenants and conditions of the Indenture and the absence of defaults is required to be filed with the Indenture Trustee. (See Indenture, Section 1004.)

Modification of the Indenture

The rights of the holders of the Indenture Securities may be modified with the consent of the holders of a majority of the Indenture Securities of all series or Tranches, as defined below, affected, considered as one class. However, certain specified rights of the holders of Indenture Securities may be modified without the consent of the holders if such modification would not be deemed to adversely affect their interests in any material respect.

In general, no modification of the terms of payment of principal and interest, no reduction of the percentage in principal amount of the Indenture Securities outstanding under such series required to consent to any supplemental indenture or waiver under the Indenture, no reduction of such percentage necessary for quorum and voting, and no modification of certain of the provisions in the Indenture relating to supplemental indentures, waivers of certain covenants and waivers of past defaults is effective against any holder of Indenture Securities without the consent of such holder. "Tranche" means a group of Indenture Securities which are of the same series and have identical terms except as to principal amount and/or date of issuance. (See Indenture, Article Twelve.)

The Indenture Trustee

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas also serves as the Corporate Trustee under the Mortgage under which the First Mortgage Bonds are issued.

DESCRIPTION OF JUNIOR SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES

NW Natural may issue junior subordinated debentures, in one or more series, under an indenture, between NW Natural and the trustee specified therein. The terms of any junior subordinated debentures will be described in a prospectus supplement.

DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK

The following is a summary of certain rights and privileges of NW Natural's preferred stock. This summary description does not purport to be complete. Reference is made to NW Natural's Restated Articles of Incorporation, its Bylaws and any articles of amendment to the Restated Articles of Incorporation establishing a particular series of preferred stock, which are filed as exhibits to this registration statement, or in the case of any articles of amendment relating to a future series of preferred stock, will be filed with the SEC prior to the issuance of such series, and incorporated herein by reference. The following statements are qualified in their entirety by such references.

The Board of Directors is authorized under NW Natural's Restated Articles of Incorporation to provide for the issuance from time to time of preferred stock in one or more series, and as to each series to fix and determine the relative rights and preferences, serial designation, dividend rate, redemption prices, voluntary and involuntary liquidation prices, sinking fund provisions for the redemption or purchase of shares, if any, and conversion provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such series. NW Natural will include some or all of this information about a specific series of preferred stock being offered in the prospectus supplement(s) relating to such series. As used herein, the term "preferred stock" includes all series.

Dividends

Each series of the preferred stock is entitled in preference to the common stock to dividends cumulative from the date of issue, at the rate fixed by the Board of Directors, payable quarterly on February 15, May 15, August 15 and November 15 in each year or on such other date or dates as the Board of Directors shall determine.

[Table of Contents](#)

Voting Rights

Generally, only NW Natural's common stock has voting rights. The common stock has cumulative voting rights with respect to the election of directors. The preferred stock shall have no right to vote in the election of directors or for any other purpose, except as may be otherwise provided by law or by resolutions establishing any series of preferred stock in accordance with NW Natural's Restated Articles of Incorporation.

Certain terms relating to NW Natural's preferred stock in respect of dividends, liquidation rights, limitations on payment of dividends and voting are discussed below in "Description of Common Stock— Dividends and Liquidation Rights" and "— Dividend Limitations".

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

General

The following is a summary of certain rights and privileges of NW Natural's common stock. This summary description does not purport to be complete. Reference is made to NW Natural's Restated Articles of Incorporation, amended as of May 31, 2006, and Bylaws, as amended through May 24, 2007, which are incorporated herein by reference. The following statements are qualified in their entirety by such references.

Under NW Natural's Restated Articles of Incorporation, NW Natural is authorized to issue 60,000,000 shares of common stock and 3,500,000 shares of preferred stock. At December 31, 2007, 26,407,348 shares of common stock were outstanding and no shares of preferred stock were outstanding.

The Board of Directors is authorized under NW Natural's Restated Articles of Incorporation to provide for the issuance from time to time of preferred stock in one or more series, and as to each series to fix and determine the relative rights and preferences, serial designation, dividend rate, redemption prices, voluntary and involuntary liquidation prices, sinking fund provisions for the redemption or purchase of shares, if any, and conversion provisions, if any, applicable to shares of such series.

Dividends and Liquidation Rights

Except as hereinafter stated, the common stock is entitled to receive such dividends as are declared by the Board of Directors and to receive ratably on liquidation any assets which remain after payment of liabilities. NW Natural has an authorized class of senior capital stock, referred to as preferred stock, none of which is currently outstanding. NW Natural's preferred stock is entitled in preference to the common stock (1) to cumulative dividends at the annual rate fixed for each series by the Board of Directors, and (2) in voluntary and involuntary liquidation, to the amounts fixed for each series by the Board of Directors, plus in each case, unpaid accumulated dividends.

Dividend Limitations

Should dividends on the preferred stock be in arrears, no dividends on the common stock may be paid or declared. Future series of the preferred stock could contain sinking fund, purchase or redemption obligations under which no dividends on the common stock may be paid or declared while such obligations are in default. Common stock dividends also may be restricted by the provisions of future instruments pursuant to which NW Natural may issue long-term debt.

Voting Rights

Except as provided by law or as described below, only the common stock has voting rights. Cumulative voting is permitted by the Restated Articles of Incorporation to holders of common stock at elections of directors.

Classification of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors of NW Natural may consist of not less than 9 nor more than 13 persons, as determined by the Board, divided into three classes as nearly equal in number as possible. The current number is 12. One class is elected for a three-year term at each annual meeting of shareholders. Vacancies, including those

[Table of Contents](#)

resulting from an increase in the size of the Board, may be filled by a majority vote of the directors then in office, to serve until the next annual meeting of shareholders. One or more of the directors may be removed, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the shares entitled to vote thereon; provided, however, that if fewer than all of the directors should be candidates for removal, no one of them shall be removed if the votes cast against such director's removal would be sufficient to elect such director if then cumulatively voted at an election of the class of directors of which such director shall be a part. Except for those persons nominated by the Board, no person shall be eligible for election as a director unless a request from a shareholder entitled to vote in the election of directors that such person be nominated and such person's consent thereto shall be delivered to the Secretary of NW Natural within the time period specified in advance of the meeting at which such election shall be held. The foregoing provisions may not be amended or repealed except by the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the shares entitled to vote at an election of directors.

Transactions with Related Persons

NW Natural shall not enter into any business transaction with a related person or in which a related person shall have an interest (except proportionately as a shareholder of NW Natural) without first obtaining both (1) the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the outstanding shares of the capital stock of NW Natural not held by such related person, and (2) the determination of a majority of the continuing directors that the cash or fair market value of the property, securities or other consideration to be received per share by the holders, other than such related person, of the shares of each class or series of the capital stock of NW Natural in such business transaction shall not be less than the highest purchase price paid by such related person in acquiring any of its holdings of shares of the same class or series, unless the continuing directors by a majority vote shall either (a) have expressly approved the acquisition of the shares of the capital stock of NW Natural that caused such related person to become a related person, or (b) have expressly approved such business transaction. As used in this paragraph: a "business transaction" includes a merger, consolidation, reorganization or recapitalization, a purchase, sale, lease, exchange, transfer, mortgage or other disposition of all or a substantial part (10% or more) of the property and assets of NW Natural or a related person, an issuance, sale, exchange or other disposition of securities of NW Natural and a liquidation, spin-off or dissolution; a "related person" includes a person, organization or group thereof owning 10% or more of the capital stock of NW Natural; "continuing directors" are those whose nominations for directorship shall have been approved by a majority of the directors in office on April 9, 1984 or by a majority of the then continuing directors. The foregoing provisions may not be amended or repealed except by the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the shares of the capital stock of NW Natural (other than shares held by related persons).

Preemptive Rights

The holders of the common stock have no preemptive rights.

Other Provisions

The issued and outstanding shares of NW Natural's common stock are, and the common stock offered hereby will be, fully paid and nonassessable.

Certain Anti-Takeover Matters

NW Natural's Restated Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws include a number of provisions that may have the effect of discouraging persons from acquiring large blocks of its stock or delaying or preventing a change in its control. The material provisions that may have such an effect include:

- establishment of a classified Board of Directors, whereby only one-third of the board stands for election each year;
- limitations on certain business transactions (including mergers, consolidations, plans of exchange) with any person or entity and any persons or entities related thereto who beneficially own 10 percent or more of the capital stock of NW Natural;

Table of Contents

- authorization for NW Natural's Board of Directors (subject to any applicable law) to issue preferred stock in series and to fix rights and preferences of the series;
- advance notice procedures with respect to nominations of directors or proposals other than those adopted or recommended by NW Natural's Board of Directors;
- requirement that holders of not less than two-thirds of the shares entitled to vote are required to remove directors or to amend certain provisions of NW Natural's Restated Articles of Incorporation; and
- requirement that Bylaws may only be amended or repealed by resolution of a majority of the Board of Directors, subject to repeal or change by action of the shareholders.

NW Natural is subject to the provisions of sections 60.825 to 60.845 of the Oregon Business Corporation Act ("OBCA") which generally provide that in the event a person or entity acquires 15% or more of NW Natural's voting stock ("interested shareholder"), NW Natural and such interested shareholder and any affiliate, may not engage in the following business combinations for a period of three years following the date that person became an interested shareholder:

- a merger or plan of share exchange;
- any sale, lease, mortgage or other disposition of the assets of the corporation where the assets have an aggregate market value equal to 10% or more of the aggregate market value of NW Natural's assets or outstanding capital stock; and
- transactions that result in the issuance of capital stock to the shareholder that acquired 15% or more of the voting stock.

These restrictions do not apply if:

- the Board of Directors approved the share acquisition or business combination that resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder before the time such person became an interested shareholder;
- as a result of the share acquisition, the person became an interested shareholder and 85% owner of the voting stock, excluding shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and shares owned by certain employee benefit plans; or
- the business combination transaction is approved by the Board of Directors and authorized by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock not owned by the interested shareholder.

NW Natural is also subject to the provisions of Sections 60.801 to 60.816 of the Oregon Control Share Act ("OCSA"), which generally provide that a person who acquires voting stock in a transaction which results in such person holding more than 20%, 33-1/3% or 50% of the total voting power cannot vote the shares it acquires in the acquisition unless voting rights are accorded to such control shares by the holders of a majority of the outstanding voting shares, excluding the control shares held by such person and shares held by officers and inside directors, and by the holders of a majority of the outstanding voting shares, including shares held by officers and inside directors. This vote would be required at the time an acquiring person's holdings exceed 20% of the total voting power, and again at the time the acquiring person's holdings exceed 33-1/3% and 50%, respectively. The acquiring person may, but is not required to, submit an "acquiring person statement" setting forth certain information about the acquiring person and its plans with respect to NW Natural. The acquiring person statement may also request that NW Natural call a special meeting of shareholders to determine whether the control shares will be allowed to retain voting rights. If the acquiring person does not request a special meeting of shareholders, the issue of voting rights of control shares will be considered at the next annual meeting or special meeting of shareholders that is held more than 60 days after the date of the acquisition of control shares. Shares are not deemed to be acquired in a control share acquisition if, among other things, they are acquired from the issuing corporation, or are issued pursuant to a plan of merger or exchange effected in compliance with the OBCA and the issuing corporation is a party to the merger or exchange agreement.

[Table of Contents](#)

The OCSA and the OBCA have anti-takeover effects because they will encourage any potential acquirer to negotiate with NW Natural's Board of Directors and will also discourage potential acquirers unwilling to comply with the provisions of these laws. An Oregon corporation may provide in its articles of incorporation or bylaws that the laws described above do not apply to its shares. NW Natural has not adopted such a provision.

DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND STOCK PURCHASE UNITS

NW Natural may issue stock purchase contracts, including contracts obligating you to purchase from NW Natural, and NW Natural to sell to you, a specific number of shares of preferred stock or common stock at a future date or dates. The price per share of preferred stock or common stock may be fixed at the time the stock purchase contracts are issued or may be determined by reference to a specific formula described in the stock purchase contracts. NW Natural may issue stock purchase contracts separately or as a part of units each consisting of a stock purchase contract and debt securities or debt obligations of third parties, including United States Treasury securities, securing your obligations to purchase the preferred stock or the common stock under the stock purchase contract. The stock purchase contracts may require NW Natural to make periodic payments to you or vice versa and the payments may be unsecured or prefunded on some basis. The stock purchase contracts may require you to secure your obligations in a specified manner. NW Natural will describe in the applicable prospectus supplement the terms of any stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

NW Natural may sell the securities offered pursuant to this prospectus and one or more prospectus supplements (Offered Securities) in one or more series in any of three ways: (1) through underwriters or dealers; (2) through agents; or (3) directly to a limited number of purchasers or to a single purchaser.

Through Underwriters or Dealers

If underwriters are used in the sale, the Offered Securities will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at the initial public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of the sale. The Offered Securities may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by one or more managing underwriters or directly by one or more managing underwriters. The underwriter or underwriters with respect to the Offered Securities will be named in the prospectus supplement relating to such offering and, if an underwriting syndicate is used, the managing underwriter or underwriters will be set forth on the cover page of such prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise set forth in such prospectus supplement, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase the Offered Securities offered by such prospectus supplement will be subject to certain conditions precedent, and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of such Offered Securities if any are purchased.

Through Agents

The Offered Securities may be sold through agents designated by NW Natural from time to time. A prospectus supplement will set forth the name of any agent involved in the offer or sale of the Offered Securities in respect of which such prospectus supplement is delivered as well as any commissions payable by NW Natural to such agent. Unless otherwise indicated in such prospectus supplement, any such agent will be acting on a reasonable best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Directly to One or More Purchasers

NW Natural may sell the Offered Securities directly to one or more purchasers. In this case, no underwriters or agents would be involved.

General Information

The prospectus supplement with respect to the Offered Securities will set forth the terms of the offering of such Offered Securities, including:

- the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents;

Table of Contents

- the purchase price of such Offered Securities and the proceeds to NW Natural from such sale;
- any underwriting discounts, agents' commissions and other items constituting underwriting compensation;
- any initial public offering price; and
- any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers.

Any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers may be changed from time to time.

If so indicated in the prospectus supplement with respect to the Offered Securities, NW Natural may authorize agents, underwriters or dealers to solicit offers by certain specified institutions to purchase the Offered Securities from NW Natural at the initial public offering price set forth in the prospectus supplement pursuant to delayed delivery contracts providing for payment and delivery on a specified date in the future. Such contracts will be subject to those conditions set forth in such prospectus supplement, and such prospectus supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of such contracts.

Agents, underwriters and dealers may be entitled under agreements entered into with NW Natural to indemnification by NW Natural against certain civil liabilities, including certain liabilities under the Securities Act or to contribution by NW Natural with respect to payments which such agents, underwriters and dealers may be required to make in respect thereof.

EXPERTS

The financial statements and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting (which is included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting) incorporated in this Prospectus by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 have been so incorporated in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

LEGALITY

The legality of the securities will be passed upon for NW Natural by Margaret D. Kirkpatrick, Esquire, General Counsel of NW Natural, and by Thelen Reid Brown Raysman & Steiner LLP, New York, New York. Ms. Kirkpatrick may rely upon the opinion of Thelen Reid Brown Raysman & Steiner LLP as to certain legal matters arising under New York law. Thelen Reid Brown Raysman & Steiner LLP may rely upon the opinion of Ms. Kirkpatrick as to certain legal matters arising under Oregon law.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

Filing Fee-Securities and Exchange Commission *	
Fees of Trustees, including counsel and authentication fees **	
Legal fees **	
Accounting fees and expenses **	
Rating Agencies' fees **	
Printing and engraving **	
Listing fees ***	
Miscellaneous expense **	
Total expenses	\$ _____

* Under Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act of 1933, the SEC registration fee will be paid at the time of any particular offering of securities under this registration statement, and is therefore not currently determinable.

** Because an indeterminate amount of securities is covered by this registration statement, the expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities are therefore not currently determinable.

*** The listing fee is based upon the principal amount of securities listed, if any, and is therefore not currently determinable.

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

The Oregon Business Corporation Act (the "Act") provides, in general, that a director or officer of a corporation who has been or is threatened to be made a defendant in a legal proceeding because that person is or was a director or officer of the corporation:

(1) shall be indemnified by the corporation for all expenses of such litigation when the director or officer is wholly successful on the merits or otherwise;

(2) may be indemnified by the corporation for the expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement of such litigation (other than a derivative lawsuit) if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed to be in, or at least not opposed to, the best interests of the corporation (and, in the case of a criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the conduct was unlawful); and

(3) may be indemnified by the corporation for expenses of a derivative lawsuit (a suit by a shareholder alleging a breach by a director or officer of a duty owed to the corporation) if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed to be in, or at least not opposed to, the best interests of the corporation, provided the director or officer is not adjudged liable to the corporation.

The Act also authorizes the advancement of litigation expenses to a director or officer upon receipt of a written affirmation of the director's or officer's good faith belief that the standard of conduct in Section (2) or (3) above has been met and an undertaking by such director or officer to repay such expenses if it is ultimately determined that he or she did not meet that standard and, therefore, is not entitled to be indemnified. The Act also provides that the indemnification provided thereunder shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those indemnified may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

Table of Contents

NW Natural's Bylaws provide that NW Natural shall indemnify directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted under the Act, thus making mandatory the discretionary indemnification authorized by the Act.

NW Natural's Restated Articles of Incorporation provide that NW Natural shall indemnify its officers and directors to the fullest extent permitted by law, which may be broader than the indemnification authorized by the Act.

NW Natural's shareholders have approved and NW Natural has entered into indemnity agreements with its directors and officers which provide for indemnity to the fullest extent permitted by law and also alter or clarify the statutory indemnity in the following respects:

- (1) prompt advancement of litigation expenses is provided if the director or officer makes the required affirmation and undertaking;
- (2) the director or officer is permitted to enforce the indemnity obligation in court and the burden is on NW Natural to prove that the director or officer is not entitled to indemnification;
- (3) indemnity is explicitly provided for judgments and settlements in derivative actions;
- (4) prompt indemnification is provided unless a determination is made that the director or officer is not entitled to indemnification; and
- (5) partial indemnification is permitted if the director or officer is not entitled to full indemnification.

NW Natural maintains in effect a policy of insurance providing for reimbursement to NW Natural of payments made to directors and officers as indemnity for damages, judgments, settlements, costs and expenses incurred by them which NW Natural may be required or permitted to make according to applicable law, common or statutory, or under provisions of its Restated Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws or agreements effective under such laws.

Item 16. List of Exhibits.

Reference is made to the Exhibit Index on page II-7 hereof.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
 - (i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
 - (ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement; and
 - (iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement,

provided, however, that subsections (i), (ii) and (iii) above do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those subsections is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the SEC by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

Table of Contents

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
- (4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:
 - (i) each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
 - (ii) each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof,
provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.
- (5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:
 - (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
 - (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
 - (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
 - (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.
- (6) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's Annual Report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered herein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

Table of Contents

- (7) To file, if applicable, an application for the purpose of determining the eligibility of the trustee to act under subsection (a) of Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC under Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the provisions described under Item 15 of this registration statement, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by any registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of such registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

[Table of Contents](#)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each director and/or officer of the registrant whose signature appears hereinafter hereby appoints Mark S. Dodson, David H. Anderson, Margaret D. Kirkpatrick and John T. Hood, the Agents for Service named in this registration statement, and each of them severally, as his attorney-in-fact to sign in his name and behalf, in any and all capacities stated below, and to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission any and all amendments, including post-effective amendments, to this registration statement, and the registrant hereby also appoints each such Agent for Service as its attorney-in-fact with like authority to sign and file any such amendments in its name and behalf.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Portland, and State of Oregon, on the 8th day of January, 2008.

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

By: /s/ Mark S. Dodson
Mark S. Dodson
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the date indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Mark S. Dodson</u> Mark S. Dodson, Chief Executive Officer	Principal Executive Officer and Director	January 8, 2008
<u>/s/ David H. Anderson</u> David H. Anderson Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	Principal Financial Officer	January 8, 2008
<u>/s/ Stephen P. Feltz</u> Stephen P. Feltz, Treasurer and Controller	Principal Accounting Officer	January 8, 2008
<u>/s/ Timothy P. Boyle</u> Timothy P. Boyle	Director	) January 8, 2008))
<u>/s/ Martha L. Byorum</u> Martha L. Byorum	Director	) January 8, 2008))
<u>/s/ John D. Carter</u> John D. Carter	Director	) January 8, 2008))
<u>/s/ C. Scott Gibson</u> C. Scott Gibson	Director	) January 8, 2008))
<u>/s/ Tod R. Hamachek</u> Tod R. Hamachek	Director	) January 8, 2008))

Table of Contents

<u>/s/ Randall C. Papé</u> Randall C. Papé	Director	)	January 8, 2008
)	
)	
<u>/s/ Jane L. Peverett</u> Jane L. Peverett	Director	)	January 8, 2008
)	
)	
<u>George J. Puentes</u>	Director)	
)	
)	
<u>/s/ Richard G. Reiten</u> Richard G. Reiten	Director	)	January 8, 2008
)	
)	
<u>/s/ Kenneth Thrasher</u> Kenneth Thrasher	Director	)	January 8, 2008
)	
)	
<u>/s/ Russell F. Tromley</u> Russell F. Tromley	Director	)	January 8, 2008
)	
)	

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
+1(a)	Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to the debt securities.
+1(b)	Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to the common stock.
+1(c)	Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to the preferred stock.
+1(d)	Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to the stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units.
+1(e)	Form of Distribution Agreement.
*4(a)	Restated Articles of Incorporation, as filed and effective May 31, 2006 and amended May 31, 2006 (filed as Exhibit 3a. to Form 10-K for 2006).
*4(b)	Bylaws as amended through May 24, 2007 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 29, 2007, File No. 1-15973).
+4(c)	Form of Articles of Amendment to Restated Articles of Incorporation establishing a series of Preferred Stock.
*4(d)	Copy of Mortgage and Deed of Trust, dated as of July 1, 1946, to Bankers Trust Company (now Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas) and R.G. Page (to whom Stanley Burg is now successor), Trustees (filed as Exhibit 7(j) in File No. 2-6494), together with Indentures supplemental thereto Nos. 1 through 14, dated, respectively, as of June 1, 1949, March 1, 1954, April 1, 1956, February 1, 1959, July 1, 1961, January 1, 1964, March 1, 1966, December 1, 1969, April 1, 1971, January 1, 1975, December 1, 1975, July 1, 1981, June 1, 1985, and November 1, 1985 (filed as Exhibit 4(d) in File No. 33-1929); No. 15, dated as of July 1, 1986 (filed as Exhibit (4)(c) in File No. 33-24168); Nos. 16, 17 and 18, dated, respectively, as of November 1, 1988, October 1, 1989 and July 1, 1990 (filed as Exhibit (4)(c) in File No. 33-40482); No. 19, dated as of June 1, 1991 (filed as Exhibit 4(c) in File No. 33-64014; and No. 20, dated as of June 1, 1993 (filed as Exhibit 4(c) in File No. 33-53795).
*4(e)	Form of Supplemental Indenture relating to First Mortgage Bonds (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(f) to Form S-3 filed with the SEC on February 9, 2004, File No. 333-112604).
*4(f)	Form of First Mortgage Bond (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(g) to Form S-3 filed with the SEC on February 9, 2004, File No. 333-112604).
*4(g)	Copy of Indenture, dated as of June 1, 1991, to Bankers Trust Company (now Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas), Trustee, relating to the Unsecured Debt Securities (filed as Exhibit 4(e) in File No. 33-64014).
*4(h)	Copy of Officers' Certificate, dated as of June 18, 1993, establishing series of unsecured medium term notes and Form of Instructions for both secured and unsecured medium term notes (filed as Exhibit 4(f) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1993).
*4(i)	Copy of Officers' Certificate, dated as of January 17, 2003, supplemental to the Officers' Certificate, dated as of June 18, 1993 (filed as Exhibit 4(f)(1) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002).
4(j)	Copy of Officers' Certificate, dated as of September 28, 2004, supplemental to the Officers' Certificate, dated as of June 18, 1993.
*4(k)	Form of Officers' Certificate, together with form of fixed rate unsecured note, establishing the issuance of one or more series of Unsecured Debt Securities (including the form of Unsecured Debt Security) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(j) to Form S-3 filed with the SEC on February 9, 2004, File No. 333-112604).
4(l)	Form of Indenture relating to junior subordinated debentures.

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
4(m)	Form of Officers' Certificate, together with form of junior subordinated debentures.
4(n)	Form of Purchase Contract Agreement.
+4(o)	Form of Pledge Agreement relating to the stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units.
5(a)	Opinion of Margaret D. Kirkpatrick, Esquire, regarding the validity of the securities.
5(b)	Opinion of Thelen Reid Brown Raysman & Steiner LLP, regarding the validity of the securities.
12	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preference Dividends.
23(a)	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
23(b)	The consents of Margaret D. Kirkpatrick, Esquire, and of Thelen Reid Brown Raysman & Steiner LLP are included in their opinions filed, respectively, as Exhibits 5(a) and 5(b).
24	Power of attorney (see page II-5).
25(a)	Statement of Eligibility of the Corporate Trustee on Form T-1 related to the first mortgage bonds.
25(b)	Statement of Eligibility of Stanley Burg on Form T-2.
25(c)	Statement of Eligibility of the Indenture Trustee on Form T-1 related to the unsecured debt securities.
++25(d)	Statement of Eligibility of the Indenture Trustee on Form T-1 related to the junior subordinated debentures.
++25(e)	Statement of Eligibility of the Indenture Trustee on Form T-1 related to the stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units.

* Incorporated by reference herein as indicated.

+ To be filed by amendment or pursuant to a report to be filed pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 if applicable.

++ To be filed by amendment or pursuant to Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 if applicable.

II-8

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 2: EX-4.(J) (COPY OF OFFICERS' CERTIFICATE, DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 28, 2004)

Exhibit 4(j)

OFFICERS' CERTIFICATE

Supplemental to the Officers' Certificate dated June 18, 1993 (Under Sections 201 and 301 of the Indenture referred to herein of Northwest Natural Gas Company)

Pursuant to Sections 201 and 301 of the Indenture, dated as of June 1, 1991 (the "Indenture"), from Northwest Natural Gas Company (the "Company") to Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (formerly known as Bankers Trust Company), as trustee (the "Trustee"), and pursuant to the resolutions of the Company's Board of Directors, dated May 27, 1993 (the "Board Resolution"), we, Michael S. McCoy and C. J. Rue, an Executive Vice President and the Secretary, respectively, of the Company do hereby certify that:

1. The terms of the Company's Unsecured Medium-Term Notes, Series B (the "Notes"), have been established pursuant to Sections 201 and 301 of the Indenture in the Officers' Certificate dated June 18, 1993, unless otherwise provided in subsequent Officers' Certificates;

2. The Notes shall, in the case of Notes bearing interest at a fixed rate, be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit 1 hereto;

3. Pursuant to Section 301 of the Indenture, the terms of any Tranche of the Notes, to the extent not established in the Indenture, by an indenture supplemental to the Indenture, in the Board Resolution or herein, shall be determined by the officers of the Company and communicated to the Trustee by a Company Order or Orders substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 2, or determined by an officer or officers of the Company or its agent or agents and communicated to the Trustee in accordance with procedures, acceptable to the Trustee, specified in such Company Order or Orders; and

4. The officers and agents of the Company who, initially, are authorized, from time-to-time, to execute and deliver Company Orders or any documents in connection therewith and to carry out procedures specified therein are listed on the Incumbency Certificate, dated the date hereof, attached hereto as Exhibit 3; and

5. An Opinion of Counsel, of even date herewith, complying with Section 303 of the Indenture, is attached hereto as Exhibit 4.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto signed our names this 28th day of September, 2004.

/s/ Michael S. McCoy
Executive Vice President

/s/ C.J. Rue
Secretary

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Registered No. _____ Registered Principal Amount
 \$ _____

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

Unsecured Medium-Term Note, Series B

CUSIP:	Interest Payment Dates:
Interest Commencement Date:	Regular Record Dates:
Interest Rate:	Redeemable: Yes ___ No ___
Stated Maturity Date:	In Whole: Yes ___ No ___
Repayable at Option of Holder:	In Part: Yes ___ No ___
Yes ___ No ___	Fixed Redemption Prices: Yes ___ No ___
Repayment Date(s):	Initial Redemption Date:
Repayment Price(s):	Initial Redemption Price:
Election Period(s):	Reduction Percentage:
Other Provisions:	Redemption Limitation Date:
	Make-Whole Redemption Price: Yes ___ No ___
	Make-Whole Spread:

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Oregon (herein called the “Company”, which term includes any successor corporation under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & Co., or registered assigns, the principal

amount specified above on the Stated Maturity Date specified above, and to pay interest thereon from the Interest Commencement Date specified above or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semi-annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date specified above in each year, commencing (except as provided in the following sentence) with the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Interest Commencement Date specified above, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, until the principal hereof shall have been paid or duly provided for. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date, as provided in such Indenture, shall be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) shall have been registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date specified above (whether or not a Business Day) next preceding such Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that, if the Interest Commencement Date of this Security shall be after a Regular Record Date and before the corresponding Interest Payment Date, payment of interest shall commence on the second Interest Payment Date succeeding such Interest Commencement Date and shall be paid to the Person in whose name this Security was registered on the Regular Record Date for such second Interest Payment Date; and provided, further, that interest payable on the Stated Maturity Date specified above shall be paid to the Person to whom principal shall be paid. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Regular Record Date and shall be paid as provided in said Indenture.

Payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, this Security shall be made at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, New York, in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment shall be legal tender for payment of public and private debts; provided, however, that, at the option of the Company, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register; and provided further, that payment of principal, and premium, if any, and interest, payable on the Stated Maturity Date specified above or upon redemption, at the request of the Holder, will be made at said office or agency in immediately available funds upon presentation of this Security.

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued and issuable in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of June 1, 1991 (such Indenture, as originally executed and delivered and as thereafter supplemented and amended, together with any constituent instruments establishing the terms of particular Securities, being herein called the "Indenture"), from the Company to Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (formerly known as Bankers Trust Company), as trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities have been, and will be, authenticated and delivered. The acceptance of this Security shall be deemed to constitute the consent and agreement by the Holder hereof to all of the terms and provisions of the Indenture. This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof.

If any Interest Payment Date, any Redemption Date or the Stated Maturity Date shall not be a Business Day, payment of the amounts due on this Security on such date may be

made on the next succeeding Business Day; and no interest shall accrue on such amounts for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity Date, as the case may be.

If so specified above, this Security is subject to redemption at a fixed redemption price and/or a make-whole redemption price. If the Securities are redeemable at a fixed redemption price, the Company may redeem the Securities, at any time on or after the Initial Redemption Date specified above, as a whole or, if so specified, in part, at the election of the Company, at the applicable redemption price (as described in the following sentence or as set forth above under "Other Provisions") plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. Such redemption price shall be the Initial Redemption Price specified above for the twelve-month period commencing on the Initial Redemption Date and shall decline for the twelve-month period commencing on each anniversary of the Initial Redemption Date by a percentage of principal amount equal to the Reduction Percentage specified above until such redemption price is 100% of the principal amount of this Security to be redeemed. If the Securities are redeemable at a make-whole redemption price, the Company may redeem the Securities, at any time, as a whole or, if so specified, in part, at the election of the Company, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount thereof and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon (exclusive of interest accrued to the date of redemption) discounted to the redemption date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus the Make-Whole Spread, plus, in each case, accrued interest to the redemption date.

In connection with the foregoing, "Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated yield (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date. "Make-Whole Spread" means the amount, expressed as a percentage, fixed at the time of sale and specified above. "Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security or securities selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the unsecured notes to be redeemed that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such unsecured notes. "Independent Investment Banker" means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company. "Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any redemption date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Independent Investment Banker obtains fewer than four such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations. "Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Independent Investment Banker, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Independent Investment Banker by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. New York time on the third business day preceding such redemption date. "Reference Treasury Dealer" means each of the investment banking firms or their affiliates which are primary U.S. Government securities dealers and which are appointed by the Company as Reference Treasury Dealers, and their

respective successors; provided, however, that the Company shall appoint at least five Reference Treasury Dealers, and if, at the time of any determination of the Treasury Rate, there shall be less than five Reference Treasury Dealers which are, or whose affiliates are, primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the United States (each a "Primary Treasury Dealer"), then the Company shall appoint one or more additional investment banking firms which are, or whose affiliates are, Primary Treasury Dealers as Reference Treasury Dealers.

If the Security is redeemable at a fixed redemption price, the Company may not, prior to the Redemption Limitation Date, if any, specified above, redeem this Security at such a fixed redemption price as contemplated above as a part of, or in anticipation of, any refunding operation by the application, directly or indirectly, of moneys borrowed having an effective interest cost to the Company (calculated in accordance with generally accepted financial practice) of less than the effective interest cost to the Company (similarly calculated) of this Security.

Notice of redemption shall be given by mail to Holders of Securities, not less than 30 days nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, all as provided in the Indenture. As provided in the Indenture, notice of redemption as aforesaid may state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by the Trustee of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and interest, if any, on, this Security on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. A notice of redemption so conditioned shall be of no force or effect if such money is not so received; and, in such event, the Company shall not be required to redeem this Security.

The Company shall not be required to (a) register the transfer of or exchange Securities of this series and Tranche during a period of 15 days immediately preceding the selection of Securities of this series and Tranche to be called for redemption or (b) issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption, in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

In the event of redemption of this Security in part only, a new Security or Securities of this series and Tranche of authorized denominations, of like tenor and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the surrender of this Security.

If so specified above, this Security is repayable by the Company at the option of the Holder hereof on the Repayment Date or Dates and at the Repayment Price or Prices specified above, plus accrued interest to the date of repayment. The repayment option may be exercised by the Holder of this Security for less than its entire principal amount, provided that the principal amount to be repaid is equal to \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000. For this Security to be repaid at the option of the Holder hereof, the Company must receive this Security at its office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, no later than the close of business on the last day of the Election Period or Periods specified above, together with the form entitled "Option to Elect Repayment" set forth below on, or otherwise accompanying, this Security, duly completed. Any such election so received by the Company within any such Period shall be irrevocable. If the last day of the Election Period or Periods specified above shall not be a business day, the Election Period or Periods shall end at the close of business on the next succeeding business day.

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the entire indebtedness of this Security upon compliance with certain conditions set forth in the Indenture.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the Trustee to enter into one or more supplemental indentures for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, the Indenture with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of all series then Outstanding under the Indenture, considered as one class; provided, however, that if there shall be Securities of more than one series Outstanding under the Indenture and if a proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Securities of one or more, but less than all, of such series, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required; and provided, further, that if the Securities of any series shall have been issued in more than one Tranche and if the proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Securities of one or more, but less than all, of such Tranches, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all Tranches so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Securities of any series then Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest, on, this Security at the times, place and rate, in the coin or currency, and in the manner, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or such other office or agency as may be designated by the Company for such purpose in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, New York, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and, thereupon, one or more new Securities of this series and Tranche of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Securities of this series are issuable only as Registered Securities, without coupons, in denominations of \$1,000 and any amount in excess thereof that is an integral

multiple of \$1,000. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series and Tranche are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of the same series and Tranche, of any authorized denominations, requested by the Holder surrendering the same, and of like tenor upon surrender of the Security or Securities to be exchanged at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or such other office or agency as may be designated by the Company for such purpose in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, New York.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Security which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

As provided in the Indenture, no recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, any Securities, or any part thereof, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, or of the indebtedness represented thereby, or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement under the Indenture, against any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any predecessor or successor corporation (either directly or through the Company or a predecessor or successor corporation), whether by virtue of any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that the Indenture and all the Securities are solely corporate obligations, and that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, or be incurred by, any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future of the Company or of any predecessor or successor corporation (either directly or through the Company or a predecessor or successor corporation), because of the indebtedness thereby authorized or under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Indenture or in any of the Securities or to be implied herefrom or therefrom, and that any such personal liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as part of the consideration for, the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of the Securities.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed under its corporate seal as of the date of authentication set forth below.

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

By: _____
Senior Vice President

[SEAL]

Attest:

Secretary

This is one of the Securities of the series designated in accordance with, and referred to in, the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication:

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

[please insert social security
or other identifying number of
assignee]

[name and address of transferee must be printed or typewritten]

the within Security of NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

attorney, to transfer said Security on the books of the within-mentioned Company, with full power or substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

OPTION TO ELECT REPAYMENT

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the registered owners of this Security elect to cause \$____,000 in principal amount of this Security to be repaid on _____ (a Repayment Date specified on this Security) at the Repayment Price specified on this Security, plus accrued interest to the Repayment Date.

If payment by check is desired, give name and mailing address of the registered owner:

If payment by wire transfer is desired, provide the following information:

(name of registered owner, account number, ABA number, name and address of bank)

Dated: _____

Signature of registered owners or duly authorized agent or attorney

(If an agent or attorney signs, attach the power of attorney or other proof of appointment or authority. All signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Trustee, which requirements include membership or participation in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Trustee in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Addresses and account information must be printed or typewritten.)

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 3: EX-4.(L) (FORM OF INDENTURE RELATING TO JUNIOR SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES)

Exhibit 4(l)

**Northwest Natural Gas Company
Issuer**

to

[_____],
Trustee

Indenture
(For Unsecured Subordinated Debt Securities)

Dated as of _____, 20__

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECITAL OF THE COMPANY	1
ARTICLE ONE Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application	1
SECTION 101. Definitions.	1
“Act”	2
“Affiliate”	2
“Authenticating Agent”	2
“Authorized Officer”	2
“Board of Directors”	2
“Board Resolution”	2
“Business Day”	2
“Commission”	2
“Company”	2
“Company Request” or “Company Order”	3
“Corporate Trust Office”	3
“Corporation”	3
“Defaulted Interest”	3
“Discount Security”	3
“Dollar” or “\$”	3
“Eligible Obligations”	3
“Event of Default”	3
“Exchange Act”	3
“Governmental Authority”	3
“Government Obligations”	3
“Holder”	4
“Indenture”	4
“Interest Payment Date”	4
“Maturity”	4
“Notice of Default”	4
“Officer’s Certificate”	4
“Opinion of Counsel”	4
“Outstanding”	4
“Paying Agent”	5
“Periodic Offering”	5
“Person”	6
“Place of Payment”	6
“Predecessor Security”	6
“Redemption Date”	6
“Redemption Price”	6
“Regular Record Date”	6
“Required Currency”	6
“Responsible Officer”	6
“Securities”	6
“Securities Act”	6
“Security Register” and “Security Registrar”	6
“Senior Indebtedness”	6
“Special Record Date”	7

“Stated Interest Rate”	7
“Stated Maturity”	7
“Tranche”	7
“Trust Indenture Act”	7
“Trustee”	7
“United States”	7
SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.	7
SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.	8
SECTION 104. Acts of Holders.	9
SECTION 105. Notices, etc. to Trustee and Company.	10
SECTION 106. Notice to Holders of Securities; Waiver.	11
SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.	11
SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.	11
SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.	11
SECTION 110. Separability Clause.	12
SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.	12
SECTION 112. Governing Law.	12
SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.	12
ARTICLE TWO Security Forms	12
SECTION 201. Forms Generally.	12
SECTION 202. Form of Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication.	13
ARTICLE THREE The Securities	13
SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.	13
SECTION 302. Denominations.	16
SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.	16
SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.	19
SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.	19
SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.	20
SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.	21
SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners.	22
SECTION 309. Cancellation by Security Registrar.	22
SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.	22
SECTION 311. Payment to Be in Proper Currency.	22
SECTION 312. Extension of Interest Payment.	23
ARTICLE FOUR Redemption of Securities	23
SECTION 401. Applicability of Article.	23
SECTION 402. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.	23
SECTION 403. Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed.	23
SECTION 404. Notice of Redemption.	24
SECTION 405. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.	25
SECTION 406. Securities Redeemed in Part.	25
ARTICLE FIVE Sinking Funds	26
SECTION 501. Applicability of Article.	26

SECTION 502. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.	26
SECTION 503. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.	26
ARTICLE SIX Covenants	27
SECTION 601. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.	27
SECTION 602. Maintenance of Office or Agency.	27
SECTION 603. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.	28
SECTION 604. Corporate Existence.	29
SECTION 605. Maintenance of Properties.	29
SECTION 606. Annual Officer's Certificate as to Compliance.	29
SECTION 607. Waiver of Certain Covenants.	29
ARTICLE SEVEN Satisfaction and Discharge	30
SECTION 701. Satisfaction and Discharge of Securities.	30
SECTION 702. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.	32
SECTION 703. Application of Trust Money.	32
ARTICLE EIGHT Events of Default; Remedies	33
SECTION 801. Events of Default.	33
SECTION 802. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.	34
SECTION 803. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.	35
SECTION 804. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.	36
SECTION 805. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.	36
SECTION 806. Application of Money Collected.	36
SECTION 807. Limitation on Suits.	37
SECTION 808. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.	37
SECTION 809. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.	37
SECTION 810. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.	38
SECTION 811. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.	38
SECTION 812. Control by Holders of Securities.	38
SECTION 813. Waiver of Past Defaults.	38
SECTION 814. Undertaking for Costs.	39
SECTION 815. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.	39
ARTICLE NINE The Trustee	39
SECTION 901. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.	39
SECTION 902. Notice of Defaults.	40
SECTION 903. Certain Rights of Trustee.	41
SECTION 904. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.	42
SECTION 905. May Hold Securities.	42
SECTION 906. Money Held in Trust.	42
SECTION 907. Compensation and Reimbursement.	42
SECTION 908. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.	43
SECTION 909. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.	43
SECTION 910. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.	44
SECTION 911. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.	45

SECTION 912. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.	46
SECTION 913. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.	46
SECTION 914. Co-trustees and Separate Trustees.	47
SECTION 915. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.	48
ARTICLE TEN Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company	49
SECTION 1001. Lists of Holders.	49
SECTION 1002. Reports by Trustee and Company.	50
ARTICLE ELEVEN Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Other Transfer	50
SECTION 1101. Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.	50
SECTION 1102. Successor Entity Substituted.	50
SECTION 1103. Limitation.	51
ARTICLE TWELVE Supplemental Indentures	51
SECTION 1201. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.	51
SECTION 1202. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.	53
SECTION 1203. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.	54
SECTION 1204. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.	54
SECTION 1205. Conformity With Trust Indenture Act.	54
SECTION 1206. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.	54
SECTION 1207. Modification Without Supplemental Indenture.	54
ARTICLE THIRTEEN Meetings of Holders; Action Without Meeting	55
SECTION 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.	55
SECTION 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.	55
SECTION 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.	56
SECTION 1304. Quorum; Action.	56
SECTION 1305. Attendance at Meetings; Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.	57
SECTION 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.	57
SECTION 1307. Action Without Meeting.	58
ARTICLE FOURTEEN Subordination of Securities	58
SECTION 1401. Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness of the Company.	58
SECTION 1402. Payment Over of Proceeds of Securities.	58
SECTION 1403. Disputes with Holders of Certain Senior Indebtedness.	60
SECTION 1404. Subrogation.	60
SECTION 1405. Obligation of the Company Unconditional.	60
SECTION 1406. Priority of Senior Indebtedness Upon Maturity.	61
SECTION 1407. Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness; Preservation of Trustee's Rights.	61
SECTION 1408. Notice to Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.	61
SECTION 1409. Modification, Extension, etc. of Senior Indebtedness.	62
SECTION 1410. Trustee Has No Fiduciary Duty to Holders of Senior Indebtedness.	62
SECTION 1411. Paying Agents Other Than the Trustee.	62

SECTION 1412. Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness Not Impaired.	62
SECTION 1413. Effect of Subordination Provisions; Termination.	62
ARTICLE FIFTEEN Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors	63
SECTION 1501. Liability Solely Corporate.	63

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

**Reconciliation and tie between Trust Indenture Act of 1939
and Indenture, dated as of _____, 20__**

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
§310 (a)(1)	909
(a)(2)	909
(a)(3)	914(b)
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(b)	908
	910
§311 (a)	913
(b)	913
(c)	913
§312 (a)	1001
(b)	1001
(c)	1001
§313 (a)	1002
(b)	1002
(c)	1002
(d)	1002
§314 (a)	1002
(a)(4)	606
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	102
(c)(2)	102
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	102
§315 (a)	901
	903
(b)	902
(c)	901
(d)	901
(e)	814
§316 (a)	812
	813
(a)(1)(A)	802
	812
(a)(1)(B)	813
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	808
§317 (a)(1)	803
(a)(2)	804
(b)	603
§318 (a)	107

Note: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

SUBORDINATED INDENTURE, dated as of _____, 20__ , between **NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY**, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Oregon (herein called the “Company”), having its principal office at One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97209, and [_____], a [_____] banking corporation having its principal corporate trust office at [_____], [_____], [_____], as Trustee (herein called the “Trustee”).

RECITAL OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured subordinated debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the “Securities”), in an unlimited aggregate principal amount to be issued in one or more series as contemplated herein; and all acts necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been performed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in Article One of this Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of any series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (b) all terms used herein without definition which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (c) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term “generally accepted accounting principles” with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States at the date of such computation or, at the election of the Company from time to time, at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture; provided, however, that in determining generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the Company, the Company shall, to the extent required, conform to any order, rule or regulation of any administrative agency, regulatory authority or other governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company;

(d) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision; and

(e) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an “Article” or a “Section” refers to an Article or a Section, as the case may be, of this Indenture.

Certain terms, used principally in Article Nine, are defined in that Article.

“**Act,**” when used with respect to any Holder of a Security, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

“**Affiliate**” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “**control**” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “**controlling**” and “**controlled**” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“**Authenticating Agent**” means any Person (other than the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 915 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate one or more series of Securities.

“**Authorized Officer**” means the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary, any Assistant Corporate Secretary or any other officer or agent of the Company duly authorized by their respective Board of Directors to act in respect of matters relating to this Indenture.

“**Board of Directors**” means either the board of directors of the Company or any committee of that board duly authorized to act in respect of matters relating to this Indenture.

“**Board Resolution**” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Corporate Secretary or an Assistant Corporate Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Business Day,**” when used with respect to a Place of Payment or any other particular location specified in the Securities or this Indenture, means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, which is not a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in such Place of Payment or other location are generally authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed, except as may be otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301.

“**Commission**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the date of execution and delivery of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body, if any, performing such duties at such time.

“**Company**” means the Person named as the “Company” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Company” shall mean such successor Person.

“Company Request” or “Company Order” means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the corporate trust office of the Trustee at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located at [].

“Corporation” means a corporation, association, bank, company, limited liability company, joint stock company, statutory trust or other business entity, and references to “corporate” and other derivatives of “corporation” herein shall be deemed to include appropriate derivatives of such entities.

“Defaulted Interest” has the meaning specified in Section 307.

“Discount Security” means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802. The term **“interest”** with respect to a Discount Security means interest, if any, borne by such Security at a Stated Interest Rate.

“Dollar” or “\$” means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

“Eligible Obligations” means:

- (a) with respect to Securities denominated in Dollars, Government Obligations; or
- (b) with respect to Securities denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency, such other obligations or instruments as shall be specified with respect to such Securities, as contemplated by Section 301.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 801.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as amended from time to time, or any successor legislation.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof or of the District of Columbia or of any county, municipality or other political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any department, agency, authority or other instrumentality of any of the foregoing.

“Government Obligations” means:

- (a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States and entitled to the benefit of the full faith and credit thereof; and
- (b) certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments which evidence a direct ownership interest in obligations described in clause (a) above or in any specific interest or principal payments due in respect thereof; provided, however, that the custodian of such obligations or specific interest or principal payments shall be a bank or trust company (which may include the Trustee or any Paying Agent) subject to Federal or state supervision or examination with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000; and provided, further,

that except as may be otherwise required by law, such custodian shall be obligated to pay to the holders of such certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments the full amount received by such custodian in respect of such obligations or specific payments and shall not be permitted to make any deduction therefrom.

“**Holder**” means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

“**Indenture**” means this instrument as originally executed and delivered and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures or other instruments supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, including, for all purposes of this instrument and any such supplemental indenture or other instrument, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are deemed to be a part of and govern this Indenture and any such supplemental indenture or such other instrument, respectively. The term “Indenture” shall also include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

“**Interest Payment Date,**” when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

“**Maturity,**” when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as provided in such Security or in this Indenture, whether at the Stated Maturity, by declaration of acceleration, upon call for redemption or otherwise.

“**Notice of Default,**” means a written notice of the kind specified in Section 801(c).

“**Officer’s Certificate**” means a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company or an Affiliate of the Company, or an employee thereof, and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

“**Outstanding,**” when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(a) Securities theretofore canceled or delivered to the Security Registrar for cancellation;

(b) Securities deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture in accordance with Section 701 (whether or not the Company’s indebtedness in respect thereof shall be satisfied and discharged for any other purpose); and

(c) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it and the Company that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser or purchasers in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether or not the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Securities Outstanding under this Indenture, or the Outstanding Securities of any series or Tranche, have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or whether or not a quorum is present at a meeting of Holders of Securities,

(x) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor (unless the Company, such Affiliate or such obligor owns all Securities Outstanding under this Indenture, or all Outstanding Securities of each such series and each such Tranche, as the case may be, determined without regard to this clause (x)) shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver or upon any such determination as to the presence of a quorum, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded; provided, however, that Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor;

(y) the principal amount of a Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802; and

(z) the principal amount of any Security which is denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of Dollars which could have been purchased by the principal amount (or, in the case of a Discount Security, the Dollar equivalent on the date determined as set forth below of the amount determined as provided in (y) above) of such currency or composite currency evidenced by such Security, in each such case certified to the Trustee in an Officer's Certificate, based (i) on the average of the mean of the buying and selling spot rates quoted by three banks which are members of the New York Clearing House Association selected by the Company in effect at 11:00 A.M. (New York time) in The City of New York on the fifth Business Day preceding any such determination or (ii) if on such fifth Business Day it shall not be possible or practicable to obtain such quotations from such three banks, on such other quotations or alternative methods of determination which shall be as consistent as practicable with the method set forth in (i) above;

provided, further, that, in the case of any Security the principal of which is payable from time to time without presentment or surrender, the principal amount of such Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding at any time for all purposes of this Indenture shall be the original principal amount thereof less the aggregate amount of principal thereof theretofore paid.

"Paying Agent" means any Person, including the Company, authorized by the Company to pay the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Periodic Offering" means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time any or all of the specific terms of which Securities, including without limitation the rate or rates of interest or formula for determining the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the Stated Maturity or Maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Company or its agents upon the issuance of such Securities.

“Person” means a legal person, including any individual, Corporation, estate, partnership, joint venture, unincorporated association or government, or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity of whatever nature.

“Place of Payment,” when used with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, means the place or places, specified as contemplated by Section 301, at which, subject to Section 602, principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of such series or Tranche are payable.

“Predecessor Security” of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed (to the extent lawful) to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

“Redemption Date,” when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

“Redemption Price,” when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

“Regular Record Date” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

“Required Currency” has the meaning specified in Section 311.

“Responsible Officer,” when used with respect to the Trustee, means the president, any vice-president, any assistant vice-president, the secretary, any assistant secretary, the treasurer, any assistant treasurer, any trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of that officer’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“Securities” has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as amended from time to time, or any successor legislation.

“Security Register” and “Security Registrar” have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

“Senior Indebtedness” means all of the Company’s obligations, whether presently existing or from time to time hereafter incurred, created, assumed or existing, to pay principal, premium, interest, penalties, fees and any other payment in respect of any of the following:

(a) obligations for borrowed money, including without limitation, such obligations as are evidenced by credit agreements, notes, debentures, bonds or other securities or instruments;

(b) capitalized lease obligations;

(c) all obligations of the types referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above of others which the Company has assumed, endorsed, guaranteed, contingently agreed to purchase or provide funds for the payment of, or otherwise becomes liable for, under any agreement; or

(d) all renewals, extensions or refundings of obligations of the kinds described in any of the preceding categories,

unless, in the case of any particular obligation, indebtedness, renewal, extension or refunding, the instrument creating or evidencing the same or the assumption or guarantee of the same expressly provides that such obligation, indebtedness, renewal, extension or refunding is not superior in right of payment to or is *pari passu* with the Securities; and provided further that trade accounts payable and accrued liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business shall not be deemed to be Senior Indebtedness.

“Special Record Date” for the payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

“Stated Interest Rate” means a rate (whether fixed or variable) at which an obligation by its terms is stated to bear simple interest. Any calculation or other determination to be made under this Indenture by reference to the Stated Interest Rate on a Security shall be made without regard to the effective interest cost to the Company of such Security and without regard to the Stated Interest Rate on, or the effective cost to the Company of, any other indebtedness in respect of which the Company’s obligations are evidenced or secured in whole or in part by such Security.

“Stated Maturity,” when used with respect to any Security or any obligation or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date on which the principal of such obligation or such installment of principal or interest is stated in such Security to be due and payable (without regard to any provisions for redemption, prepayment, acceleration, purchase or extension).

“Tranche” means a group of Securities which (a) are of the same series and (b) have identical terms except as to principal amount and/or date of issuance.

“Trust Indenture Act” means, as of any time, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any successor statute, as in effect at such time.

“Trustee” means the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such with respect to one or more series of Securities pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Trustee” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

“United States” means the United States of America, its Territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its political jurisdiction.

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel

stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

- (a) a statement that each Person signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such Person, such Person has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such Officer's Certificate or opinion are based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where (i) any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, or (ii) two or more Persons are each required to make, give or execute any such application, request, consent, certificate, statement, opinion or other instrument under this Indenture, any such applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever, subsequent to the receipt by the Trustee of any Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate, Opinion of Counsel or other document or instrument, a clerical, typographical or other inadvertent or unintentional error or omission shall be discovered therein, a new document or instrument may be substituted therefor in corrected form with the same force and effect as if originally filed in the

corrected form and, irrespective of the date or dates of the actual execution and/or delivery thereof, such substitute document or instrument shall be deemed to have been executed and/or delivered as of the date or dates required with respect to the document or instrument for which it is substituted. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any such corrective document or instrument indicates that action has been taken by or at the request of the Company which could not have been taken had the original document or instrument not contained such error or omission, the action so taken shall not be invalidated or otherwise rendered ineffective but shall be and remain in full force and effect, except to the extent that such action was a result of willful misconduct or bad faith. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Securities issued under the authority of such defective document or instrument shall nevertheless be the valid obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits of this Indenture equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Securities, except as aforesaid.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing or, alternatively, may be embodied in and evidenced by the record of Holders voting in favor thereof, either in person or by proxies duly appointed in writing, at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article Thirteen, or a combination of such instruments and any such record. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments and so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of a Security, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 901) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section. The record of any meeting of Holders shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 1306.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof or may be proved in any other manner which the Trustee and the Company deem sufficient. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(c) The principal amount (except as otherwise contemplated in clause (y) of the first proviso to the definition of Outstanding) and serial numbers of Securities held by any Person, and the date of holding the same, shall be proved by the Security Register;

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or other Act of a Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

(e) Until such time as written instruments shall have been delivered to the Trustee with respect to the requisite percentage of principal amount of Securities for the action contemplated by such instruments, any such instrument executed and delivered by or on behalf of a Holder may be revoked with respect to any or all of such Securities by written notice by such Holder or any subsequent Holder, proven in the manner in which such instrument was proven.

(f) Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, authenticated and delivered after any Act of Holders may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any action taken by such Act of Holders. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to such action may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranche.

(g) If the Company shall solicit from Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by Company Order, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on the record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of the Outstanding Securities have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities shall be computed as of the record date. Any such Act, given as aforesaid, shall be effective whether or not the Holders which authorized or agreed or consented to such Act remain Holders after such record date and whether or not the Securities held by such Holders remain Outstanding after such record date.

SECTION 105. Notices, etc. to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with, the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company, or the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder, shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and delivered personally to an officer or other responsible employee of the addressee, or transmitted by facsimile transmission or other direct written electronic means to such telephone number or other electronic communications address as the parties hereto shall from time to time designate, or transmitted by registered mail, charges prepaid, to the applicable address set opposite such party's name below or to such other address as such party hereto may from time to time designate:

If to the Trustee, to:

[]

Attention: []

Telephone: []

Facsimile: []

If to the Company, to:

Northwest Natural Gas Company
One Pacific Square
220 N.W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97209

Attention: David H. Anderson
Telephone: (503) 226-4211
Facsimile: (503) 220-2584

Any communication contemplated herein shall be deemed to have been made, given, furnished and filed if personally delivered, on the date of delivery, if transmitted by facsimile transmission or other direct written electronic means, on the date of transmission, and if transmitted by registered mail, on the date of receipt.

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders of Securities; Waiver.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given, and shall be deemed given, to Holders if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders.

Any notice required by this Indenture may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event otherwise to be specified therein, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required or deemed to be included in this Indenture by, or is otherwise governed by, any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such other provision shall control; and if any provision hereof otherwise conflicts with the Trust Indenture Act, the Trust Indenture Act shall control.

SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings in this Indenture and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company and Trustee shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or the Securities shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, their successors hereunder, the Holders and, so long as the notice described in Section 1413 hereof has not been given, the holders of Senior Indebtedness, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles thereunder, except to the extent that the law of any other jurisdiction shall be mandatorily applicable.

SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities other than a provision in Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, or in an indenture supplemental hereto, or in the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate which establishes the terms of the Securities of such series or Tranche, which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section) payment of interest or principal and premium, if any, need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment, except that if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar year, such payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Business Day, in each case with the same force and effect, and in the same amount, as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, as the case may be, and, if such payment is made or duly provided for on such Business Day, no interest shall accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, to such Business Day.

ARTICLE TWO**Security Forms****SECTION 201. Forms Generally.**

The definitive Securities of each series shall be in substantially the form or forms thereof established in the indenture supplemental hereto establishing such series or in a Board Resolution establishing such series, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to such supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, in each case with such appropriate terms, insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution thereof. If the form or forms of Securities of any series are established in a Board Resolution or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a Board Resolution, such Board Resolution and Officer's Certificate, if any, shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Sections 301 or 1201(g), the Securities of each series shall be issuable in registered form without coupons. The definitive Securities shall be produced in such manner as shall be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

SECTION 202. Form of Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the form set forth below:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: [], as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE THREE

The Securities

SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. Subject to the last paragraph of this Section, prior to the authentication and delivery of Securities of any series there shall be established by specification in a supplemental indenture or in a Board Resolution, or in an Officer’s Certificate (which need not comply with Section 102) pursuant to a supplemental indenture or a Board Resolution:

- (a) the title of the Securities of such series (which shall distinguish the Securities of such series from Securities of all other series);
- (b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of such series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 406 or 1206 and, except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);
- (c) the Person or Persons (without specific identification) to whom interest on Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable on any Interest Payment Date, if other than the Persons in whose names such Securities (or one or more Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;

(d) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of such series or any Tranche thereof, is payable or any formulary or other method or other means by which such date or dates shall be determined, by reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside of this Indenture or otherwise (without regard to any provisions for redemption, prepayment, acceleration, purchase or extension);

(e) the rate or rates at which the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall bear interest, if any (including the rate or rates at which overdue principal shall bear interest, if different from the rate or rates at which such Securities shall bear interest prior to Maturity, and, if applicable, the rate or rates at which overdue premium or interest shall bear interest, if any), or any formulary or other method or other means by which such rate or rates shall be determined, by reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside of this Indenture or otherwise; the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue; the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date, if any, for the interest payable on such Securities on any Interest Payment Date; the right of the Company, if any, to extend the interest payment periods and the duration of any such extension as contemplated by Section 312; and the basis of computation of interest, if other than as provided in Section 310;

(f) the place or places at which or methods (if other than as provided elsewhere in this Indenture) by which (1) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable, (2) registration of transfer of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be effected, (3) exchanges of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be effected and (4) notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, and this Indenture may be served; the Security Registrar and any Paying Agent or Agents for such series or Tranche; and if such is the case, that the principal of such Securities shall be payable without presentment or surrender thereof;

(g) the period or periods within which, or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company and any restrictions on such redemptions, including but not limited to a restriction on a partial redemption by the Company of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, resulting in delisting of such Securities from any national exchange, the Nasdaq national market or such other interdealer quotation system or self-regulatory organization upon which Securities are listed or traded;

(h) the obligation or obligations, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase or repay the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, pursuant to any sinking fund or other mandatory redemption provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which such Securities shall be redeemed or purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation, and applicable exceptions to the requirements of Section 404 in the case of mandatory redemption or redemption or repayment at the option of the Holder;

(i) the denominations in which Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be issuable if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof;

(j) the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable (if other than in Dollars) and the manner in which the equivalent of the principal amount thereof in Dollars is to be determined for any purpose, including for the purpose of determining the principal amount deemed to be Outstanding at any time;

(k) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;

(l) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be payable, or are to be payable at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in securities or other property, the type and amount of such securities or other property, or the formulary or other method or other means by which such amount shall be determined, and the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, any such election may be made;

(m) if the amount payable in respect of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be determined with reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside of this Indenture, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined to the extent not established pursuant to clause (e) of this paragraph;

(n) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802;

(o) any Events of Default, in addition to those specified in Section 801, or any exceptions to those specified in Section 801 with respect to the Securities of such series, and any covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, in addition to those set forth in Article Six, or any exceptions to those set forth in Article Six;

(p) the terms, if any, pursuant to which the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company or any other Person;

(q) the obligations or instruments, if any, which shall be considered to be Eligible Obligations in respect of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency, and any additional or alternative provisions for the reinstatement of the Company's indebtedness in respect of such Securities after the satisfaction and discharge thereof as provided in Sections 701 and 702 (or any exceptions to those set forth in Sections 701 and 702);

(r) if the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be issued in global form, (i) any limitations on the rights of the Holder or Holders of such Securities to transfer or exchange the same or to obtain the registration of transfer thereof, (ii) any limitations on the rights of the Holder or Holders thereof to obtain certificates therefor in definitive form in lieu of global form and (iii) any and all other matters incidental to such Securities;

(s) if the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be issuable as bearer securities, any and all matters incidental thereto which are not specifically addressed in a supplemental indenture as contemplated by clause (g) of Section 1201;

(t) to the extent not established pursuant to clause (r) of this paragraph, any limitations on the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such Series, or any Tranche thereof, to transfer or exchange such Securities or to obtain the registration of transfer thereof; and if a service charge will be made for the registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, the amount or terms thereof;

(u) any exceptions to Section 113, or variation in the definition of Business Day, with respect to the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof;

(v) any collateral security, assurance or guarantee for the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof;

(w) any other terms of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture.

With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the indenture supplemental hereto or the Board Resolution which establishes such series, or the Officer's Certificate pursuant to such supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, as the case may be, may provide general terms or parameters for Securities of such series and provide either that the specific terms of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be specified in a Company Order or that such terms shall be determined by the Company or its agents in accordance with procedures specified in a Company Order as contemplated by clause (b) of Section 303.

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical, except as to principal amount and date of issue and except as may be set forth in the terms of such series as contemplated above. The Securities of each series shall be subordinated in right of payment to Senior Indebtedness as provided in Article Fourteen.

Unless otherwise provided with respect to a series of Securities as contemplated in Section 301(b), the aggregate principal amount of a series of Securities may be increased and additional Securities of such series may be issued up to the maximum aggregate principal amount authorized with respect to such series as increased.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, the Securities of each series shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, the Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Authorized Officer and may have the corporate seal of the Company affixed thereto or reproduced thereon and attested by any other Authorized Officer. The signature of any or all of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at the time of execution Authorized Officers shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

The Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of a series, for original issue, at one time or from time to time in accordance with the Company Order referred to below, upon receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) the instrument or instruments establishing the form or forms and terms of the Securities of such series, as provided in Sections 201 and 301;

(b) a Company Order requesting the authentication and delivery of such Securities and to the extent that the terms of such Securities shall not have been established in an indenture supplemental hereto or in a Board Resolution, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, all as contemplated by Sections 201 and 301, either (i) establishing such terms or (ii) in the case of Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, specifying procedures, acceptable to the Trustee, by which such terms are to be established (which procedures may provide, to the extent acceptable to the Trustee, for authentication and delivery pursuant to oral or electronic instructions from the Company or any agent or agents thereof, which oral instructions are to be promptly confirmed electronically or in writing), in either case in accordance with the instrument or instruments delivered pursuant to clause (a) above;

(c) the Securities of such series, each executed on behalf of the Company by an Authorized Officer;

(d) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that:

(i)(A) the form or forms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company, and (B) the form or forms of the Securities have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii)(A) the terms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company, and (B) the terms of the Securities have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(iii) such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will have been duly issued under this Indenture and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits provided by this Indenture, and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject, as to enforcement, to laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights, including, without limitation, bankruptcy and insolvency laws and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law);

provided, however, that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive such Opinion of Counsel only once at or prior to the time of the first authentication and delivery of Securities of such series, and that in lieu of the opinions described in clauses (ii) and (iii) above such Opinion of Counsel may, alternatively, state, respectively,

(x) that, when the terms of such Securities shall have been established pursuant to a Company Order or Orders, or pursuant to such procedures (acceptable to the Trustee) as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order or Orders, all as contemplated by and in accordance with the instrument or instruments delivered pursuant to clause (a) above, such terms will have been duly authorized by the Company, and will have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(y) that such Securities when (1) executed by the Company, (2) authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture, (3) issued and delivered by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel and (4) paid for, all as contemplated by and in accordance with the aforesaid Company Order or Orders or specified procedures referred to in paragraph (x) above, as the case may be, will have been duly issued under this Indenture and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits provided by the Indenture, and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject, as to enforcement, to laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights, including, without limitation, bankruptcy and insolvency laws and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the authorization by the Company of any of such Securities, the forms and terms thereof and the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability thereof, upon the Opinion of Counsel and other documents delivered pursuant to Sections 201 and 301 and this Section, as applicable, at or prior to the time of the first authentication of Securities of such series, unless and until such opinion or other documents have been superseded or revoked or expire by their terms. In connection with the authentication and delivery of Securities of a series pursuant to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume that the Company's instructions to authenticate and deliver such Securities do not violate any applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Company.

If the forms or terms of the Securities of any series have been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate as permitted by Sections 201 or 301, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issuance of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will materially or adversely affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, no Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee or an Authenticating Agent by manual signature of an authorized officer hereof, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder to the Company, or any Person acting on its behalf, but shall never have been issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Security Registrar for cancellation as provided in Section 309 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 102 and need not be accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits hereof.

SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities; provided, however, that temporary Securities need not recite specific redemption, sinking fund, conversion or exchange provisions.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, after the preparation of definitive Securities of such series or Tranche, the temporary Securities of such series or Tranche shall be exchangeable, without charge to the Holder thereof, for definitive Securities of such series or Tranche upon surrender of such temporary Securities at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 602 in a Place of Payment for such Securities. Upon such surrender of temporary Securities, the Company shall, except as aforesaid, execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor definitive Securities of the same series and Tranche, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Until exchanged in full as hereinabove provided, temporary Securities shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of the same series and Tranche and of like tenor authenticated and delivered hereunder.

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept in each office designated pursuant to Section 602, with respect to the Securities of each series or any Tranche thereof, a register (all registers kept in accordance with this Section being collectively referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities of such series or Tranche and the registration of transfer thereof. The Company shall designate one Person to maintain the Security Register for the Securities of each series on a consolidated basis, and such Person is referred to herein, with respect to such series, as the "Security Registrar." Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may designate one or more of its offices or an office of any Affiliate as an office in which a register with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, shall be maintained, and the Company may designate itself or any Affiliate as the Security Registrar with respect to one or more of such series. The Security Register shall be open for inspection by the Trustee and the Company at all reasonable times.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of such series or Tranche at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 602 in a Place of Payment for such series or Tranche, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series and Tranche, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, any Security of such series or Tranche may be exchanged at the option of the Holder, for one or more new Securities of the same series and Tranche, of authorized

denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities delivered upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company evidencing the same obligation, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar) be duly endorsed or shall be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar, as the case may be, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, no service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 406 or 1206 not involving any transfer.

The Company shall not be required to execute or to provide for the registration of transfer of or the exchange of (a) Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, during a period of 15 days immediately preceding the date notice is to be given identifying the serial numbers of the Securities of such series or Tranche called for redemption or (b) any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and Tranche, and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (a) evidence to their satisfaction of the ownership of and the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (b) such security or indemnity as may be reasonably required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security is held by a Person purporting to be the owner of such Security, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and Tranche, and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other reasonable expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) in connection therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone other than the Holder of such new Security, and any such new Security shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of such series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Subject to Section 312, any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the related Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or (b) below:

(a) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a date (herein called a "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall promptly cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities of such series at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date.

(b) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section and Section 305, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to the due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the absolute owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Sections 305 and 307) interest, if any, on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and none of the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 309. Cancellation by Security Registrar.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Security Registrar, be delivered to the Security Registrar and, if not theretofore canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Security Registrar. The Company may at any time deliver to the Security Registrar for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever or which the Company shall not have issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Security Registrar. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Securities held by the Security Registrar shall be disposed of in accordance with the customary procedures of the Security Registrar as at the time of disposition shall be in effect, and the Security Registrar shall promptly deliver a certificate of disposition to the Trustee and the Company unless, by a Company Order delivered to the Security Registrar and the Trustee, the Company shall direct that canceled Securities be returned to it. The Security Registrar shall promptly deliver evidence of any cancellation of a Security in accordance with this Section 309 to the Trustee and the Company.

SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and for any period shorter than a full calendar month, on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed during such period.

SECTION 311. Payment to Be in Proper Currency.

In the case of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, denominated in any currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency (the "Required Currency"), except as otherwise specified with respect to such Securities as contemplated by Section 301, the obligation of the Company to make any payment of the principal thereof, or the premium, if any, or interest, if any, thereon, shall not

be discharged or satisfied by any tender by the Company, or recovery by the Trustee, in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the Trustee timely holding the full amount of the Required Currency then due and payable. If any such tender or recovery is in a currency other than the Required Currency, the Trustee may take such actions as it considers appropriate to exchange such currency for the Required Currency. The costs and risks of any such exchange, including without limitation the risks of delay and exchange rate fluctuation, shall be borne by the Company, the Company shall remain fully liable for any shortfall or delinquency in the full amount of Required Currency then due and payable, and in no circumstances shall the Trustee be liable therefor except in the case of its negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 312. Extension of Interest Payment.

The Company shall have the right at any time, so long as no Event of Default hereunder has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Securities of any series, to extend interest payment periods from time to time on all Securities of such series, if so specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities and upon such terms as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities.

ARTICLE FOUR

Redemption of Securities

SECTION 401. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series or Tranche) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 402. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate. The Company shall, at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee in writing of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of such Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities (a) prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture or (b) pursuant to an election of the Company which is subject to a condition specified in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer's Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

SECTION 403. Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee from the Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranche not previously called for redemption, by such method as shall be provided for any particular series or Tranche, or, in the absence of any such provision, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may, in any case, provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or Tranche or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series or Tranche of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or Tranche; provided, however, that if, as indicated in an Officer's Certificate, the Company shall have offered to

purchase all or any principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding of any series, or any Tranche thereof, and less than all of such Securities as to which such offer was made shall have been tendered to the Company for such purchase, the Trustee, if so directed by Company Order, shall select for redemption all or any principal amount of such Securities which have not been so tendered.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and the Security Registrar in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected to be redeemed in part, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 404. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided in Section 106 to the Holders of the Securities to be redeemed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, all notices of redemption shall state:

(a) the Redemption Date,

(b) the Redemption Price, or the formula pursuant to which the Redemption Price is to be determined if the Redemption Price cannot be determined at the time the notice is given,

(c) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series or Tranche are to be redeemed, the identification of the particular Securities to be redeemed and the portion of the principal amount of any Security to be redeemed in part,

(d) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date, will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date,

(e) the place or places where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any, unless it shall have been specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities that such surrender shall not be required,

(f) that the redemption is for a sinking or other fund, if such is the case,

(g) the CUSIP numbers, if any, assigned to such Securities; provided however, that such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of CUSIP numbers, and the redemption of such Securities shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers, and

(h) such other matters as the Company shall deem desirable or appropriate.

Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities in accordance with Section 301, with respect to any notice of redemption of Securities at the election of the Company, unless, upon the giving of such notice, such Securities shall be deemed to have been paid in accordance with Section 701,

such notice may state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent or Agents for such Securities, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities and that if such money shall not have been so received such notice shall be of no force or effect and the Company shall not be required to redeem such Securities. In the event that such notice of redemption contains such a condition and such money is not so received, the redemption shall not be made and within a reasonable time thereafter notice shall be given, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such money was not so received and such redemption was not required to be made, and the Paying Agent or Agents for the Securities otherwise to have been redeemed shall promptly return to the Holders thereof any of such Securities which had been surrendered for payment upon such redemption.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company, and any notice of non-satisfaction of a condition for redemption as aforesaid, shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company. Notice of mandatory redemption of Securities shall be given by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 405. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, and the conditions, if any, set forth in such notice having been satisfied, the Securities or portions thereof so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless, in the case of an unconditional notice of redemption, the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any) such Securities or portions thereof, if interest-bearing, shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Security or portion thereof shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that no such surrender shall be a condition to such payment if so specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Security; and provided, further, that except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Security, any installment of interest on any Security the Stated Maturity of which installment is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holder of such Security, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the related Regular Record Date according to the terms of such Security and subject to the provisions of Section 307.

SECTION 406. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Upon the surrender of any Security which is to be redeemed only in part at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing), the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and Tranche, of any authorized denomination requested by such Holder and of like tenor and in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE FIVE

Sinking Funds

SECTION 501. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series or Tranche.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, is herein referred to as a “mandatory sinking fund payment”, and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, is herein referred to as an “optional sinking fund payment”. If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 502. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of the series or Tranche in respect of which it was made as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

SECTION 502. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (a) may deliver to the Trustee Outstanding Securities (other than any previously called for redemption) of a series or Tranche in respect of which a mandatory sinking fund payment is to be made and (b) may apply as a credit Securities of such series or Tranche which have been (i) redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities or (ii) repurchased by the Company in the open market, by tender offer or otherwise, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of such mandatory sinking fund payment; provided, however, that no Securities shall be applied in satisfaction of a mandatory sinking fund payment if such Securities shall have been previously so applied. Securities so applied shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such mandatory sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 503. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate specifying:

- (a) the amount of the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund payment for such series or Tranche;
- (b) the amount, if any, of the optional sinking fund payment to be made together with such mandatory sinking fund payment;
- (c) the aggregate sinking fund payment;
- (d) the portion, if any, of such aggregate sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by the payment of cash; and

(e) the portion, if any, of such aggregate sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of such series or Tranche pursuant to Section 502 and stating the basis for such credit and that such Securities have not previously been so credited, and the Company shall also deliver to the Trustee not later than 45 days prior to such sinking fund payment date, any Securities to be so delivered.

If the Company shall not deliver such Officer's Certificate, the next succeeding sinking fund payment for such series or Tranche shall be made entirely in cash in the amount of the mandatory sinking fund payment. Not less than 40 days before each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 403 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 404. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 405 and 406.

ARTICLE SIX

Covenants

SECTION 601. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company shall pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of each series in accordance with the terms of such Securities and this Indenture.

SECTION 602. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for the Securities of each series, or any Tranche thereof, an office or agency where payment of such Securities shall be made or such Securities shall be surrendered for payment, where the registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities may be effected and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of such Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of each such office or agency and prompt notice to the Holders of any such change in the manner specified in Section 106. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in respect of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, payment of such Securities may be made, registration of transfer or exchange thereof may be effected and notices and demands in respect thereof may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent for all such purposes in any such event.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche thereof, for any or all of the foregoing purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series or Tranche, no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency for such purposes in each Place of Payment for such Securities in accordance with the requirements set forth above. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee, and prompt notice to the Holders in the manner specified in Section 106, of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, any office or agency required by this Section may be maintained at an office of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company, in which event the Company or such Affiliate, as the case may be, shall perform all functions to be performed at such office or agency.

SECTION 603. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, it shall, on or before each due date of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on any of such Securities, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal and premium, if any, or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any failure by the Company (or any other obligor on such Securities) to make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, it shall, on or before each due date of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities, deposit with such Paying Agents sums sufficient (without duplication) to pay the principal and premium or interest so becoming due, such sums to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any failure by it so to act.

The Company shall cause each Paying Agent for the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, other than the Company or the Trustee, to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent shall:

- (a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;
- (b) give the Trustee notice of any failure by the Company (or any other obligor upon such Securities) to make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities; and
- (c) at any time during the continuance of any such failure, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent and furnish to the Trustee such information as it possesses regarding the names and addresses of the Persons entitled to such sums.

The Company may at any time pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent and, if so stated in a Company Order delivered to the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of Article Seven; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal and premium, if any, or interest, if any, has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or, if then held by the Company, shall be discharged from such trust; and, upon such payment or discharge, the Holder of

such Security shall, as an unsecured general creditor and not as a Holder of an Outstanding Security, look only to the Company for payment of the amount so due and payable and remaining unpaid, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such payment to the Company, may at the expense of the Company cause to be mailed, on one occasion only, notice to such Holder that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such mailing, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be paid to the Company.

SECTION 604. Corporate Existence.

Subject to the rights of the Company under Article Eleven, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

SECTION 605. Maintenance of Properties.

The Company shall cause (or, with respect to property owned in common with others, make reasonable effort to cause) all its properties used or useful in the conduct of its business to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and shall cause (or, with respect to property owned in common with others, make reasonable effort to cause) to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as, in the judgment of the Company, may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Company from discontinuing, or causing the discontinuance of, the operation and maintenance of any of its properties if such discontinuance is, in the judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of its business.

SECTION 606. Annual Officer's Certificate as to Compliance.

Not later than [] 1 in each year, commencing [] 1, _____, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate which need not comply with Section 102, executed by the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or the principal accounting officer of the Company, as to such officer's knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture, such compliance to be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under this Indenture.

SECTION 607. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

The Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in (a) Section 602 or any additional covenant or restriction specified with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, as contemplated by Section 301 or by clause (b) of Section 1201 if before the time for such compliance the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series and Tranches with respect to which compliance with Section 602 or such additional covenant or restriction is to be omitted, considered as one class, shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition and (b) Section 604, 605 or Article Eleven if before the time for such compliance the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Securities Outstanding under this Indenture shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition; but, in the case of (a) or (b), no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE SEVEN

Satisfaction and Discharge

SECTION 701. Satisfaction and Discharge of Securities.

Any Security or Securities, or any portion of the principal amount thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture, and the entire indebtedness of the Company in respect thereof shall be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged, if there shall have been irrevocably deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company), in trust:

(a) money in an amount which shall be sufficient, or

(b) in the case of a deposit made prior to the Maturity of such Securities or portions thereof, Eligible Obligations, which shall not contain provisions permitting the redemption or other prepayment thereof at the option of the issuer thereof, the principal of and the interest on which when due, without any regard to reinvestment thereof, will provide moneys which, together with the money, if any, deposited with or held by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, shall be sufficient, or

(c) a combination of (a) or (b) which shall be sufficient,

to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on such Securities or portions thereof on or prior to Maturity; provided, however, that in the case of the provision for payment or redemption of less than all the Securities of any series or Tranche, such Securities or portions thereof shall have been selected by the Trustee as provided herein and, in the case of a redemption, the notice requisite to the validity of such redemption shall have been given or irrevocable authority shall have been given by the Company to the Trustee to give such notice, under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee; and provided, further, that the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee and such Paying Agent:

(x) if such deposit shall have been made prior to the Maturity of such Securities, a Company Order stating that the money and Eligible Obligations deposited in accordance with this Section shall be held in trust, as provided in Section 703;

(y) if Eligible Obligations shall have been deposited, an Opinion of Counsel that the obligations so deposited constitute Eligible Obligations and do not contain provisions permitting the redemption or other prepayment at the option of the issuer thereof, and an opinion of an independent public accountant of nationally recognized standing, selected by the Company, to the effect that the requirements set forth in clause (b) above have been satisfied; and

(z) if such deposit shall have been made prior to the Maturity of such Securities, an Officer's Certificate stating the Company's intention that, upon delivery of such Officer's Certificate, its indebtedness in respect of such Securities or portions thereof will have been satisfied and discharged as contemplated in this Section.

Upon the deposit of money or Eligible Obligations, or both, in accordance with this Section, together with the documents required by clauses (x), (y) and (z) above, the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a Company Request, acknowledge in writing that the Security or Securities or portions thereof with respect to which such deposit was made are deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this

Indenture and that the entire indebtedness of the Company in respect thereof has been satisfied and discharged as contemplated in this Section. In the event that all of the conditions set forth in the preceding paragraph shall have been satisfied in respect of any Securities or portions thereof except that, for any reason, the Officer's Certificate specified in clause (z) (if otherwise required) shall not have been delivered, such Securities or portions thereof shall nevertheless be deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture, and the Holders of such Securities or portions thereof shall nevertheless be no longer entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or of any of the covenants of the Company under Article Six (except the covenants contained in Sections 602 and 603) or any other covenants made in respect of such Securities or portions thereof as contemplated by Section 301 or Section 1201(b), but the indebtedness of the Company in respect of such Securities or portions thereof shall not be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged prior to Maturity for any other purpose, and the Holders of such Securities or portions thereof shall continue to be entitled to look to the Company for payment of the indebtedness represented thereby; and, upon Company Request, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing that such Securities or portions thereof are deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture.

If payment at Stated Maturity of less than all of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, is to be provided for in the manner and with the effect provided in this Section, the Trustee shall select such Securities, or portions of principal amount thereof, in the manner specified by Section 403 for selection for redemption of less than all the Securities of a series or Tranche.

In the event that Securities which shall be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, and, if such is the case, the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof shall have been satisfied and discharged, all as provided in this Section do not mature and are not to be redeemed within the 60 day period commencing with the date of the deposit of moneys or Eligible Obligations, as aforesaid, the Company shall, as promptly as practicable, give a notice, in the same manner as a notice of redemption with respect to such Securities, to the Holders of such Securities to the effect that such deposit has been made and the effect thereof.

Notwithstanding that any Securities shall be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, as aforesaid, the obligations of the Company and the Trustee in respect of such Securities under Sections 304, 305, 306, 403, 404, 406, 503 (as to notice of redemption), 602, 603, 907, 909, 910 and 915 and this Article Seven shall survive.

The Company shall pay, and shall indemnify the Trustee or any Paying Agent with which Eligible Obligations shall have been deposited as provided in this Section against, any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against such Eligible Obligations or the principal or interest received in respect of such Eligible Obligations, including, but not limited to, any such tax payable by any entity deemed, for tax purposes, to have been created as a result of such deposit.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, (a) if, at any time after a Security would be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, and, if such is the case, the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof would be deemed to have been satisfied or discharged, pursuant to this Section (without regard to the provisions of this paragraph), the Trustee or any Paying Agent, as the case may be, (i) shall be required to return the money or Eligible Obligations, or combination thereof, deposited with it as aforesaid to the Company or its representative under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or (ii) are unable to apply any money in accordance with this Article with respect to any Securities by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, such Security shall thereupon be deemed retroactively not to have been paid and any satisfaction and discharge of the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof shall retroactively be deemed not to have been effected, and such Security shall be deemed to remain Outstanding and (b) any satisfaction and discharge of the Company's indebtedness in respect of any Security shall be subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 603.

SECTION 702. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect (except as hereinafter expressly provided), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

- (a) no Securities remain Outstanding hereunder; and
- (b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company;

provided, however, that if, in accordance with the last paragraph of Section 701, any Security, previously deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, shall be deemed retroactively not to have been so paid, this Indenture shall thereupon be deemed retroactively not to have been satisfied and discharged, as aforesaid, and to remain in full force and effect, and the Company shall execute and deliver such instruments as the Trustee shall reasonably request to evidence and acknowledge the same.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as aforesaid, the obligations of the Company and the Trustee under Sections 304, 305, 306, 403, 404, 406, 503 (as to notice of redemption), 602, 603, 907, 909, 910 and 915 and this Article Seven shall survive.

Upon satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as provided in this Section, the Trustee shall assign, transfer and turn over to the Company or to the order of the Company, subject to the lien provided by Section 907, any and all money, securities and other property then held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities other than money and Eligible Obligations held by the Trustee pursuant to Section 703 and shall execute and deliver to the Company such instruments as, in the judgment of the Company, shall be necessary, desirable or appropriate to effect or evidence the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

SECTION 703. Application of Trust Money.

Neither the Eligible Obligations nor the money deposited pursuant to Section 701, nor the principal or interest payments on any such Eligible Obligations, shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and such Eligible Obligations and money deposited and the principal and interest payments on any such Eligible Obligations shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities or portions of principal amount thereof in respect of which such deposit was made, all subject, however, to the provisions of Section 603; provided, however, that, so long as there shall not have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default, any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Eligible Obligations, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be invested in Eligible Obligations of the type described in clause (b) in the first paragraph of Section 701 maturing at such times and in such amounts as shall be sufficient, together with any other moneys and the proceeds of any other Eligible Obligations then held by the Trustee, to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on such Securities or portions thereof on and prior to the Maturity thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestment shall be paid over to the Company or to the order of the Company as received, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge under this Indenture except the lien provided by Section 907; and provided, further, that, so long as there shall not have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default, any moneys held in accordance with this Section on the Maturity of all such Securities in excess of the amount

required to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, then due on such Securities shall be paid over to the Company or to the order of the Company free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge under this Indenture except the lien provided by Section 907; and provided, further, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, moneys to be paid over to the Company or to the order of the Company pursuant to this Section shall be held until such Event of Default shall have been waived or cured.

ARTICLE EIGHT

Events of Default; Remedies

SECTION 801. Events of Default.

“Event of Default,” wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events, subject to such additions and exceptions as may be provided pursuant to Section 301:

(a) failure to pay interest, if any, on any Security of such series within 30 days after the same becomes due and payable (whether or not payment is prohibited by the subordination provisions of Article Fourteen hereof); provided, however, that a valid extension of the interest payment period by the Company as contemplated in Section 312 of this Indenture shall not constitute a default in the payment of interest for this purpose; or

(b) failure to pay the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security of such series when it becomes due and payable (whether or not payment is prohibited by the subordination provisions of Article Fourteen hereof); or

(c) [failure to perform, or breach of, any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in the performance of which or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of one or more series of Securities other than such series) and the continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee, or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 33% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder, unless the Trustee, or the Trustee and the Holders of a principal amount of Securities of such series not less than the principal amount of Securities the Holders of which gave such notice, as the case may be, shall agree in writing to an extension of such period prior to its expiration; provided, however, that the Trustee, or the Trustee and the Holders of such principal amount of Securities of such series, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have agreed to an extension of such period if corrective action is initiated by the Company within such period and is being diligently pursued in good faith; or]

(d) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (1) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (2) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition by one or more Persons other than the Company seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official for the Company or for any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order shall have remained unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(e) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by the Company to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in a case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against the Company, or the filing by the Company of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or State law, or the consent by the Company to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by the Company of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Company in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the authorization of such action by the Board of Directors.

(f) [any other Event of Default specified with respect to Securities of such series.]

SECTION 802. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default applicable to the Securities of one or more series, but not applicable to all Outstanding Securities, shall have occurred and be continuing, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 33% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of each such series may then declare the principal amount of all Securities of such series (or, if any of the Securities of such series are Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof as contemplated by Section 301) and interest accrued thereon to be due and payable immediately (provided that the payment of principal and interest on such Securities shall remain subordinated to the extent provided in this Indenture), by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and, upon receipt by the Company of notice of such declaration of acceleration, such principal amount (or specified amount) and interest accrued thereon shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default applicable to all Outstanding Securities shall have occurred and be continuing, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 33% in principal amount of all Securities then Outstanding (considered as one class), and not the Holders of the Securities of any one of such series, may declare the principal of all Securities (or, if any of the Securities of such series are Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof as contemplated by Section 301) and interest accrued thereon to be due and payable immediately (provided that the payment of principal and interest on such Securities shall remain subordinated to the extent provided in this Indenture), by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and, upon receipt by the Company of notice of such declaration of acceleration, such principal amount (or specified amount) and interest accrued thereon shall become immediately due and payable.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series shall have been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due shall have been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Event or Events of Default giving rise to such declaration of acceleration shall, without further act, be deemed to have been waived, and such declaration and its consequences shall, without further act, be deemed to have been rescinded and annulled, if

(a) the Company shall have paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(1) all overdue interest, if any, on all Securities of such series then Outstanding;

(2) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Securities of such series then Outstanding which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities;

(3) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities;

(4) all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907;

and

(b) if, after application of money paid or deposited in accordance with clause (a) of this Section 802, Securities of such series would remain Outstanding, any other Event or Events of Default with respect to Securities of such series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of such series which shall have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, shall have been cured or waived as provided in Section 813.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 803. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 801 shall have occurred and be continuing, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of the series with respect to which such Event of Default shall have occurred, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest, if any, and, to the extent permitted by law, interest on premium, if any, and on any overdue principal and interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, the rate or rates at which Securities shall bear interest on overdue principal, premium, interest, if any, shall be, to the extent permitted by law, the same rate or rates at which such Securities shall bear interest prior to Maturity.

If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

SECTION 804. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amounts due it under Section 907.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 805. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 806. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or premium, if any, or interest, if any, upon presentation of the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money shall have been collected and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 907;

Second: Subject to the provisions of Articles Fourteen, the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities for principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, in

respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, respectively; and

Third: To the Company.

SECTION 807. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder shall have previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series;

(b) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, considered as one class, shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holder or Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity shall have failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(e) no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, considered as one class;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

SECTION 808. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Section 307 and 312) interest, if any, on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 809. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case,

subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company and Trustee and such Holder shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and such Holder shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 810. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 811. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 812. Control by Holders of Securities.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing in respect of a series of Securities, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series; provided, however, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Securities, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all such series, considered as one class, shall have the right to make such direction, and not the Holders of the Securities of any one of such series; and provided, further, that

(a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and could not involve the Trustee in personal liability in circumstances where indemnity would not, in the Trustee's sole discretion, be adequate, and

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

SECTION 813. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

(a) in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series, or

(b) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Section 1202 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any and all Events of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 814. Undertaking for Costs.

The Company and the Trustee agree, and each Holder by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which such suit may be brought, considered as one class, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 815. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE NINE

The Trustee

SECTION 901. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series,

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform, with respect to Securities of such series, such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may, with respect to Securities of such series, conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any

such certificates or opinions which by any provisions hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(b) In case an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall exercise, with respect to the Securities of such series, such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any one or more series, as provided herein, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 902. Notice of Defaults.

The Trustee shall give notice of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series to the Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent required to do so by the Trust Indenture Act, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 801(c), no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 45 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series.

SECTION 903. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 901 and to the applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, or as otherwise expressly provided herein, and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution thereof;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer's Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holder pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holder shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall (subject to applicable legal requirements) with prior notice to the Company be entitled to examine, during normal business hours, the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) except as otherwise provided in Section 801, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series for which it is acting as Trustee unless either (1) a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge of the Event of Default or (2) written notice of such Event of Default shall have been given to the Trustee by the Company or any other obligor on such Securities or by any Holder of such Securities;

(i) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered, or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture; and

(j) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder.

SECTION 904. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities (except the Trustee's certificates of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 905. May Hold Securities.

Each of the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company or the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 908 and 913, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 906. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds, except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on or investment of any money received by it hereunder except as expressly provided herein or otherwise agreed with, and for the sole benefit of, the Company.

SECTION 907. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company agrees

(a) to pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(b) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances reasonably incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except to the extent that any such expense, disbursement or advance may be attributable to the Trustee's negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith; and

(c) to indemnify the Trustee and hold it harmless from and against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder or the performance of its

duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except to the extent any such loss, liability or expense may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such other than property and funds held in trust under Section 703 (except as otherwise provided in Section 703). "Trustee" for purposes of this Section shall include any predecessor Trustee; provided, however, that the negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith of any Trustee hereunder shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee hereunder.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 801(d) or Section 801 (e), the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

The provisions of this Section 907 shall survive the termination of this Indenture.

SECTION 908. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee shall have or acquire any conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, it shall either eliminate such conflicting interest or resign to the extent, in the manner and with the effect, and subject to the conditions, provided in the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. To the extent permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest by virtue of being a trustee under [insert agreements to which Trustee is party] and such agreements, guarantees and the Securities of any other series shall be deemed to be specifically described in this Indenture for the purposes of clause (i) of the first proviso contained in Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 909. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be

(a) a Corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State or Territory thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority, or

(b) if and to the extent permitted by the Commission by rule, regulation or order upon application, a Corporation or other Person organized and doing business under the laws of a foreign government, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 or the Dollar equivalent of the applicable foreign currency and subject to supervision or examination by authority of such foreign government or a political subdivision thereof substantially equivalent to supervision or examination applicable to United States institutional trustees,

and, in either case, qualified and eligible under this Article and the Trust Indenture Act. If such Corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of such supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most

recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section and the Trust Indenture Act, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 910. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 911.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 911 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 908 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least six months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 909 or Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (x) the Company by Board Resolutions may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities or (y) subject to Section 814, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause (other than as contemplated in clause (y) in subsection (d) of this Section), with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by Board Resolutions, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time (subject to Section 914) there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 911. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act

of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 911, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 911, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) So long as no event which is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and except with respect to a Trustee appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section, if the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee (i) Board Resolutions appointing a successor Trustee, effective as of a date specified therein, and (ii) an instrument of acceptance of such appointment, effective as of such date, by such successor Trustee in accordance with Section 911, the Trustee shall be deemed to have resigned as contemplated in subsection (b) of this Section, the successor Trustee shall be deemed to have been appointed by the Company pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section and such appointment shall be deemed to have been accepted as contemplated in Section 911, all as of such date, and all other provisions of this Section and Section 911 shall be applicable to such resignation, appointment and acceptance except to the extent inconsistent with this subsection (f).

(g) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

SECTION 911. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of all series, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of all sums owed to it, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such

successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee, upon payment of all sums owed to it, shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any instruments which fully vest in and confirm to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in subsection (a) or (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 912. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any Corporation or other Person into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such Corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

SECTION 913. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

If the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities (other than by reason of a relationship described in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act), the Trustee shall be subject to any and all applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company, or such other obligor. For purposes of Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the term “cash transaction” means any transaction in which full payment for goods or securities sold is made within seven days after delivery of the goods or securities in currency or in checks or other orders drawn upon banks or bankers and payable upon demand;

(b) the term “self-liquidating paper” means any draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation which is made, drawn, negotiated or incurred by the Company or such obligor for the purpose of financing the purchase, processing, manufacturing, shipment, storage or sale of goods, wares or merchandise and which is secured by documents evidencing title to, possession of, or a lien upon, the goods, wares or merchandise or the receivables or proceeds arising from the sale of the goods, wares or merchandise previously constituting the security, provided the security is received by the Trustee simultaneously with the creation of the creditor relationship with the Company, or such obligor arising from the making, drawing, negotiating or incurring of the draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation.

SECTION 914. Co-trustees and Separate Trustees.

At any time or times, for the purpose of meeting the legal requirements of any applicable jurisdiction, the Company and the Trustee shall have power to appoint, and, upon the written request of the Trustee or of the Holders of at least 33% in principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding, the Company shall for such purpose join with the Trustee in the execution and delivery of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint, one or more Persons approved by the Trustee either to act as co-trustee, jointly with the Trustee, or to act as separate trustee, in either case with such powers as may be provided in the instrument of appointment, and to vest in such Person or Persons, in the capacity aforesaid, any property, title, right or power deemed necessary or desirable, subject to the other provisions of this Section. If the Company does not join in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by it of a request so to do, or if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee alone shall have power to make such appointment.

Should any written instrument or instruments from the Company be required by any co-trustee or separate trustee to more fully confirm to such co-trustee or separate trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Company.

Every co-trustee or separate trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following conditions:

(a) the Securities shall be authenticated and delivered, and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, cash and other personal property held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely, by the Trustee;

(b) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by such appointment shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed either by the Trustee or by the Trustee and such co-trustee or separate trustee jointly, as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee or separate trustee, except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act is to be performed, the Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act, in which event such rights, powers, duties and obligations shall be exercised and performed by such co-trustee or separate trustee.

(c) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Company, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee or separate trustee appointed under this Section, and, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall have power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-trustee or separate trustee without the concurrence of the Company. Upon the written request of

the Trustee, the Company shall join with the Trustee in the execution and delivery of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to effectuate such resignation or removal. A successor to any co-trustee or separate trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section;

(d) no co-trustee or separate trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee, or any other such trustee hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of any such co-trustee or separate trustee; and

(e) any Act of Holders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each such co-trustee and separate trustee.

SECTION 915. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents acceptable to the Company with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche thereof, which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series or Tranche, issued upon original issuance, exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 306, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a Corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State or Territory thereof or the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any Corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any Corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such Corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

The provisions of Sections 308, 904 and 905 shall be applicable to each Authenticating Agent.

If an appointment with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series or Tranche may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication substantially in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: [], as Trustee

By: _____
As Authenticating Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

If all of the Securities of a series may not be originally issued at one time, and if the Trustee does not have an office capable of authenticating Securities upon original issuance located in a Place of Payment where the Company wishes to have Securities of such series authenticated upon original issuance, the Trustee, if so requested by the Company in writing (which writing need not comply with Section 102 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel), shall appoint, in accordance with this Section and in accordance with such procedures as shall be acceptable to the Trustee, an Authenticating Agent having an office in a Place of Payment designated by the Company with respect to such series of Securities.

ARTICLE TEN

Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company

SECTION 1001. Lists of Holders.

Semiannually, not later than [] and [] in each year, commencing [], 20[], and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, the Company shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee information as to the names and addresses of the Holders, and the Trustee shall preserve such information and similar information received by it in any other capacity and afford to the Holders access to information so preserved by it, all to such extent, if any, and in such manner as shall be required by the Trust Indenture Act; provided, however, that no such list need be furnished so long as the Trustee shall be the Security Registrar.

SECTION 1002. Reports by Trustee and Company.

Not later than [] in each year, commencing [], 20[], the Trustee shall transmit to the Holders, the Commission and each securities exchange upon which any Securities are listed, a report, dated as of the next preceding [], with respect to any events and other matters described in Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, in such manner and to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall transmit to the Holders, the Commission and each securities exchange upon which any Securities are listed, and the Company shall file with the Trustee (within 30 days after filing with the Commission in the case of reports which pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act must be filed with the Commission and furnished to the Trustee) and transmit to the Holders, such other information, reports and other documents, if any, at such times and in such manner, as shall be required by the Trust Indenture Act. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the listing of any Securities on any securities exchange or of the delisting thereof.

ARTICLE ELEVEN**Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Other Transfer****SECTION 1101. Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.**

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other entity, or convey or otherwise transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, unless

(a) the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all Outstanding Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, or other transfer or lease and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transactions have been complied with.

SECTION 1102. Successor Entity Substituted.

Upon any consolidation by the Company with or merger by the Company into any other Person or any conveyance, or other transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 1101, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities Outstanding hereunder.

SECTION 1103. Limitation.

Nothing in this Indenture shall be deemed to prevent or restrict:

- (a) any consolidation or merger after the consummation of which the Company would be the surviving or resulting entity,
- (b) any consolidation of the Company with any other Person all of the outstanding voting securities of which are owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company; or any merger of any of such Persons into any other of such Persons; or any conveyance or other transfer, or lease, of its properties substantially as an entirety by any thereof to any other thereof,
- (c) any conveyance or other transfer, or lease, of any part of the properties and/or assets of the Company which does not constitute the entirety, or substantially the entirety, of its properties and assets,
- (d) the approval by the Company of, or the consent by the Company to, any consolidation or merger to which any direct or indirect subsidiary or affiliate of the Company may be a party or any conveyance, transfer or lease by any such subsidiary or affiliate of any of its properties or assets, or
- (e) any other transaction not contemplated by Section 1101.

ARTICLE TWELVE**Supplemental Indentures****SECTION 1201. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.**

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

- (a) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities, all as provided in Article Eleven; or
- (b) to add one or more covenants of the Company or other provisions for the benefit of all Holders or for the benefit of the Holders of, or to remain in effect only so long as there shall be Outstanding, Securities of one or more specified series, or one or more specified Tranches thereof, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or
- (c) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of Securities Outstanding hereunder; or
- (d) to change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture or to add any new provision to this Indenture; provided, however, that if such change, elimination or addition shall adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or Tranche Outstanding on the date of such indenture supplemental hereto in any material respect, such change, elimination or addition shall become effective (i) with respect to such series or Tranche only pursuant to the provisions of Section 1202 hereof or (ii) when no Security of such series or Tranche remains Outstanding; or

(e) to provide collateral security for all but not part of the Securities; or

(f) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series or Tranche as contemplated by Sections 201 and 301; or

(g) to provide for the authentication and delivery of bearer securities and coupons appertaining thereto representing interest, if any, thereon and for the procedures for the registration, exchange and replacement thereof and for the giving of notice to, and the solicitation of the vote or consent of, the holders thereof, and for any and all other matters incidental thereto; or

(h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a separate or successor Trustee or co-trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 911(b); or

(i) to provide for the procedures required to permit the Company to utilize, at its option, a non-certificated system of registration for all, or any series or Tranche of, the Securities; or

(j) to change any place or places where (1) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable, (2) all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, may be surrendered for registration of transfer, (3) all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, may be surrendered for exchange and (4) notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, and this Indenture may be served; or

(k) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other changes to the provisions hereof or to add other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that such other changes or additions shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or Tranche in any material respect.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Trust Indenture Act as in effect at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture or at any time thereafter shall be amended and

(x) if any such amendment shall require one or more changes to any provisions hereof or the inclusion herein of any additional provisions, or shall by operation of law be deemed to effect such changes or incorporate such provisions by reference or otherwise, this Indenture shall be deemed to have been amended so as to conform to such amendment to the Trust Indenture Act, and the Company and the Trustee may, without the consent of any Holders, enter into an indenture supplemental hereto to effect or evidence such changes or additional provisions; or

(y) if any such amendment shall permit one or more changes to, or the elimination of, any provisions hereof which, at the date of the execution and delivery hereof or at any time thereafter, are required by the Trust Indenture Act to be contained

herein, this Indenture shall be deemed to have been amended to effect such changes or elimination, and the Company and the Trustee may, without the consent of any Holders, enter into an indenture supplemental hereto to evidence such amendment hereof.

SECTION 1202. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of all series then Outstanding under this Indenture, considered as one class, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by Board Resolutions, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Indenture or modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under the Indenture; provided, however, that if there shall be Securities of more than one series Outstanding hereunder and if a proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Securities of one or more, but less than all, of such series, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required; and provided, further, that if the Securities of any series shall have been issued in more than one Tranche and if the proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Securities of one or more, but less than all, of such Tranches, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all Tranches so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required; and provided, further, that no such supplemental indenture shall:

(a) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on (except as provided in Section 312 hereof), any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon (or the amount of any installment of interest thereon) or change the method of calculating such rate or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of a Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802, or change the coin or currency (or other property), in which any Security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity of any Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date), without, in any such case, the consent of the Holder of such Security, or

(b) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series or any Tranche thereof, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of the Holders of which is required for any waiver of compliance with any provision of this Indenture or of any default hereunder and its consequences, or reduce the requirements of Section 1304 for quorum or voting, without, in any such case, the consent of the Holders of each Outstanding Security of such series or Tranche, or

(c) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 607 or Section 813 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, or except to increase the percentages in principal amount referred to in this Section or such other Sections or to provide that other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to “the Trustee” and concomitant changes in this Section, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 911 (b), 914 and 1201(h).

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or of one or more Tranches thereof, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series or Tranches with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series or Tranche.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof. A waiver by a Holder of such Holder's right to consent under this Section shall be deemed to be a consent of such Holder.

SECTION 1203. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 901) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, immunities or liabilities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 1204. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby. Any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article may restate this Indenture in its entirety, and, upon the execution and delivery thereof, any such restatement shall supersede this Indenture as theretofore in effect for all purposes.

SECTION 1205. Conformity With Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

SECTION 1206. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranche.

SECTION 1207. Modification Without Supplemental Indenture.

If the terms of any particular series of Securities shall have been established in a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a Board Resolution as contemplated by Section 301, and not in an indenture supplemental hereto, additions to, changes in or the elimination of any of such terms may be effected by means of a supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate, as the case may

be, delivered to, and accepted in writing by, the Trustee; provided, however, that such supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate shall not be accepted by the Trustee or otherwise be effective unless all conditions set forth in this Indenture which would be required to be satisfied if such additions, changes or elimination were contained in a supplemental indenture shall have been appropriately satisfied. Upon the acceptance thereof by the Trustee, any such supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate shall be deemed to be a "supplemental indenture" for purposes of Sections 1204 and 1206.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

Meetings of Holders; Action Without Meeting

SECTION 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.

A meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series or Tranches.

SECTION 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.

(a) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, for any purpose specified in Section 1301, to be held at such time and at such place in [the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, New York] as the Trustee shall determine, or, with the approval of the Company, at any other place. Notice of every such meeting, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 106, not less than 21 nor more than 180 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

(b) If the Trustee shall have been requested to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, by the Company or by the Holders of 33% in aggregate principal amount of all of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, for any purpose specified in Section 1301, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have given the notice of such meeting within 21 days after receipt of such request or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series and Tranches in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place in [the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York], or in such other place as shall be determined or approved by the Company, for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in subsection (a) of this Section.

(c) Any meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, shall be valid without notice if the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranches are present in person or by proxy and if representatives of the Company and the Trustee are present, or if notice is waived in writing before or after the meeting by the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, or by such of them as are not present at the meeting in person or by proxy, and by the Company and the Trustee.

SECTION 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, a Person shall be (a) a Holder of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranches, or (b) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranches by such Holder or Holders. The only Persons who shall be entitled to attend any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series or Tranche shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and their counsel.

SECTION 1304. Quorum; Action.

The Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series and Tranches with respect to which a meeting shall have been called as hereinbefore provided, considered as one class, shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series and Tranches; provided, however, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting which this Indenture expressly provides may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, the Persons entitled to vote such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within one hour of the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series and Tranches, be dissolved. In any other case the meeting may be adjourned for such period as may be determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, such adjourned meeting may be further adjourned for such period as may be determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Except as provided by Section 1305(e), notice of the reconvening of any meeting adjourned for more than 30 days shall be given as provided in Section 1302 (a) not less than 10 days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of an adjourned meeting shall state expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches which shall constitute a quorum.

Except as limited by Section 1202, any resolution presented to a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present as aforesaid may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series and Tranches with respect to which such meeting shall have been called, considered as one class; provided, however, that, except as so limited, any resolution with respect to any action which this Indenture expressly provides may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present as aforesaid by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class.

Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities duly held in accordance with this Section shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of the series and Tranches with respect to which such meeting shall have been held, whether or not present or represented at the meeting.

SECTION 1305. Attendance at Meetings; Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.

(a) Attendance at meetings of Holders of Securities may be in person or by proxy; and, to the extent permitted by law, any such proxy shall remain in effect and be binding upon any future Holder of the Securities with respect to which it was given unless and until specifically revoked by the Holder or future Holder of such Securities before being voted.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities in regard to proof of the holding of such Securities and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Except as otherwise permitted or required by any such regulations, the holding of Securities shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104 and the appointment of any proxy shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104. Such regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 104 or other proof.

(c) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders as provided in Section 1302(b), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series and Tranches calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series and Tranches represented at the meeting, considered as one class.

(d) At any meeting each Holder or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1 principal amount of Securities held or represented by him; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security or proxy.

(e) Any meeting duly called pursuant to Section 1302 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series and Tranches represented at the meeting, considered as one class; and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

SECTION 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the Outstanding Securities, of the series and Tranches with respect to which the meeting shall have been called, held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in triplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 1302 and, if applicable, Section 1304. Each copy shall

be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to each of the Company and the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

SECTION 1307. Action Without Meeting.

In lieu of a vote of Holders at a meeting as hereinbefore contemplated in this Article, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action may be made, given or taken by Holders by written instruments as provided in Section 104.

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

Subordination of Securities

SECTION 1401. Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

The Company, for itself, its successors and assigns, covenants and agrees, and each Holder of the Securities of each series, by its acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on each and all of the Securities is hereby expressly subordinated and junior in right of payment, and subject, to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Article, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness of the Company.

Each Holder of the Securities of each series, by its acceptance thereof, authorizes and directs the Trustee on its behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in this Article, and appoints the Trustee its attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

SECTION 1402. Payment Over of Proceeds of Securities.

In the event (a) of any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceedings in respect of the Company or a substantial part of its property and assets, or of any proceedings for liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Company, whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or (b) subject to the provisions of Section 1403, that (i) a default shall have occurred with respect to the payment of principal of or interest on or other monetary amounts due and payable on any Senior Indebtedness, or (ii) there shall have occurred a default (other than a default in the payment of principal or interest or other monetary amounts due and payable) in respect of any Senior Indebtedness, as defined therein or in the instrument under which the same is outstanding, permitting the holder or holders thereof, or any other Person on its or their behalf to accelerate the maturity thereof (with notice or lapse of time, or both), and such default shall have continued beyond the period of grace, if any, in respect thereof, and, in the cases of subclauses (i) and (ii) of this clause (b), such default shall not have been cured or waived or shall not have ceased to exist, or (c) that the principal of and/or premium, if any, and/or accrued interest, if any, on the Securities of any series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to Section 801 and such declaration shall not have been rescinded and annulled as provided in Section 802, then:

(1) the holders of all Senior Indebtedness shall first be entitled to receive payment of the full amount due thereon, or provision shall be made for such payment in money or money's worth, before the Holders of any of the Securities are entitled to receive a payment on account of the principal of, premium if any, or interest on the indebtedness evidenced by the Securities, including, without limitation, any payments made pursuant to Articles Four and Five;

(2) any payment by, or distribution of property or assets of, the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which any Holder or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, shall be paid or delivered by the Person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of such Senior Indebtedness held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution (or provision therefor) to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness, before any payment or distribution is made to the Holders of the indebtedness evidenced by the Securities or to the Trustee under this Indenture; and

(3) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment by, or distribution of property or assets of, the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, in respect of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities or in connection with any repurchase by the Company of the Securities, shall be received by the Trustee or any Holder before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, or provision is made for such payment in money or money's worth, such payment or distribution in respect of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities or in connection with any repurchase by the Company of the Securities shall be paid over to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably as aforesaid, for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all such Senior Indebtedness shall have been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution (or provision therefor) to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time after the 123rd day following the date of deposit of cash or Eligible Obligations pursuant to Section 701 or 702 (provided all conditions set out in such Section shall have been satisfied), the funds so deposited and any interest thereon will not be subject to any rights of holders of Senior Indebtedness including, without limitation, those arising under this Article Fourteen; provided that no event described in clauses (d) and (e) of Section 801 with respect to the Company has occurred during such 123-day period.

For purposes of this Article only, the words "cash, property or securities" shall not be deemed to include shares of stock of the Company as reorganized or readjusted, or securities of the Company or any other Person provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment which are subordinate in right of payment to all Senior Indebtedness which may at the time be outstanding to the same extent as, or to a greater extent than, the Securities are so subordinated as provided in this Article. The consolidation of the Company with, or the merger of the Company into, another Person or the liquidation or dissolution of the Company following the conveyance or transfer of its property and assets as an entirety, or substantially as an entirety, to another Person upon the terms and conditions provided for in Article Eleven hereof shall not be deemed a dissolution, winding-up, liquidation or reorganization for the purposes of this Section 1402 if such other Person shall, as a part of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer, comply with the conditions stated in Article Eleven hereof. Nothing in Section 1401 or in this Section 1402 shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 907.

SECTION 1403. Disputes with Holders of Certain Senior Indebtedness.

Any failure by the Company to make any payment on or perform any other obligation in respect of Senior Indebtedness, other than any indebtedness incurred by the Company or assumed or guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the Company for money borrowed (or any deferral, renewal, extension or refunding thereof) or any other obligation as to which the provisions of this Section shall have been waived by the Company in the instrument or instruments by which the Company incurred, assumed, guaranteed or otherwise created such indebtedness or obligation, shall not be deemed a default under clause (b) of Section 1402 if (i) the Company shall be disputing its obligation to make such payment or perform such obligation and (ii) either (A) no final judgment relating to such dispute shall have been issued against the Company which is in full force and effect and is not subject to further review, including a judgment that has become final by reason of the expiration of the time within which a party may seek further appeal or review, or (B) in the event that a judgment that is subject to further review or appeal has been issued, the Company shall in good faith be prosecuting an appeal or other proceeding for review and a stay or execution shall have been obtained pending such appeal or review.

SECTION 1404. Subrogation.

Senior Indebtedness shall not be deemed to have been paid in full unless the holders thereof shall have received cash (or securities or other property satisfactory to such holders) in full payment of such Senior Indebtedness then outstanding. Upon the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, the rights of the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness to receive any further payments or distributions of cash, property or securities of the Company applicable to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness until all amounts owing on the Securities shall be paid in full; and such payments or distributions of cash, property or securities received by the Holders of the Securities, by reason of such subrogation, which otherwise would be paid or distributed to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders, be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of Senior Indebtedness, it being understood that the provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders, on the one hand, and the holders of the Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand.

SECTION 1405. Obligation of the Company Unconditional.

Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall impair, as among the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness and the Holders, the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay to the Holders the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or is intended to or shall affect the relative rights of the Holders and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, nor shall anything herein or therein prevent the Trustee or any Holder from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders of Senior Indebtedness in respect of cash, property or securities of the Company received upon the exercise of any such remedy.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets, cash or property or securities of the Company referred to in this Article, the Trustee and the Holders shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in which such dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization proceedings are pending for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of the Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon, and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article.

The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a representative of such holder or a trustee under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of such Senior Indebtedness or such representative or trustee on behalf of such holder. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness, or its representative or representatives or trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the right of such Person under this Article, and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment or distribution.

SECTION 1406. Priority of Senior Indebtedness Upon Maturity.

Upon the maturity of the principal of any Senior Indebtedness by lapse of time, acceleration or otherwise, all matured principal of Senior Indebtedness and interest, premium and other payment obligation, if any, thereon shall first be paid in full before any payment of principal or premium, if any, or interest, if any, is made upon the Securities or before any Securities can be acquired by the Company or any sinking fund payment is made with respect to the Securities (except that required sinking fund payments may be reduced by Securities acquired before such maturity of such Senior Indebtedness).

SECTION 1407. Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness; Preservation of Trustee's Rights.

The Trustee shall be entitled to all rights set forth in this Article with respect to any Senior Indebtedness at any time held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness. Nothing in this Article shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

Nothing in this Article shall apply to claims of or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 907.

SECTION 1408. Notice to Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys to or by the Trustee unless and until the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the Company, from a Holder or from a holder of any Senior Indebtedness or from any representative or representatives of such holder or any trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee shall be entitled, subject to Section 901, in all respects to assume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that, if prior to the fifth Business Day preceding the date upon which by the terms of this Indenture any such moneys may become payable for any purpose, or in the event of the execution of an instrument pursuant to Section 701 or 702 acknowledging that Securities or portions thereof are deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture, acknowledging that the entire indebtedness of the Company in respect thereof has been satisfied and discharged or acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, then if prior to the second

Business Day preceding the date of such execution, the Trustee shall not have received with respect to such moneys the notice provided for in this Section, then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee may, in its discretion, receive such moneys and/or apply the same to the purpose for which they were received, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, which may be received by it on or after such date; provided, however, that no such application shall affect the obligations under this Article of the persons receiving such moneys from the Trustee.

SECTION 1409. Modification, Extension, etc. of Senior Indebtedness.

The holders of Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued may, without affecting in any manner the subordination of the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities, at any time or from time to time and in their absolute discretion, agree with the Company to change the manner, place or terms of payment, change or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, any Senior Indebtedness, or amend or supplement any instrument pursuant to which any Senior Indebtedness is issued, or exercise or refrain from exercising any other of their rights under the Senior Indebtedness including, without limitation, the waiver of default thereunder, all without notice to or assent from the Holders or the Trustee.

SECTION 1410. Trustee Has No Fiduciary Duty to Holders of Senior Indebtedness.

With respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, the Trustee undertakes to perform or to observe only such of its covenants and objectives as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall mistakenly pay over or deliver to the Holders or the Company or any other Person, money or assets to which any holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article or otherwise.

SECTION 1411. Paying Agents Other Than the Trustee.

In case at any time any Paying Agent other than the Trustee shall have been appointed by the Company and be then acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article shall in such case (unless the context shall otherwise require) be construed as extending to and including such Paying Agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such Paying Agent were named in this Article in addition to or in place of the Trustee; provided, however, that Sections 1407, 1408 and 1410 shall not apply to the Company if it acts as Paying Agent.

SECTION 1412. Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness Not Impaired.

No right of any present or future holder of Senior Indebtedness to enforce the subordination herein shall at any time or in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Company or by any noncompliance by the Company with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with.

SECTION 1413. Effect of Subordination Provisions; Termination.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, other than as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence, all the provisions of this Indenture shall be subject to the provisions of this Article, so far as the same may be applicable thereto.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Article Fourteen shall be of no further effect, and the Securities shall no longer be subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment of Senior Indebtedness, if, and to the extent, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee a notice to such effect. Any such notice delivered by the Company shall not be deemed to be a supplemental indenture for purposes of Article Twelve.

ARTICLE FIFTEEN

Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors

SECTION 1501. Liability Solely Corporate.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities, or any part thereof, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, or of the indebtedness represented thereby, or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement under this Indenture, against any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future of the Company or of any predecessor or successor of the Company (either directly or through the Company, or a predecessor or successor of the Company), whether by virtue of any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Indenture and all the Securities are solely corporate obligations, and that, except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301, no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, or be incurred by, any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, past, present or future, of the Company or of any predecessor or successor of the Company, either directly or indirectly through the Company or any predecessor or successor of the Company, because of the indebtedness hereby authorized or under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities or to be implied herefrom or therefrom, and that any such personal liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as part of the consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Securities.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[_____],
as Trustee

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

-64-

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 4: EX-4.(M) (FORM OF OFFICERS' CERTIFICATE, TOGETHER WITH FORM OF JR SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES)

Exhibit 4(m)

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE

Creating the Series ____ Junior Subordinated Debentures due ____

_____, the _____ of Northwest Natural Gas Company (the "Company"), pursuant to the authority granted in the accompanying Board Resolutions (all capitalized terms used herein which are not defined herein or in Exhibit A hereto, but are defined in the Indenture referred to below, shall have the meanings specified in the Indenture), and Sections 201 and 301 of the Indenture, does hereby certify to _____ (the "Trustee"), as Trustee under the Indenture of the Company (For Unsecured Subordinated Debt Securities) dated as of _____, 200__ (the "Indenture") that:

1. The securities to be issued under the Indenture shall be designated "Series ____ Junior Subordinated Debentures due ____" (the "Debentures of the ____ Series") and shall be issued in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A hereto;
2. The Debentures of the ____ Series shall mature and the principal shall be due and payable together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon on _____, ____;
3. The Debentures of the ____ Series shall bear interest as provided in the form thereof set forth as Exhibit A hereto;
4. Each installment of interest on a Debenture of the ____ Series shall be payable as provided in the form thereof set forth as Exhibit A hereto;
5. Registration and registration of transfers and exchanges in respect of the Debentures of the ____ Series may be effected at the office or agency of the Company in the City of _____. Notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Debentures of the ____ Series may be served at the office or agency of the Company in the City of _____. The Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee will initially be the agency of the Company for such payment, registration and registration of transfers and exchanges and service of notices and demands and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent for all such purposes; provided, however, that the Company reserves the right to change, by one or more Officer's Certificates, any such office or agency and such agent. The Trustee will initially be the Security Registrar and the Paying Agent for the Debentures of the ____ Series;
6. The Regular Record Date for the interest payable on any given Interest Payment Date with respect to the Debentures of the ____ Series shall be the close of business on the 15th calendar day next preceding such Interest Payment Date, provided that if the Debentures of the ____ Series are held by a securities depository in book-entry form, the Regular Record Date will be the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date;
7. [Redemption provisions, if any will be inserted];
8. So long as any Debentures of the ____ Series are Outstanding, the failure of the Company to pay interest on any Debentures of the ____ Series within 30 days after the same becomes due and payable (whether or not payment is prohibited by the subordination provisions of Article Fourteen of the Indenture) shall constitute an Event of Default; provided, however, that a valid extension of the interest payment period by the Company as contemplated in Section 312 of the Indenture and paragraph (9) of this Certificate shall not constitute a failure to pay interest for this purpose];

9. Pursuant to Section 312 of the Indenture, so long as no Event of Default under the Indenture has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Securities of any series, the Company shall have the right, at any time and from time to time during the term of the Debentures of the ____ Series, to extend the interest payment period to a period not exceeding ____ consecutive quarterly periods [consecutive years] (an "Extension Period"); provided that no Extension Period shall extend beyond the Stated Maturity or end on a day other than an Interest Payment Date. During the Extension Period interest (calculated for each Interest Period in the manner provided for in Exhibit A hereto, as if the interest payment period had not been so extended) will be compounded [quarterly]. At the end of the Extension Period, which shall be an Interest Payment Date, the Company shall pay all interest accrued and unpaid thereon (together with interest thereon at the rate specified for the Debentures of the ____ Series, compounded [quarterly], to the extent permitted by applicable law), to the Person in whose name the Debentures of the ____ Series are registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for the Interest Payment Date on which such Extension Period ended; provided that any such accrued and unpaid interest payable at Stated Maturity or any Redemption Date will be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable. With respect to the Debentures of ____ Series, the term "Interest Period" shall mean each period from, and including, an Interest Payment Date to, but excluding, the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the first Interest Period shall commence on the date of original issuance. However, during any such Extension Period, the Company shall not

(A) declare or pay any dividends or distributions on its capital stock, or

(B) redeem, purchase, acquire or make a liquidation payment with respect to any of its capital stock, or

(C) pay any principal, interest or premium on, or repay, repurchase or redeem any debt securities that are equal or junior in right of payment to the Debentures of the ____ Series; or

(D) make any payments with respect to any guarantee of debt securities by the Company if such guarantee is equal or junior in right of payment to the Debentures of the ____ Series ("Restricted Payments").

The foregoing provisions shall not prevent or restrict the Company from making:

(a) purchases, redemptions or other acquisitions of its capital stock in connection with any employment contract, benefit plan or other similar arrangement with or for the benefit of employees, officers, directors or agents or a stock purchase or dividend reinvestment plan, or the satisfaction of its obligations pursuant to any contract or security outstanding on the date that the interest payment period is extended requiring it to purchase, redeem or acquire its capital stock;

(b) any payment, repayment, redemption, purchase, acquisition or declaration of dividend described in clauses (A) and (B) above as a result of a reclassification of its capital stock, or the exchange or conversion of all or a portion of one class or series of its capital stock for another class or series of its capital stock;

(c) the purchase of fractional interests in shares of its capital stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange provisions of its capital stock or the security being converted or exchanged, or in connection with the settlement of stock purchase contracts;

(d) dividends or distributions paid or made in its capital stock (or rights to acquire its capital stock), or repurchases, redemptions or acquisitions of capital stock in connection with the issuance or exchange of capital stock (or of securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of its capital stock and distributions in connection with the settlement of stock purchase contracts);

(e) redemptions, exchanges or repurchases of, or with respect to, any rights outstanding under a shareholder rights plan or the declaration or payment thereunder of a dividend or distribution of or with respect to rights in the future; or

(f) payments under any preferred trust securities guarantee or guarantee of junior subordinated debentures executed and delivered by the Company concurrently with the issuance by a trust of any preferred trust securities, so long as the amount of payments made on any preferred trust securities or junior subordinated debentures (as the case may be) is paid on all preferred trust securities or junior subordinated debentures that are equal or senior in right of payment to the Debentures of the ____ Series (as the case may be) then outstanding on a pro rata basis in proportion to the full distributions to which each series of preferred trust securities or junior subordinated debentures (as the case may be) is then entitled if paid in full.

Prior to the termination of any such Extension Period, the Company may further extend the interest payment period, provided that such Extension Period together with all such previous and further extensions thereof shall not exceed ____ consecutive quarterly periods [consecutive years] at any one time or extend beyond the Maturity of the Debentures of the ____ Series. Upon the termination of any such Extension Period and the payment of all amounts then due, including interest on deferred interest payments, the Company may elect to begin a new Extension Period, subject to the above requirements. No interest shall be due and payable during an Extension Period, except at the end thereof;

10. In the event that, at any time subsequent to the initial authentication and delivery of the Debentures of the ____ Series, the Debentures of the ____ Series are to be held in global form by a securities depository, the Company may at such time establish the matters contemplated in clause (r) in the second paragraph of Section 301 of the Indenture in an Officer's Certificate supplemental to this certificate;
11. No service charge shall be made for the registration of transfer or exchange of the Debentures of the ____ Series; provided, however, that the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with the exchange or transfer;
12. If the Company shall make any deposit of money and/or Eligible Obligations with respect to any Debentures of the ____ Series, or any portion of the principal amount thereof, as contemplated by Section 701 of the Indenture, the Company shall not deliver an Officer's Certificate described in clause (z) in the first paragraph of said Section 701 unless the Company shall also deliver to the Trustee, together with such Officer's Certificate, either:

(A) an instrument wherein the Company, notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of its indebtedness in respect of the Debentures of the ___ Series, shall assume the obligation (which shall be absolute and unconditional) to irrevocably deposit with the Trustee or Paying Agent such additional sums of money, if any, or additional Eligible Obligations (meeting the requirements of Section 701), if any, or any combination thereof, at such time or times, as shall be necessary, together with the money and/or Eligible Obligations theretofore so deposited, to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest due and to become due on such Debentures of the ___ Series or portions thereof, all in accordance with and subject to the provisions of said Section 701; provided, however, that such instrument may state that the obligation of the Company to make additional deposits as aforesaid shall be subject to the delivery to the Company by the Trustee of a notice asserting the deficiency accompanied by an opinion of an independent public accountant of nationally recognized standing, selected by the Trustee, showing the calculation thereof; or

(B) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, as a result of (i) the receipt by the Company from, or the publication by, the Internal Revenue Service of a ruling or (ii) a change in law occurring after the date of this certificate, the Holders of such Debentures of the ___ Series, or portions of the principal amount thereof, will not recognize income, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of the satisfaction and discharge of the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof and will be subject to United States federal income tax on the same amounts, at the same times and in the same manner as if such satisfaction and discharge had not been effected;

13. The Company reserves the right to require legends on Debentures of the ___ Series as it may determine are necessary to ensure compliance with the securities laws of the United States and the states therein and any other applicable laws;
14. The Debentures of the ___ Series shall have such other terms and provisions as are provided in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto;
15. The undersigned has read all of the covenants and conditions contained in the Indenture relating to the issuance of the Debentures of the ___ Series and the definitions in the Indenture relating thereto and in respect of which this certificate is made;
16. The statements contained in this certificate are based upon the familiarity of the undersigned with the Indenture, the documents accompanying this certificate, and upon discussions by the undersigned with officers and employees of the Company familiar with the matters set forth herein;
17. In the opinion of the undersigned, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenants and conditions have been complied with; and
18. In the opinion of the undersigned, such conditions and covenants and conditions precedent, if any (including any covenants compliance with which constitutes a condition precedent) to the authentication and delivery of the Debentures of the ___ Series requested in the accompanying Company Order No. __, have been complied with.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Officer's Certificate on behalf of the Company this ____ day of ____, ____.

By: _____

No. _____

CUSIP No. _____

[FORM OF FACE OF JUNIOR SUBORDINATED DEBENTURE]**NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY****SERIES [] JUNIOR SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES DUE _____**

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Oregon (herein referred to as the "Company", which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture), for value received, hereby promises to pay to [____], or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ Dollars on _____ and to pay interest on said principal sum _____ on _____, _____, _____ and _____ of each year commencing _____ (each an "Interest Payment Date") at the rate of ___% per annum until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment. [Provision for reset of interest rate will be inserted, if applicable.] Interest on the Securities of this series will accrue from and including _____, to and excluding the first Interest Payment Date, and thereafter will accrue from and including the last Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. No interest will accrue on the Securities with respect to the day on which the Securities mature. In the event that any Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, then payment of interest payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day (and without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay); provided, however, that if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar year, payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Business Day, in each case with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in such Indenture, be payable to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the "Regular Record Date" for such interest installment which shall be the close of business on the 15th calendar day next preceding such Interest Payment Date, provided that if the Securities are held by a securities depository in book-entry form, the Regular Record Date will be the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date, and provided further that interest payable at Maturity or on any Redemption Date will be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder of this Security on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of Securities of this series not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange, if any, on which the Securities of this series may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof.

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Security will be made at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose in [The City of New York, the State of New York] in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; provided, however, that at the option of the Company, interest on this Security may be paid by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto, as such address shall appear on the Security Register or by a wire transfer to an account designated by the Person entitled thereto.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Security set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed as of the date of authentication set forth below.

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

By: _____

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

Dated:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

_____, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[FORM OF REVERSE OF JUNIOR SUBORDINATED DEBENTURE]

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued and to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture (For Unsecured Subordinated Debt Securities), dated as of _____ (herein, together with any amendments thereto, called the "Indenture", which term shall have the meaning assigned to it in such instrument), between the Company and _____, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), and reference is hereby made to the Indenture, including the Board Resolutions and Officer's Certificate filed with the Trustee on _____, creating the series designated on the face hereof (herein called, the "Officer's Certificate"), for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof.

[Redemption provisions, if any, will be inserted]

[Interest installments whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holder of such Security, or one or more Predecessor Securities, of record at the close of business on the related Regular Record Date referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture.

In the event of redemption of this Security in part only, a new Security or Securities of this series and of like tenor for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof.]

The indebtedness evidenced by this Security is, to the extent provided in the Indenture, subordinated and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness of the Company, and this Security is issued subject to the provisions of the Indenture with respect thereto. Each Holder of this Security, by accepting the same, (a) agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions, (b) authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to acknowledge or effectuate the subordination so provided and (c) appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes. Each Holder hereof, by his acceptance hereof, hereby waives all notice of the acceptance of the subordination provisions contained herein and in the Indenture by each holder of Senior Indebtedness, whether now outstanding or hereafter incurred, and waives reliance by each such Holder upon said provisions.

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the entire indebtedness of this Security upon compliance with certain conditions set forth in the Indenture including the Officer's Certificate described above.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of and interest on the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of all series to be affected. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Securities of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain

provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder of this Security shall not have the right to institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee or for any other remedy thereunder, unless such Holder shall have previously given the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of this series, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of all series at the time Outstanding in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default as Trustee and offered the Trustee reasonable indemnity, and the Trustee shall not have received from the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Securities of all series at the time Outstanding in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing a direction inconsistent with such request, and shall have failed to institute any such proceeding, for 60 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity. The foregoing shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Holder of this Security for the enforcement of any payment of principal hereof or any premium or interest hereon on or after the respective due dates expressed herein.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

Pursuant to Section 312 of the Indenture, so long as no Event of Default under the Indenture has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Securities of any series, the Company shall have the right, at any time and from time to time during the term of the Securities of this series, to extend the interest payment period to a period not exceeding _____ consecutive quarterly periods [consecutive years] (an "Extension Period"); provided that no Extension Period shall extend beyond the Stated Maturity or end on a day other than an Interest Payment Date. During the Extension Period interest (calculated for each Interest Period in the manner provided for on the face hereof, as if the interest payment period had not been so extended) will be compounded [quarterly]. At the end of the Extension Period, which shall be an Interest Payment Date, the Company shall pay all interest accrued and unpaid hereon (together with interest hereon at the rate specified for the Securities of this series, compounded [quarterly], to the extent permitted by applicable law), to the Person in whose name the Securities of this series are registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for the Interest Payment Date on which such Extension Period ended; provided that any such accrued and unpaid interest payable at Stated Maturity or any Redemption Date will be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable. With respect to the Securities of this series, the term "Interest Period" shall mean each period from, and including, an Interest Payment Date to, but excluding, the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the first Interest Period shall commence on the date of original issuance. However, during any such Extension Period, the Company shall not (i) declare or pay any dividends or distributions on its capital stock, or (ii) redeem, purchase, acquire or make a liquidation payment with respect to any of its capital stock, or (iii) pay any principal, interest or premium on, or repay, repurchase or redeem any debt securities that are equal or junior in right of payment to the Securities of this series, or (iv) make any payments with respect to any guarantee of debt securities by the Company if such guarantee is equal or junior in right of payment to the Securities of this series ("Restricted Payments").

The foregoing provisions shall not prevent or restrict the Company from making:

(a) purchases, redemptions or other acquisitions of its capital stock in connection with any employment contract, benefit plan or other similar arrangement with or for the benefit of employees, officers, directors or agents or a stock purchase or dividend reinvestment plan, or the satisfaction of its obligations pursuant to any contract or security outstanding on the date that the interest payment period is extended requiring it to purchase, redeem or acquire its capital stock;

(b) any payment, repayment, redemption, purchase, acquisition or declaration of dividend described in clauses (i) and (ii) above as a result of a reclassification of its capital stock, or the exchange or conversion of all or a portion of one class or series of its capital stock for another class or series of its capital stock;

(c) the purchase of fractional interests in shares of its capital stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange provisions of its capital stock or the security being converted or exchanged, or in connection with the settlement of stock purchase contracts;

(d) dividends or distributions paid or made in its capital stock (or rights to acquire its capital stock), or repurchases, redemptions or acquisitions of capital stock in connection with the issuance or exchange of capital stock (or of securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of its capital stock and distributions in connection with the settlement of stock purchase contracts);

(e) redemptions, exchanges or repurchases of, or with respect to, any rights outstanding under a shareholder rights plan or the declaration or payment thereunder of a dividend or distribution of or with respect to rights in the future; or

(f) payments under any preferred trust securities, subordinated debentures or junior subordinated debentures, executed and delivered by the Company that rank equal in right of payment to the Securities of this series, so long as the amount of payments made on account of such securities is paid on all such securities then outstanding on a pro rata basis in proportion to the full payment to which each series of such securities is then entitled if paid in full.

Prior to the termination of any such Extension Period, the Company may further extend the interest payment period, provided that such Extension Period together with all such previous and further extensions thereof shall not exceed _____ consecutive quarterly periods [consecutive years] at any one time or extend beyond the Maturity of the Securities of this series. Upon the termination of any such Extension Period and the payment of all amounts then due, including interest on deferred interest payments, the Company may elect to begin a new Extension Period, subject to the above requirements. No interest shall be due and payable during an Extension Period, except at the end thereof.

The Securities of this series are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$[1,000][25] and integral multiples thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series and of like tenor and of authorized denominations, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

All terms used in this Security which are defined either in the Indenture or in the Officer's Certificate shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture or in the Officer's Certificate.

A - 6

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 5: EX-4.(N) (FORM OF PURCHASE CONTRACT AGREEMENT)

Exhibit 4(n)

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

AND

as Purchase Contract Agent
and Trustee

PURCHASE CONTRACT AGREEMENT

DATED AS OF _____, 200__

TIE SHEET

Section of Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended

Section of Purchase Contract Agreement

310(a)	7.8
310(b)	7.9(d) and (g), 11.8
310(c)	Inapplicable
311(a)	11.2(b)
311(b)	11.2(b)
311(c)	Inapplicable
312(a)	11.2(a)
312(b)	11.2(b)
313	11.3
314(a)	11.4
314(b)	Inapplicable
314(c)	11.5
314(d)	Inapplicable
314(e)	1.2
314(f)	11.1
315(a)	7.1(a)
315(b)	7.2
315(c)	7.1(h)
315(d)(1)	7.1(a) and (b)
315(d)(2)	7.1(b)
315(d)(3)	11.9
316(a)(1)(A)	11.9
316(a)(1)(B)	11.6
316(b)	6.1
316(c)	11.2
317(a)	Inapplicable
317(b)	Inapplicable
318(a)	11.1(b)

* This Cross-Reference Table does not constitute part of the Purchase Contract Agreement and shall not affect the interpretation of any of its terms or provisions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I. Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application	
SECTION 1.1	Definitions. 1
SECTION 1.2	Compliance Certificates and Opinions. 13
SECTION 1.3	Form of Documents Delivered to Agent. 13
SECTION 1.4	Acts of Holders; Record Dates. 14
SECTION 1.5	Notices. 15
SECTION 1.6	Notice to Holders; Waiver. 16
SECTION 1.7	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. 16
SECTION 1.8	Successors and Assigns. 17
SECTION 1.9	Separability Clause. 17
SECTION 1.10	Benefits of Agreement. 17
SECTION 1.11	Governing Law. 17
SECTION 1.12	Legal Holidays. 17
SECTION 1.13	Counterparts. 18
SECTION 1.14	Inspection of Agreement. 18
ARTICLE II. Certificate Forms	
SECTION 2.1	Forms of Certificates Generally. 18
SECTION 2.2	Form of Agent's Certificate of Authentication. 19
ARTICLE III. The Units	
SECTION 3.1	Title and Terms; Denominations. 19
SECTION 3.2	Rights and Obligations Evidenced by the Certificates. 19
SECTION 3.3	Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating. 20
SECTION 3.4	Temporary Certificates. 21
SECTION 3.5	Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange. 21
SECTION 3.6	Book-Entry Interests. 23
SECTION 3.7	Notices to Holders. 23
SECTION 3.8	Appointment of Successor Clearing Agency. 24
SECTION 3.9	Definitive Certificates. 24
SECTION 3.10	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Certificates. 24
SECTION 3.11	Persons Deemed Owners. 25
SECTION 3.12	Cancellation. 26
SECTION 3.13	Establishment of Treasury Units. 26
SECTION 3.14	Re-establishment of Corporate Units. 28
SECTION 3.15	Transfer of Collateral Upon Occurrence of Termination Event. 29
SECTION 3.16	No Consent to Assumption. 29

ARTICLE IV. The Notes

SECTION 4.1	Payment of Interest; Rights to Interest Payments Preserved; Notice.	30
SECTION 4.2	Notice and Voting.	30
SECTION 4.3	Tax Event Redemption.	31
SECTION 4.4	Consent to Treatment for Tax Purposes	32

ARTICLE V. The Purchase Contracts; the Remarketing

SECTION 5.1	Purchase of Shares of Common Stock.	32
SECTION 5.2	Contract Adjustment Payments.	34
SECTION 5.3	Deferral of Contract Adjustment Payments.	35
SECTION 5.4	Payment of Purchase Price; Remarketing.	36
SECTION 5.5	Issuance of Shares of Common Stock.	40
SECTION 5.6	Adjustment of Settlement Rate.	41
SECTION 5.7	Notice of Adjustments and Certain Other Events.	46
SECTION 5.8	Termination Event; Notice.	47
SECTION 5.9	Early Settlement.	47
SECTION 5.10	Early Settlement upon Cash Merger.	49
SECTION 5.11	Charges and Taxes.	50
SECTION 5.12	No Fractional Shares.	50

ARTICLE VI. Remedies

SECTION 6.1	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Purchase Contract Adjustment Payments and Purchase Common Stock.	51
SECTION 6.2	Restoration of Rights and Remedies.	51
SECTION 6.3	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.	51
SECTION 6.4	Delay or Omission Not Waiver.	52
SECTION 6.5	Undertaking for Costs.	52
SECTION 6.6	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.	52

ARTICLE VII. The Agent

SECTION 7.1	Certain Duties and Responsibilities.	52
SECTION 7.2	Notice of Default.	53
SECTION 7.3	Certain Rights of Agent.	54
SECTION 7.4	Not Responsible for Recitals, Etc.	55
SECTION 7.5	May Hold Units and Other Dealings.	55
SECTION 7.6	Money Held In Custody.	55
SECTION 7.7	Compensation and Reimbursement.	55
SECTION 7.8	Corporate Agent Required; Eligibility.	56
SECTION 7.9	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.	57
SECTION 7.10	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.	58
SECTION 7.11	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.	58
SECTION 7.12	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.	58

SECTION 7.13	No Obligations of Agent.	59
SECTION 7.14	Tax Compliance.	59
ARTICLE VIII. Supplemental Agreements		
SECTION 8.1	Supplemental Agreements without Consent of Holders.	59
SECTION 8.2	Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Holders.	60
SECTION 8.3	Execution of Supplemental Agreements.	61
SECTION 8.4	Effect of Supplemental Agreements.	61
SECTION 8.5	Reference to Supplemental Agreements.	61
ARTICLE IX. Consolidation, Merger, Sale or Conveyance		
SECTION 9.1	Covenant Not to Merge, Consolidate, Sell or Convey Property Except Under Certain Conditions.	62
SECTION 9.2	Rights and Duties of Successor Entity.	62
SECTION 9.3	Opinion of Counsel Given to Agent.	63
ARTICLE X. Covenants		
SECTION 10.1	Performance Under Purchase Contracts.	63
SECTION 10.2	Maintenance of Office or Agency.	63
SECTION 10.3	Company to Reserve Common Stock.	63
SECTION 10.4	Covenants as to Common Stock.	64
ARTICLE XI. Trust Indenture Act		
SECTION 11.1	Trust Indenture Act; Application	64
SECTION 11.2	Lists of Holders of Securities	64
SECTION 11.3	Reports by the Agent	64
SECTION 11.4	Periodic Reports to Agent	65
SECTION 11.5	Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent	65
SECTION 11.6	Defaults; Waiver	65
SECTION 11.7	Agent's Knowledge of Defaults	65
SECTION 11.8	Conflicting Interests	65
SECTION 11.9	Direction of Agent	65
EXHIBIT A	Form of Corporate Units Certificate	
EXHIBIT B	Form of Treasury Units Certificate	
EXHIBIT C	Instruction from Purchase Contract Agent to Collateral Agent	
EXHIBIT D	Instruction to Purchase Contract Agent	
EXHIBIT E	Notice to Settle by Separate Cash	

PURCHASE CONTRACT AGREEMENT, dated as of _____, 200__, between Northwest Natural Gas Company, an Oregon corporation (the “Company”), and _____, acting as purchase contract agent, attorney-in-fact and trustee for the Holders of Units from time to time (in any one or more of such capacities, the “Agent”).

RECITALS

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Certificates evidencing the Units.

All things necessary to make the Purchase Contracts, when the Certificates are executed by the Company and authenticated, executed on behalf of the Holders and delivered by the Agent, as provided in this Agreement, the valid obligations of the Company and the Holders, and to constitute this Agreement a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Units by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I.

Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application

SECTION 1.1 Definitions.

For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular, and nouns and pronouns of the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter genders;

(b) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States; and

(c) the words “**herein**,” “**hereof**” and “**hereunder**” and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;

“**Act**” when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 1.4.

“**Affiliate**” has the same meaning as given to that term in Rule 405 of the Securities Act or any successor rule thereunder.

“Agent” means the Person named as the “Agent” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Agent shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Agreement, and thereafter “Agent” shall mean such Person.

“Agent-purchased Treasury Consideration” has the meaning specified in Section 5.4(b)(i).

“Agreement” means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more agreements supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof.

“Applicable Market Value” has the meaning specified in Section 5.1(c).

“Applicable Ownership Interest” means, with respect to a Corporate Unit and the U.S. Treasury securities in the Treasury Portfolio, (A) a [1/40], or [2.5%], undivided beneficial ownership interest in a \$1,000 principal or interest amount of a principal or interest strip in a U.S. Treasury security included in such Treasury Portfolio which matures on or prior to _____, 200__ and (B) for the scheduled interest Payment Date on the Notes that occurs on the Stock Purchase Date, in the case of a successful remarketing pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.4, or for each scheduled interest Payment Date on the Notes that occurs after the Tax Event Redemption Date and on or before the Stock Purchase Date, in the case of a Tax Event Redemption, a [2.5%] undivided beneficial ownership interest in a \$1,000 principal or interest of a principal or interest strip in a U.S. Treasury security included in the Treasury Portfolio that matures on or prior to that interest Payment Date or Dates.

“Applicants” has the meaning specified in Section 7.12(b).

“Authorized Officer” means the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, or any other officer or agent of the Company duly authorized by the Board of Directors to act in respect of matters relating to this Agreement.

“Bankruptcy Code” means Title 11 of the United States Code, or any other law of the United States that from time to time provides a uniform system of bankruptcy laws.

“Beneficial Owner” means, with respect to a Book-Entry Interest, a Person who is the beneficial owner of such Book-Entry Interest as reflected on the books of the Clearing Agency or on the books of a Person maintaining an account with such Clearing Agency (directly as a Clearing Agency Participant or as an indirect participant, in each case in accordance with the rules of such Clearing Agency).

“Board of Directors” means the Board of Directors of the Company or the Executive Committee of such Board or any other duly authorized committee of such Board.

“Board Resolution” means (i) a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, (ii) a copy of a unanimous written consent of the Board of Directors or (iii) a certificate signed by the authorized officer or officers to whom the Board of Directors has delegated its authority, and in each case, delivered to the Agent.

“Book-Entry Interest” means a beneficial interest in a Global Certificate, ownership and transfers of which shall be maintained and made through book entries by a Clearing Agency as described in Section 3.6.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or day on which banking institutions and trust companies in the State of New York or at any other place of payment are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close.

“Capital Stock” means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated, whether voting or non-voting) corporate stock or similar interests in other types of entities.

“Cash Merger” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.10.

“Cash Settlement” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4(a).

“Certificate” means a Corporate Units Certificate or a Treasury Units Certificate.

“Clearing Agency” means an organization registered as a “Clearing Agency” pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act that is acting as a depository for the Units and in whose name, or in the name of a nominee of that organization, shall be registered a Global Certificate and which shall undertake to effect book-entry transfers and pledges of the Units.

“Clearing Agency Participant” means a broker, dealer, bank, trust company, clearing corporation, other financial institution or other Person for whom from time to time the Clearing Agency effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Clearing Agency.

“Closing Price” has the meaning specified in Section 5.1(c).

“Collateral” has the meaning specified in Section 2.1(a)(iii) of the Pledge Agreement.

“Collateral Agent” means _____, a _____, as Collateral Agent under the Pledge Agreement until a successor Collateral Agent shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Pledge Agreement, and thereafter “Collateral Agent” shall mean the Person who is then the Collateral Agent thereunder.

“Collateral Substitution” has the meaning specified in Section 3.13(a).

“Common Stock” means the common stock of the Company.

“Company” means the Person named as the “Company” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Agreement, and thereafter “Company” shall mean such successor.

“Company Certificate” means a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Agent.

“Constituent Person” has the meaning specified in Section 5.6(b).

“Contract Adjustment Payments” means, in the case of Corporate Units and Treasury Units, the amount payable by the Company in respect of each Purchase Contract constituting a part of such Unit, which amount shall be equal to __% per year of the Stated Amount, in each case computed (i) for any full quarterly period on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and (ii) for any period shorter than a full quarterly period, on the basis of a 30-day month, and for periods of less than a month, on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed per 30-day month, plus any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments accrued pursuant to Section 5.3.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the corporate trust office of the Agent at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located at _____.

“Corporate Unit” means the collective rights and obligations of a Holder of a Corporate Units Certificate in respect of a Note or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, subject in each case to the Pledge thereof, and the related Purchase Contract.

“Corporate Units Certificate” means a certificate evidencing the rights and obligations of a Holder in respect of the number of Corporate Units specified on such certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto.

“Corporate Units Register” and **“Corporate Units Registrar”** have the respective meanings specified in Section 3.5(a).

“Coupon Rate” means the percentage rate per annum at which each Note will bear interest initially.

“Current Market Price” has the meaning specified in Section 5.6(a)(8).

“Custodial Agent” means _____, a _____, as Custodial Agent under the Pledge Agreement until a successor Custodial Agent shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Pledge Agreement, and thereafter Custodial Agent shall mean the Person who is then the Custodial Agent thereunder.

“Default” means a default by the Company in any of its obligations under this Agreement.

“Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments” has the meaning specified in Section 5.3(a).

“Depository” means, initially, DTC until another Clearing Agency becomes its successor.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, the initial Clearing Agency.

“Early Settlement” has the meaning specified in Section 5.9(a).

“Early Settlement Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 5.9(a).

“Early Settlement Date” has the meaning specified in Section 5.9(a).

“Early Settlement Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 5.9(b).

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Expiration Date” has the meaning specified in Section 1.4(f).

“Expiration Time” has the meaning specified in Section 5.6(a)(6).

“Failed Remarketing” has the meaning specified in Section 5.4(b)(ii).

“Fair Market Value” with respect to securities distributed in a Spin-Off means (a) in the case of any Spin-Off that is effected simultaneously with an Initial Public Offering of such securities, the initial public offering price of those securities, and (b) in the case of any other Spin-Off, (i) the average of the Sale Price of those securities over the first ten Trading Days after the effective date of such Spin-Off or (ii) if the Sale Price is required to be defined without regard to the price on any Trading Days, the Sale Price as of the effective date of such Spin-Off.

“Global Certificate” means a Certificate that evidences all or part of the Units and is registered in the name of the Depository or a nominee thereof.

“Holder” means the Person in whose name the Unit evidenced by a Corporate Units Certificate and/or a Treasury Units Certificate is registered in the related Corporate Units Register and/or the Treasury Units Register, as the case may be.

“Indenture” means the Indenture, dated as of June 1, 1991, between the Company and the Indenture Trustee pursuant to which the Notes are to be issued, as originally executed and delivered and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental thereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions thereof and shall include the terms of a particular series established as contemplated by Section 2.05(c) thereof.

“Indenture Trustee” means Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, _____, as trustee under the Indenture, or any successor thereto.

“Initial Public Offering” with respect to a Spin-Off means the first time securities of the same class or type as the securities being distributed in such Spin-Off are bona fide offered to the public for cash.

“Issuer Order” or **“Issuer Request”** means a written order or request signed in the name of the Company by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Agent.

“Last Failed Remarketing” has the meaning specified in Section 5.4(b)(ii).

“Merger Early Settlement” has the meaning specified in Section 5.10(a).

“Merger Early Settlement Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 5.10(b).

“Merger Early Settlement Date” has the meaning specified in Section 5.10(a).

“Non-electing Share” has the meaning specified in Section 5.6(b).

“Notes” means the series of debt securities of the Company designated the “Notes due _____, 200__”, to be issued under the Indenture.

“NYSE” has the meaning specified in Section 5.1(c).

“Opinion of Counsel” means an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or an Affiliate and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Agent.

“Opt-out Treasury Consideration” has meaning specified in Section 5.4(b)(iv).

“Outstanding Units” means, as of the date of determination, all Corporate Units or Treasury Units evidenced by Certificates theretofore authenticated, executed and delivered under this Agreement, except:

(i) If a Termination Event has occurred, (A) Treasury Units and (B) Corporate Units for which the related Note or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, has been theretofore deposited with the Agent in trust for the Holders of such Corporate Units;

(ii) Corporate Units and Treasury Units evidenced by Certificates theretofore cancelled by the Agent or delivered to the Agent for cancellation or deemed cancelled pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement; and

(iii) Corporate Units and Treasury Units evidenced by Certificates in exchange for or in lieu of which other Certificates have been authenticated, executed on behalf of the Holder and delivered pursuant to this Agreement, other than any such Certificate in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Agent proof satisfactory to it that such Certificate is held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands the Corporate Units or Treasury Units evidenced by such Certificate are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite number of the Corporate Units or Treasury Units have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, Corporate Units or Treasury Units owned by the Company or any Affiliate of the Company shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except

that, in determining whether the Agent shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Corporate Units or Treasury Units which a Responsible Officer of the Agent knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Corporate Units or Treasury Units so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding Units if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Agent the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Corporate Units or Treasury Units and that the pledgee is not the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

“Payment Date” means each _____, _____, _____ and _____, commencing _____, 200__.

“Person” means a legal person, including any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity of whatever nature.

“Pledge” means the pledge under the Pledge Agreement of the Notes, the Treasury Securities or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, in each case constituting a part of the Units, property, cash, securities, financial assets and security entitlements of the Collateral Account (as defined in the Pledge Agreement) and any Proceeds (as defined in the Pledge Agreement) of any of the foregoing.

“Pledge Agreement” means the Pledge Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Company, the Collateral Agent, the Custodial Agent, the Securities Intermediary and the Agent, on its own behalf and as attorney-in-fact for the Holders from time to time of the Units.

“Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(c) of the Pledge Agreement.

“Pledged Notes” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(c) of the Pledge Agreement.

“Pledged Treasury Consideration” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(c) of the Pledge Agreement.

“Pledged Treasury Securities” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(c) of the Pledge Agreement.

“Predecessor Certificate” means a Predecessor Corporate Units Certificate or a Predecessor Treasury Units Certificate.

“Predecessor Corporate Units Certificate” of any particular Corporate Units Certificate means every previous Corporate Units Certificate evidencing all or a portion of the rights and obligations of the Company and the Holder under the Corporate Units evidenced thereby; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Corporate Units Certificate authenticated and delivered under Section 3.10 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Corporate Units Certificate shall be deemed to evidence the same rights and obligations of the Company and the Holder as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Corporate Units Certificate.

“Predecessor Treasury Units Certificate” of any particular Treasury Units Certificate means every previous Treasury Units Certificate evidencing all or a portion of the rights and obligations of the Company and the Holder under the Treasury Units evidenced thereby; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Treasury Units Certificate authenticated and delivered under Section 3.10 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Treasury Units Certificate shall be deemed to evidence the same rights and obligations of the Company and the Holder as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Treasury Units Certificate.

“Purchase Contract,” when used with respect to any Unit, means the contract forming a part of such Unit and obligating the Company to sell and the Holder of such Unit to purchase Common Stock on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Article V.

“Purchase Contract Settlement Fund” has the meaning specified in Section 5.5.

“Purchase Price” has the meaning specified in Section 5.1(a).

“Purchased Shares” has the meaning specified in Section 5.6(a)(6).

“Quotation Agent” means each of _____ and _____ or any of their respective successors or any other primary U.S. government securities dealer in New York City selected by the Company.

“Record Date” for the payment of distributions payable on any Payment Date means, as to any Global Certificate, the Business Day next preceding such Payment Date, and as to any other Certificate, the 15th calendar day preceding such Payment Date.

“Redemption Amount” means, for each Note, the product of (i) the principal amount of such Note and (ii) a fraction whose numerator is the applicable Treasury Portfolio Purchase Price and whose denominator is the applicable Tax Event Redemption Principal Amount.

“Redemption Price” means the amount per Note equal to the Redemption Amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest on such Note to the date of redemption.

“Register” means the Corporate Units Register and the Treasury Units Register, as applicable.

“Registrar” means the Corporate Units Registrar and the Treasury Units Registrar, as applicable.

“Remarketing Agent” has the meaning specified in Section 5.4(b)(i).

“Remarketing Agreement” means the Remarketing Agreement dated as of _____, 200__, by and among the Company, the Remarketing Agent and the Agent.

“Remarketing Date” means the third business day preceding _____, 200__.

“Remarketing Fee” has the meaning specified in Section 5.4(b)(i).

“Remarketing Period” means either (i) the three Business Day period beginning on the Remarketing Date and ending after the two immediately following Business Days; (ii) the three Business Day period immediately preceding _____, 200__; or (iii) the third Business Day immediately preceding _____, 200__.

“Remarketing Rate” means the percentage rate per year at which each Note will bear interest after a successful remarketing of the Notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.4.

“Remarketing Value” means the sum of

(i) the value at the Remarketing Date or any Subsequent Remarketing Date, as the case may be, of U.S. Treasury securities that will pay, on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, an amount of cash equal to the aggregate interest payments that are scheduled to be payable on that date on the Notes which are included in Corporate Units and are participating in the remarketing, assuming for that purpose, even if not true, that the interest rate on the Notes is equal to the Coupon Rate, and

(ii) the value at the Remarketing Date or any Subsequent Remarketing Date, as the case may be, of U.S. Treasury securities that will pay, on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, an amount of cash equal to the Stated Amount of such Notes that are included in Corporate Units and which are participating in the remarketing,

provided that for purposes of clauses (i) and (ii) above, the Remarketing Value shall be calculated on the assumptions that (x) the U.S. Treasury securities are highly liquid and mature on or within 35 days prior to the Stock Purchase Date, as determined in good faith by the Remarketing Agent in a manner intended to minimize the cash value of the U.S. Treasury securities, and (y) the U.S. Treasury securities are valued based on the ask-side price of the U.S. Treasury securities at a time between 9:00 a.m. and 11:00 a.m., New York City time, selected by the Remarketing Agent, on the Remarketing Date or any Subsequent Remarketing Date, as the case may be, as determined on a third-day settlement basis by a reasonable and customary means selected in good faith by the Remarketing Agent, plus accrued interest to that date.

“Reorganization Event” has the meaning specified in Section 5.6(b).

“Responsible Officer” when used with respect to the Agent, means any officer within the corporate trust department of the Agent (or any successor of the Agent), including any Vice President, any assistant Vice President, any assistant treasurer, any trust officer or any other officer of the Agent who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Sale Price” of any securities distributed in a Spin-Off on any Trading Day means the closing sale price per share (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average asked prices) on such Trading Day as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S.

securities exchange on which such securities are traded or, if such securities are not listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, as reported by The Nasdaq Stock Market, or if such securities are not so reported, the last quoted bid price for such securities in the over-the-counter market as reported by the National Quotation Bureau or similar organization, or, if such bid price is not available, the market value of such securities on such date as determined by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained by the Company for this purpose.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Securities Intermediary**” means _____, a _____, in its capacity as Securities Intermediary under the Pledge Agreement, together with its successors in such capacity.

“**Senior Indebtedness**” means indebtedness of any kind of the Company unless the instrument under which such indebtedness is incurred expressly provides that it is in parity or subordinate in right of payment to the Contract Adjustment Payments.

“**Separate Notes**” has the meaning set forth in the Pledge Agreement.

“**Settlement Date**” means any Early Settlement Date or Merger Early Settlement Date or the Stock Purchase Date.

“**Settlement Rate**” has the meaning specified in Section 5.1(a).

“**Spin-Off**” means a dividend or other distribution on the Common Stock or shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interests, of or relating to a subsidiary or other business unit of the Company.

“**Stated Amount**” means, with respect to any one Note, Corporate Unit or Treasury Unit, [\$25].

“**Stock Purchase Date**” means _____, 200__.

“**Subsequent Remarketing Date**” means, provided there has been one or more Failed Remarketings, the date on which the Remarketing Agent has consummated a successful remarketing in accordance with Section 5.4 hereof, such date to be no later than the third Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date.

“**Tax Event**” means the receipt by the Company of an opinion of a nationally recognized tax counsel experienced in such matters, which may be Thelen Reid Brown Raysman & Steiner LLP, to the effect that there is more than an insubstantial risk that interest payable by the Company on the Notes on the next Payment Date will not be deductible, in whole or in part, by the Company for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of (a) any amendment to, or change (including any announced proposed change) in, the laws (or any regulations thereunder) of the United States or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein affecting taxation, (b) any amendment to or change in an official interpretation or application of

such laws or regulations by any legislative body, court, governmental agency or regulatory authority or (c) any official interpretation or pronouncement that provides for a position with respect to such laws or regulations that differs from the generally accepted position on _____, 200__, which amendment, change or proposed change is effective or which interpretation or pronouncement is announced on or after _____, 200__.

“**Tax Event Redemption**” means, if a Tax Event shall occur and be continuing, the redemption of the Notes, at the option of the Company, in whole but not in part, on not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior written notice.

“**Tax Event Redemption Date**” means the date on which a Tax Event Redemption is to occur.

“**Tax Event Redemption Principal Amount**” means (i) in the case of a Tax Event Redemption Date occurring prior to a successful remarketing of the Notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.4, the aggregate principal amount of Notes included in Corporate Units on such date, and (ii) in the case of a Tax Event Redemption Date occurring after a successful remarketing of the Notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.4, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes.

“**Termination Date**” means the date, if any, on which a Termination Event occurs.

“**Termination Event**” means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) at any time on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, a judgment, decree or court order shall have been entered granting relief under the Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal or state law, adjudicating the Company to be insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization or liquidation of the Company, and, unless such judgment, decree or order shall have been entered within 60 days prior to the Stock Purchase Date, such decree or order shall have continued undischarged and unstayed for a period of 60 days;

(ii) at any time on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, a judgment, decree or court order for the appointment of a receiver or liquidator or trustee or assignee in bankruptcy or insolvency of the Company or of its property, or for the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, shall have been entered, and, unless such judgment, decree or order shall have been entered within 60 days prior to the Stock Purchase Date, such judgment, decree or order shall have continued undischarged and unstayed for a period of 60 days; or

(iii) at any time on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, the Company shall file a petition for relief under the Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal or state law, or shall consent to the filing of a bankruptcy proceeding against it, or shall file a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or liquidation under the Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal or state law, or shall consent to the filing of any such petition, or shall consent to the appointment of a receiver or liquidator or trustee or assignee in bankruptcy or insolvency of it or of its property, or shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due.

“Threshold Appreciation Price” has the meaning specified in Section 5.1(a)(i).

“TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Trading Day” has the meaning specified in Section 5.1(c).

“Treasury Consideration” means the Agent-purchased Treasury Consideration or the Opt-out Treasury Consideration.

“Treasury Portfolio” means: (i) if a Tax Event Redemption occurs prior to a successful remarketing of the Notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.4, a portfolio of zero-coupon U.S. Treasury securities consisting of principal or interest strips of U.S. Treasury securities that mature on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date in an aggregate amount equal to the applicable Tax Event Redemption Principal Amount and with respect to each scheduled interest Payment Date on the Notes that occurs after the Tax Event Redemption Date and on or before the Stock Purchase Date, interest or principal strips of U.S. Treasury securities that mature on or prior to such interest Payment Date in an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate interest payment that would be due on the applicable Tax Event Redemption Principal Amount on such date if the interest rate of the Notes were not reset on the applicable Remarketing Date, and (ii) solely for purposes of determining the Treasury Portfolio Purchase Price in the case of a Tax Event Redemption Date occurring after a successful remarketing of the Notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.4, a portfolio of zero-coupon U.S. Treasury securities consisting of principal or interest strips of U.S. Treasury securities that mature on or prior to _____, 200__ in an aggregate amount equal to the applicable Tax Event Redemption Principal Amount and with respect to each scheduled interest Payment Date on the Notes that occurs after the Tax Event Redemption Date and on or before _____, 200 __, interest or principal strips of U.S. Treasury securities that mature on or prior to such interest Payment Date in an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate interest payment that would be due on the applicable Tax Event Redemption Principal Amount of the Notes outstanding on the Tax Event Redemption Date.

“Treasury Portfolio Purchase Price” means the lowest aggregate price quoted by a primary U.S. government securities dealer in New York City to the Quotation Agent on the third Business Day immediately preceding the Tax Event Redemption Date for the purchase of the Treasury Portfolio for settlement on the Tax Event Redemption Date.

“Treasury Security” means a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury security (CUSIP Number _____) maturing on the Stock Purchase Date that will pay \$1,000 on such maturity date.

“Treasury Unit” means the collective rights and obligations of a Holder of a Treasury Units Certificate in respect of a [1/40] undivided beneficial interest in a Treasury Security, subject to the Pledge thereof, and the related Purchase Contract.

“Treasury Units Certificate” means a certificate evidencing the rights and obligations of a Holder in respect of the number of Treasury Units specified on such certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto.

“Treasury Units Register” and **“Treasury Units Registrar”** have the respective meanings specified in Section 3.5(a).

“Underwriting Agreement” means the Underwriting Agreement relating to the Units dated _____, 200__ among the Company and the underwriters named therein.

“Unit” means a Corporate Unit or a Treasury Unit.

“Vice-President” means any vice-president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title “Vice-President.”

SECTION 1.2 Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Agreement, upon any application or request by the Company to the Agent to take any action under any provision of this Agreement, the Company shall furnish to the Agent a Company Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Agreement relating to the proposed action have been complied with and, if requested by the Agent, an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Agreement relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Agreement shall include:

- (a) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such individual to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 1.3 Form of Documents Delivered to Agent.

(a) In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only

one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

(b) Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Agreement, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

SECTION 1.4 Acts of Holders; Record Dates.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Agreement to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Agent and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Agreement and (subject to Section 7.1) conclusive in favor of the Agent and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner which the Agent deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Units shall be proved by the Corporate Units Register or the Treasury Units Register, as the case may be.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Certificate shall bind every future Holder of the same Certificate and the Holder of every Certificate issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Agent or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Certificate.

(e) The Company may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Units entitled to give, make or take any request, demand, authorization,

direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Agreement to be given, made or taken by Holders of Units. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of the Outstanding Corporate Units and the Outstanding Treasury Units, as the case may be, on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to take the relevant action with respect to the Corporate Units or the Treasury Units, as the case may be, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite number of Outstanding Units on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Company from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite number of Outstanding Units on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Company, at its own expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Agent in writing and to each Holder of Units in the manner set forth in Section 1.6.

(f) With respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section, the Company may designate any date as the “Expiration Date” and from time to time may change the Expiration Date to any earlier or later day; provided that no such change shall be effective unless notice of the proposed new Expiration Date is given to the Agent in writing, and to each Holder of Units in the manner set forth in Section 1.6, on or prior to the existing Expiration Date. If an Expiration Date is not designated with respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section, the Company shall be deemed to have initially designated the 180th day after such record date as the Expiration Date with respect thereto, subject to its right to change the Expiration Date as provided in this paragraph. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Expiration Date shall be later than the 180th day after the applicable record date.

SECTION 1.5 Notices.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Agreement to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with:

(a) the Agent by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if made, given, furnished or filed in writing and personally delivered, mailed, first-class postage prepaid, telecopied or delivered by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the Agent at _____, Attention: _____, telecopy: (____) _____ or at any other address furnished in writing by the Agent to the Holders and the Company; or

(b) the Company by the Agent or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if made, given, furnished or filed in writing and personally delivered, mailed, first-class postage prepaid, telecopied or delivered by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the Company at Northwest Natural Gas Company, 220 N.W. Second Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97209, telecopy: (503) _____ - _____, Attention: _____, or at any other address furnished in writing to the Agent by the Company; or

(c) the Collateral Agent by the Agent, the Company or any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if made, given, furnished or filed in writing and personally delivered, mailed, first-class postage prepaid, telecopied or delivered by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, addressed to the Collateral Agent at _____, _____, _____, Attention: _____, teletype: (____) _____ or at any other address furnished in writing by the Collateral Agent to the Agent, the Company and the Holders; or

(d) the Indenture Trustee by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if made, given, furnished or filed in writing and personally delivered, mailed, first-class postage prepaid, telecopied or delivered by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, addressed to the Indenture Trustee at Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, _____, Attention: _____, teletype: (____) _____ or at any other address furnished in writing by the Trustee to the Company.

SECTION 1.6 Notice to Holders; Waiver.

(a) Where this Agreement provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at its address as it appears in the applicable Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Agreement provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Agent, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

(b) In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Agent shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

SECTION 1.7 Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 1.8 Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Agreement by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 1.9 Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Agreement or in the Units shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof and thereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 1.10 Benefits of Agreement.

Nothing in this Agreement or in the Units, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and, to the extent provided hereby, the Holders, any benefits or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement. The Holders from time to time shall be beneficiaries of this Agreement and shall be bound by all of the terms and conditions hereof and of the Units evidenced by their Certificates by their acceptance of delivery of such Certificates.

SECTION 1.11 Governing Law.

This Agreement and the Units shall be governed by and deemed to be a contract under, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof.

SECTION 1.12 Legal Holidays.

(a) In any case where any Payment Date shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the Certificates) payments on the Notes or the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments shall not be made on such date, but such payments shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Payment Date, provided that no interest or additional payment shall accrue or be payable by the Company for the period from and after any such Payment Date, except that if such next succeeding Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar year, such payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Payment Date.

(b) In any case where the Stock Purchase Date shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the Certificates), the Purchase Contracts shall not be performed on such date, but the Purchase Contracts shall be performed on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if performed on the Stock Purchase Date.

SECTION 1.13 Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts by the parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

SECTION 1.14 Inspection of Agreement.

A copy of this Agreement shall be available at all reasonable times during normal business hours at the Corporate Trust Office for inspection by any Holder.

ARTICLE II.**Certificate Forms****SECTION 2.1 Forms of Certificates Generally.**

(a) The Corporate Units Certificates (including the form of Purchase Contract forming part of the Corporate Units evidenced thereby) shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A hereto, with such letters, numbers or other marks of identification or designation and such legends or endorsements printed, lithographed or engraved thereon as may be required by the rules of any securities exchange or quotation system on which the Corporate Units are listed or quoted for trading or any depository therefor, or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers of the Company executing such Corporate Units Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of the Corporate Units Certificates.

(b) The definitive Corporate Units Certificates shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers of the Company executing such Corporate Units Certificates, consistent with the provisions of this Agreement, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(c) The Treasury Units Certificates (including the form of Purchase Contract forming part of the Treasury Units evidenced thereby) shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit B hereto, with such letters, numbers or other marks of identification or designation and such legends or endorsements printed, lithographed or engraved thereon as may be required by the rules of any securities exchange or the quotation system on which the Treasury Units may be listed or quoted for trading or any depository therefor, or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers of the Company executing such Treasury Units Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of the Treasury Units Certificates.

(d) The definitive Treasury Units Certificates shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers of the Company executing such Treasury Units Certificates, consistent with the provisions of this Agreement, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(e) Every Global Certificate authenticated, executed on behalf of the Holders and delivered hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

THIS CERTIFICATE IS A GLOBAL CERTIFICATE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PURCHASE CONTRACT AGREEMENT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED) AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE CLEARING AGENCY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR A CERTIFICATE REGISTERED, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN WHOLE OR IN PART MAY BE REGISTERED, IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH CLEARING AGENCY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE PURCHASE CONTRACT AGREEMENT.

Unless this Certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York) to the Company or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co., or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, and any payment hereon is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY A PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

SECTION 2.2 Form of Agent's Certificate of Authentication.

(a) The form of the Agent's certificate of authentication of the Corporate Units shall be in substantially the form set forth on the form of the Corporate Units Certificates.

(b) The form of the Agent's certificate of authentication of the Treasury Units shall be in substantially the form set forth on the form of the Treasury Units Certificates.

ARTICLE III.

The Units

SECTION 3.1 Title and Terms; Denominations.

(a) The aggregate number of Corporate Units and Treasury Units, if any, evidenced by Certificates authenticated, executed on behalf of the Holders and delivered hereunder is limited to _____ (_____ if the Underwriters' (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement) option to purchase additional Corporate Units pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement is exercised in full), except for Certificates authenticated, executed and delivered upon registration of transfer of, in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Certificates pursuant to Section 3.4, 3.5, 3.10, 3.13, 3.14, 5.9, 5.10 or 8.5.

(b) The Certificates shall be issuable only in registered form and only in denominations of a single Unit and any integral multiple thereof.

SECTION 3.2 Rights and Obligations Evidenced by the Certificates.

(a) Each Corporate Units Certificate shall evidence the number of Corporate Units specified therein, with each such Corporate Unit representing the ownership by the Holder thereof of a beneficial interest in a Note or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, subject to the Pledge of such

Note, Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, by such Holder pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, and the rights and obligations of the Holder thereof and the Company under one Purchase Contract. The Agent as attorney-in-fact for, and on behalf of, the Holder of each Corporate Unit shall pledge, pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, the Note or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, forming a part of such Corporate Unit, to the Collateral Agent and grant to the Collateral Agent a security interest in the right, title and interest of such Holder in such Note, Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, for the benefit of the Company, to secure the obligation of the Holder under each Purchase Contract to purchase the Common Stock of the Company. Prior to the purchase of shares of Common Stock under each Purchase Contract, such Purchase Contracts shall not entitle the Holders of Corporate Units Certificates to any of the rights of a holder of shares of Common Stock, including, without limitation, the right to vote or receive any dividends or other payments or to consent or to receive notice as stockholders in respect of the meetings of stockholders or for the election of directors of the Company or for any other matter, or any other rights whatsoever as stockholders of the Company.

(b) Each Treasury Units Certificate shall evidence the number of Treasury Units specified therein, with each such Treasury Unit representing the ownership by the Holder thereof of a [1/40] undivided beneficial interest in a Treasury Security, subject to the Pledge of such interest in such Treasury Security by such Holder pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, and the rights and obligations of the Holder thereof and the Company under one Purchase Contract. Prior to the purchase of shares of Common Stock under each Purchase Contract, such Purchase Contracts shall not entitle the Holders of Treasury Units Certificates to any of the rights of a holder of shares of Common Stock, including, without limitation, the right to vote or receive any dividends or other payments or to consent or to receive notice as stockholders in respect of the meetings of stockholders or for the election of directors of the Company or for any other matter, or any other rights whatsoever as stockholders of the Company.

SECTION 3.3 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Sections 3.13 and 3.14, upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement, and at any time and from time to time thereafter, the Company may deliver Certificates executed by the Company to the Agent for authentication, execution on behalf of the Holders and delivery, together with its Issuer Order for authentication of such Certificates, and the Agent in accordance with such Issuer Order shall authenticate, execute on behalf of the Holders and deliver such Certificates.

(b) The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Agent. The signature of any of these officers on the Certificates may be manual or facsimile.

(c) Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Certificates or did not hold such offices at the date of such Certificates.

(d) No Purchase Contract evidenced by a Certificate shall be valid until such Certificate has been executed on behalf of the Holder by the manual signature of an authorized signatory of the Agent, as such Holder's attorney-in-fact. Such signature by an authorized signatory of the Agent shall be conclusive evidence that the Holder of such Certificate has entered into the Purchase Contracts evidenced by such Certificate.

(e) Each Certificate shall be dated the date of its authentication.

(f) No Certificate shall be entitled to any benefit under this Agreement or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Certificate a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by an authorized signatory of the Agent by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

SECTION 3.4 Temporary Certificates.

(a) Pending the preparation of definitive Certificates, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Agent, and the Agent shall authenticate, execute on behalf of the Holders, and deliver, in lieu of such definitive Certificates, temporary Certificates which are in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit B hereto, as the case may be, with such letters, numbers or other marks of identification or designation and such legends or endorsements printed, lithographed or engraved thereon as may be required by the rules of any securities exchange of quotation system on which the Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, are listed or quoted for trading or any depository therefor, or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers of the Company executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of the Certificates.

(b) If temporary Certificates are issued, the Company will cause definitive Certificates to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Certificates, the temporary Certificates shall be exchangeable for definitive Certificates upon surrender of the temporary Certificates at the Corporate Trust Office, at the expense of the Company and without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Certificates, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Agent, and the Agent shall authenticate, execute on behalf of the Holder, and deliver in exchange therefor, one or more definitive Certificates of like tenor and denominations and evidencing a like number of Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, as the temporary Certificate or Certificates so surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Certificates shall in all respects evidence the same benefits and the same obligations with respect to the Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, evidenced thereby as definitive Certificates.

SECTION 3.5 Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The Agent shall keep at the Corporate Trust Office a register (the "Corporate Units Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Agent shall provide for the registration of Corporate Units Certificates and of transfers of Corporate Units Certificates (the Agent, in such capacity, the "Corporate Units Registrar") and a register (the "Treasury Units Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may

prescribe, the Agent shall provide for the registration of the Treasury Units Certificates and transfers of Treasury Units Certificates (the Agent, in such capacity, the “Treasury Units Registrar”).

(b) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Certificate at the Corporate Trust Office, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Agent, and the Agent shall authenticate, execute on behalf of the designated transferee or transferees, and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates of like tenor and denominations, and evidencing a like number of Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be.

(c) At the option of the Holder, Certificates may be exchanged for other Certificates, of like tenor and denominations and evidencing a like number of Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, upon surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the Corporate Trust Office. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Agent, and the Agent shall authenticate, execute on behalf of the Holder, and deliver the Certificates which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(d) All Certificates issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of a Certificate shall evidence the ownership of the same number of Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, and be entitled to the same benefits and subject to the same obligations, under this Agreement as the Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, evidenced by the Certificate surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(e) Every Certificate presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Agent) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Agent duly executed, by the Holder thereof or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

(f) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of a Certificate, but the Company and the Agent may require payment from the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Certificates, other than any exchanges pursuant to Sections 3.6, 3.9 and 8.5 not involving any transfer.

(g) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be obligated to execute and deliver to the Agent, and the Agent shall not be obligated to authenticate, execute on behalf of the Holder and deliver any Certificate presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange on or after the Business Day immediately preceding the earlier of the Stock Purchase Date or the Termination Date. In lieu of delivery of a new Certificate, upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions specified above in this Section and receipt of appropriate registration or transfer instructions from such Holder, the Agent shall,

(i) if the Stock Purchase Date has occurred, deliver the shares of Common Stock issuable in respect of the Purchase Contracts forming a part of the Units evidenced by such Certificate,

(ii) in the case of Corporate Units, if a Termination Event shall have occurred prior to the Stock Purchase Date, transfer the Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as applicable, relating to such Corporate Units, or

(iii) in the case of Treasury Units, if a Termination Event shall have occurred prior to the Stock Purchase Date, transfer the Treasury Securities relating to such Treasury Units,

in each case subject to the applicable conditions and in accordance with the applicable provisions of Article V.

SECTION 3.6 Book-Entry Interests.

The Certificates, on original issuance, will be issued in the form of one or more fully registered Global Certificates, to be delivered to the Depository or a nominee or custodian thereof by, or on behalf of, the Company. Such Global Certificates shall initially be registered on the books and records of the Company in the name of Cede & Co., the nominee of the Depository, and no Beneficial Owner will receive a definitive Certificate representing such Beneficial Owner's interest in such Global Certificate, except as provided in Section 3.9. The Agent shall enter into an agreement with the Depository if so requested by the Company. Unless and until definitive, fully registered Certificates have been issued to Beneficial Owners pursuant to Section 3.9:

(a) the provisions of this Section 3.6 shall be in full force and effect;

(b) the Company shall be entitled to deal with the Clearing Agency for all purposes of this Agreement (including the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, and receiving approvals, votes or consents hereunder) as the Holder of the Units and the sole holder of the Global Certificate(s) and shall have no obligation to the Beneficial Owners;

(c) to the extent that the provisions of this Section 3.6 conflict with any other provisions of this Agreement or any Certificate, the provisions of this Section 3.6 shall control; and

(d) the rights of the Beneficial Owners shall be exercised only through the Clearing Agency and shall be limited to those established by law and agreements between such Beneficial Owners and the Clearing Agency and/or the Clearing Agency Participants.

The Clearing Agency will make book-entry transfers among Clearing Agency Participants and receive and transmit payments of Contract Adjustment Payments to such Clearing Agency Participants.

SECTION 3.7 Notices to Holders.

Whenever a notice or other communication to the Holders is required to be given under this Agreement, the Company or the Company's agent shall give such notices and communications to the Holders and, with respect to any Units registered in the name of a Clearing Agency or the nominee of a Clearing Agency, the Company or the Company's agent shall, except as set forth herein, have no obligation to the Beneficial Owners.

SECTION 3.8 Appointment of Successor Clearing Agency.

If any Clearing Agency elects to discontinue its services as securities depository with respect to the Units, the Company may, in its sole discretion, appoint a successor Clearing Agency with respect to the Units.

SECTION 3.9 Definitive Certificates.

If

(i) a Clearing Agency notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue its services as securities depository with respect to the Units and a successor Clearing Agency is not appointed within 90 days after such discontinuance pursuant to Section 3.8, or

(ii) the Company elects to terminate the book-entry system through the Clearing Agency with respect to the Units,

then upon surrender of the Global Certificates representing the Book-Entry Interests with respect to the Units by the Clearing Agency, accompanied by registration instructions, the Company shall cause definitive Certificates to be delivered to Beneficial Owners in accordance with the instructions of the Clearing Agency. The Company shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of such instructions and may conclusively rely on and shall be protected in relying on, such instructions.

SECTION 3.10 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Certificates.

(a) If any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Agent, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Agent, and the Agent shall authenticate, execute on behalf of the Holder, and deliver in exchange therefor, a new Certificate at the cost of the Holder, evidencing the same number of Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, and bearing a Certificate number not contemporaneously outstanding.

(b) If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Agent (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate, and (ii) such security or indemnity at the cost of the Holder as may be required by them to hold each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Agent that such Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Agent, and the Agent shall authenticate, execute on behalf of the Holder, and deliver to the Holder, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate, evidencing the same number of Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, and bearing a Certificate number not contemporaneously outstanding.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be obligated to execute and deliver to the Agent, and the Agent shall not be obligated to authenticate, execute on behalf of

the Holder, and deliver any Certificate on or after the Business Day immediately preceding the earlier of the Stock Purchase Date or the Termination Date. In lieu of delivery of a new Certificate, upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions specified above in this Section and receipt of appropriate registration or transfer instructions from such Holder, the Agent shall (i) if the Stock Purchase Date has occurred, deliver the shares of Common Stock issuable in respect of the Purchase Contracts forming a part of the Units evidenced by such Certificate, or (ii) if a Termination Event shall have occurred prior to the Stock Purchase Date, transfer the Notes, the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or the Treasury Securities, as the case may be, evidenced thereby, in each case subject to the applicable conditions and in accordance with the applicable provisions of Article V.

(d) Upon the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section, the Company and the Agent may require the payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Agent) connected therewith.

(e) Every new Certificate issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company and of the Holder in respect of the Unit evidenced thereby, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate (and the Units evidenced thereby) shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits and be subject to all the obligations of this Agreement equally and proportionately with any and all other Certificates delivered hereunder.

(f) The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates.

SECTION 3.11 Persons Deemed Owners.

(a) Prior to due presentment of a Certificate for registration of transfer, the Company, the Agent and its Affiliates, and any agent of the Company or the Agent, may treat the Person in whose name such Certificate is registered on the Register as the owner of the Units evidenced thereby for the purpose of receiving quarterly payments on the Notes, the Treasury Consideration or the Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, receiving payments of Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, and any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments, performance of the Purchase Contracts and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not any payments in respect thereof shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notice to the contrary, and neither the Company, the Agent, such Affiliates nor any agent of the Company, the Agent or such Affiliates, shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Global Certificate, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Agent or any agent of the Company or the Agent, from treating the Clearing Agency as the sole Holder of such Global Certificate or from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by any Clearing Agency (or its nominee), as a Holder, with respect to such Global Certificate or impair, as between such Clearing Agency and owners of beneficial interests in such Global Certificate, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of rights of such Clearing Agency (or its nominee) as Holder of such Global Certificate.

SECTION 3.12 Cancellation.

(a) All Certificates surrendered (i) for delivery of shares of Common Stock on or after any Settlement Date; (ii) upon the transfer of Notes, the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or Treasury Securities, as the case may be, after the occurrence of a Termination Event; or (iii) upon the registration of a transfer or exchange of a Unit shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Agent, be delivered to the Agent and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Agent for cancellation any Certificates previously authenticated, executed and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Certificates so delivered shall, upon Issuer Order, be promptly cancelled by the Agent. No Certificates shall be authenticated, executed on behalf of the Holder and delivered in lieu of or in exchange for any Certificates cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Agreement. All cancelled Certificates held by the Agent shall upon written request be returned to the Company.

(b) If the Company or any Affiliate of the Company shall acquire any Certificate, such acquisition shall not operate as a cancellation of such Certificate unless and until such Certificate is delivered to the Agent cancelled or for cancellation.

SECTION 3.13 Establishment of Treasury Units.

(a) A Holder may separate the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as applicable, from the related Purchase Contracts in respect of the Corporate Units held by such Holder by substituting for such Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, Treasury Securities that will pay, on the Stock Purchase Date, an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest (as specified in clause (A) of the definition of such term) of the Treasury Portfolio (a “Collateral Substitution”), at any time from and after the date of this Agreement and on or prior to the second Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date, by (i) depositing with the Collateral Agent Treasury Securities having an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate Stated Amount of such Corporate Units, and (ii) transferring the related Corporate Units to the Agent accompanied by a notice to the Agent, substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, stating that the Holder has transferred the relevant amount of Treasury Securities to the Collateral Agent and requesting that the Agent instruct the Collateral Agent to release the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest of the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, underlying such Corporate Units, whereupon the Agent shall promptly give such instruction to the Collateral Agent, substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Holder may not separate the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest of the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, from the related Purchase Contracts in respect of the Corporate Units held by such Holder during the periods beginning on the fourth Business Day prior to the first day of any

Remarketing Period and ending on the third business day after the end of such Remarketing Period. Upon receipt of the Treasury Securities described in clause (i) above and the instruction described in clause (ii) above, in accordance with the terms of the Pledge Agreement, the Collateral Agent will release to the Agent, on behalf of the Holder, such Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest of the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, from the Pledge, free and clear of the Company's security interest therein, and upon receipt thereof the Agent shall promptly:

(i) cancel the related Corporate Units;

(ii) transfer the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest of the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, to the Holder; and

(iii) authenticate, execute on behalf of such Holder and deliver a Treasury Units Certificate executed by the Company in accordance with Section 3.3 evidencing the same number of Purchase Contracts as were evidenced by the cancelled Corporate Units.

(b) Holders who elect to separate the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest of the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, from the related Purchase Contract and to substitute Treasury Securities for such Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest of the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, shall be responsible for any fees or expenses payable to the Collateral Agent for its services as Collateral Agent in respect of the substitution, and the Company shall not be responsible for any such fees or expenses.

(c) Holders may make Collateral Substitutions (i) if Treasury Securities are being substituted for Pledged Notes, only in integral multiples of [40] Corporate Units, or (ii) if the Collateral Substitutions occur after the Remarketing Date or any Subsequent Remarketing Date, or after a Tax Event Redemption, as the case may be, only in integral multiples of Corporate Units such that the Treasury Securities to be deposited and the Treasury Consideration, or the Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, to be released are in integral multiples of \$1,000.

(d) In the event a Holder making a Collateral Substitution pursuant to this Section 3.13 fails to effect a book-entry transfer of the Corporate Units or fails to deliver a Corporate Units Certificate to the Agent after depositing Treasury Securities with the Collateral Agent, the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, constituting a part of such Corporate Units, and any distributions on such Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, shall be held in the name of the Agent or its nominee in trust for the benefit of such Holder, until such Corporate Units are so transferred or the Corporate Units Certificate is so delivered, as the case may be, or, with respect to a Corporate Units Certificate, such Holder provides evidence satisfactory to the Company and the Agent that such Corporate Units Certificate has been destroyed, lost or stolen, together with any indemnity that may be required by the Agent and the Company.

(e) Except as described in this Section 3.13, for so long as the Purchase Contract underlying a Corporate Unit remains in effect, such Corporate Unit shall not be separable into its constituent parts, and the rights and obligations of the Holder of such Corporate Unit in respect of the Pledged Note, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, and the Purchase Contract comprising such Corporate Unit may be acquired, and may be transferred and exchanged, only as a Corporate Unit.

SECTION 3.14 Re-establishment of Corporate Units.

(a) A Holder of Treasury Units may reestablish Corporate Units at any time from and after the date of this Agreement and on or prior to the second Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date, by (i) depositing with the Collateral Agent the Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio (identified and calculated by reference to the Treasury Consideration then comprising Corporate Units), as the case may be, then comprising such number of Corporate Units as is equal to such Treasury Units and (ii) transferring such Treasury Units to the Agent accompanied by a notice to the Agent, substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, stating that the Holder has transferred the relevant amount of Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, to the Collateral Agent and requesting that the Agent instruct the Collateral Agent to release the Pledged Treasury Securities underlying such Treasury Unit, whereupon the Agent shall promptly give such instruction to the Collateral Agent, substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Holder may not reestablish Corporate Units during the periods beginning on the fourth Business Day prior to the first day of any Remarketing Period and ending on the third business day after the end of such Remarketing Period. Upon receipt of the Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, described in clause (i) above and the instruction described in clause (ii) above, in accordance with the terms of the Pledge Agreement, the Collateral Agent will release to the Agent, on behalf of the Holder, such Pledged Treasury Securities from the Pledge, free and clear of the Company's security interest therein, and upon receipt thereof the Agent shall promptly:

(i) cancel the related Treasury Units;

(ii) transfer the Pledged Treasury Securities to the Holder; and

(iii) authenticate, execute on behalf of such Holder and deliver a Corporate Units Certificate executed by the Company in accordance with Section 3.3 evidencing the same number of Purchase Contracts as were evidenced by the cancelled Treasury Units.

(b) Holders of Treasury Units may reestablish Corporate Units (i) only in integral multiples of [40] Treasury Units for [40] Corporate Units or (ii) if the re-establishment occurs after a successful remarketing of the Notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.4, or after a Tax Event Redemption, only in integral multiples of Treasury Units such that the Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio to be deposited and the Treasury Securities to be released are in integral multiples of \$1,000.

(c) Except as provided in this Section 3.14, for so long as the Purchase Contract underlying a Treasury Unit remains in effect, such Treasury Unit shall not be separable into its constituent parts, and the rights and obligations of the Holder of such Treasury Unit in respect of the Treasury Security and Purchase Contract comprising such Treasury Unit may be acquired, and may be transferred and exchanged, only as a Treasury Unit.

SECTION 3.15 Transfer of Collateral Upon Occurrence of Termination Event.

Upon the occurrence of a Termination Event and the transfer to the Agent of the Notes, the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or the Treasury Securities, as the case may be, underlying the Corporate Units and the Treasury Units pursuant to the terms of the Pledge Agreement, the Agent shall request transfer instructions with respect to such Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio or the Treasury Securities, as the case may be, from each Holder by written request mailed to such Holder at its address as it appears in the Corporate Units Register or the Treasury Units Register, as the case may be. Upon book-entry transfer of the Corporate Units or Treasury Units or delivery of a Corporate Units Certificate or Treasury Units Certificate to the Agent with such transfer instructions, the Agent shall transfer the Notes, the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or the Treasury Securities, as the case may be, underlying such Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, to such Holder by book-entry transfer, or other appropriate procedures, in accordance with such instructions. In the event a Holder of Corporate Units or Treasury Units fails to effect such transfer or delivery, the Notes, the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or the Treasury Securities, as the case may be, underlying such Corporate Units or Treasury Units, as the case may be, and any distributions thereon, shall be held in the name of the Agent or its nominee in trust for the benefit of such Holder, until such Corporate Units or Treasury Units are transferred or the Corporate Units Certificate or Treasury Units Certificate is surrendered or such Holder provides satisfactory evidence that such Corporate Units Certificate or Treasury Units Certificate has been destroyed, lost or stolen, together with any indemnity that may be required by the Agent and the Company. In the case of the Treasury Portfolio or any Treasury Securities, the Agent may dispose of the subject securities for cash and pay the applicable portion of such cash to the Holders in lieu of such Holders' Applicable Ownership Interest in such Treasury Portfolio, or any Treasury Securities, where such Holder would otherwise have been entitled to receive less than \$1,000 of any such security.

SECTION 3.16 No Consent to Assumption.

Each Holder of a Unit, by acceptance thereof, will be deemed expressly to have withheld any consent to the assumption (i.e., affirmation) under Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, of the Purchase Contract by the Company, its trustee in bankruptcy, any receiver, liquidator or person or entity performing similar functions in the event that the Company becomes a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code or subject to other similar state or federal law providing for reorganization or liquidation.

ARTICLE IV.

The Notes

SECTION 4.1 Payment of Interest; Rights to Interest Payments Preserved; Notice.

(a) A payment on any Note, Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, which is paid on any Payment Date shall, subject to receipt thereof by the Agent from the Collateral Agent as provided by the terms of the Pledge Agreement, be paid to the Person in whose name the Corporate Units Certificate (or one or more Predecessor Corporate Units Certificates) of which such Note or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, is a part is registered at the close of business on the Record Date for such Payment Date.

(b) Each Corporate Units Certificate evidencing Notes delivered under this Agreement upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Corporate Units Certificate shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue interest, which is carried by the Notes underlying such other Corporate Units Certificate.

(c) In the case of any Corporate Unit with respect to which Early Settlement of the underlying Purchase Contract is effected on an Early Settlement Date, Merger Early Settlement of the underlying Purchase Contract is effected on a Merger Early Settlement Date, Cash Settlement is effected on the Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date, or a Collateral Substitution is effected, in each case on a date that is after any Record Date and on or prior to the next succeeding Payment Date, payments on the Note or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, underlying such Corporate Unit otherwise payable on such Payment Date shall be payable on such Payment Date notwithstanding such Early Settlement, Merger Early Settlement, Cash Settlement or Collateral Substitution, as the case may be, and such payments shall, subject to receipt thereof by the Agent, be payable to the Person in whose name the Corporate Units Certificate (or one or more Predecessor Corporate Unit Certificates) was registered at the close of business on the Record Date. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the immediately preceding sentence, in the case of any Corporate Unit with respect to which Early Settlement, Merger Early Settlement or Cash Settlement of the underlying Purchase Contract is effected, or with respect to which a Collateral Substitution has been effected, payments on the related Notes or payments on the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, that would otherwise be payable after the applicable Settlement Date or after such Collateral Substitution, as the case may be, shall not be payable hereunder to the Holder of such Corporate Unit; provided, that to the extent that such Holder continues to hold the Separate Notes that formerly comprised a part of such Holder's Corporate Units, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the payments on such Separate Notes.

SECTION 4.2 Notice and Voting.

Under and subject to the terms of the Pledge Agreement and this Agreement, the Agent will be entitled to exercise the voting and any other consensual rights pertaining to the Pledged Notes but only to the extent instructed by the Holders as described below. Upon receipt of notice

of any meeting at which holders of Notes are entitled to vote or upon any solicitation of consents, waivers or proxies of holders of Notes, the Agent shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, mail to the Holders of Corporate Units a notice (a) containing such information as is contained in the notice or solicitation, (b) stating that each Holder on the record date set by the Agent therefor (which, to the extent possible, shall be the same date as the record date for determining the holders of Notes entitled to vote) shall be entitled to instruct the Agent as to the exercise of the voting rights pertaining to the Pledged Notes constituting a part of such Holder's Corporate Units and (c) stating the manner in which such instructions may be given. Upon the written request of the Holders of Corporate Units on such record date, the Agent shall endeavor insofar as practicable to vote or cause to be voted, in accordance with the instructions set forth in such requests, the maximum number of Pledged Notes as to which any particular voting instructions are received. In the absence of specific instructions from the Holder of a Corporate Unit, the Agent shall abstain from voting the Pledged Note underlying such Corporate Unit. The Company hereby agrees, if applicable, to solicit Holders of Corporate Units to timely instruct the Agent in order to enable the Agent to vote such Pledged Notes.

SECTION 4.3 Tax Event Redemption.

Upon the occurrence of a Tax Event Redemption prior to a successful remarketing of the Notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.4, the Company may elect to instruct in writing the Collateral Agent to apply, and upon such written instruction, the Collateral Agent shall apply, out of the aggregate Redemption Price for the Notes that are components of Corporate Units, an amount equal to the aggregate Tax Event Redemption Principal Amount for the Notes that are components of Corporate Units to purchase on behalf of the Holders of Corporate Units the Treasury Portfolio and promptly remit the remaining portion of such Redemption Price to the Agent for payment to the Holders of such Corporate Units. The Treasury Portfolio will be substituted for the Pledged Notes, and will be pledged to the Collateral Agent in accordance with the terms of the Pledge Agreement to secure the obligation of each Holder of a Corporate Unit to purchase the Common Stock under the Purchase Contract constituting a part of such Corporate Unit. Following the occurrence of a Tax Event Redemption prior to a successful remarketing of the Notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.4, the Holders of Corporate Units and the Collateral Agent shall have such security interests, rights and obligations with respect to the Treasury Portfolio as the Holder of Corporate Units and the Collateral Agent had in respect of the Notes, as the case may be, subject to the Pledge thereof as provided in Articles II, III, IV, V and VI of the Pledge Agreement, and any reference herein or in the Certificates to the Note shall be deemed to be a reference to such Treasury Portfolio and any reference herein or in the Certificates to interest on the Notes shall be deemed to be a reference to corresponding distributions on the Treasury Portfolio. The Company may cause to be made in any Corporate Unit Certificates thereafter to be issued such change in phraseology and form (but not in substance) as may be appropriate to reflect the substitution of the Treasury Portfolio for Notes as collateral.

The Company shall cause notice of any Tax Event Redemption to be mailed, at least 30 calendar days but not more than 60 calendar days before such Tax Event Redemption Date, to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address.

Upon the occurrence of a Tax Event Redemption after the successful remarketing of the Notes, the Redemption Price will be payable in cash to the holders of the Notes.

SECTION 4.4 Consent to Treatment for Tax Purposes

Each Holder of a Corporate Unit or a Treasury Unit, by its acceptance thereof, covenants and agrees to treat itself as the owner, for federal, state and local income and franchise tax purposes, of (i) the related Notes, the appropriate Treasury Consideration or the Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, in the case of the Corporate Units, or (ii) the Treasury Securities, in the case of the Treasury Units. Each Holder of a Corporate Unit, by its acceptance thereof, further covenants and agrees to treat the Notes as indebtedness of the Company for federal, state and local income and franchise tax purposes.

ARTICLE V.

The Purchase Contracts; the Remarketing

SECTION 5.1 Purchase of Shares of Common Stock.

(a) Each Purchase Contract shall, unless an Early Settlement has occurred in accordance with Section 5.9, or a Merger Early Settlement has occurred in accordance with Section 5.10, obligate the Holder of the related Unit to purchase, and the Company to sell, on the Stock Purchase Date at a price equal to [\$25] (the "Purchase Price"), a number of newly issued shares of Common Stock equal to the Settlement Rate unless, on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, there shall have occurred a Termination Event with respect to the Unit of which such Purchase Contract is a part. The "Settlement Rate" is equal to

- (i) if the Applicable Market Value (as defined below) is equal to or greater than _____ (the "Threshold Appreciation Price"), _____ shares of Common Stock per Purchase Contract,
- (ii) if the Applicable Market Value is less than the Threshold Appreciation Price, but is greater than _____, the number of shares of Common Stock per Purchase Contract equal to the Stated Amount of the related Unit divided by the Applicable Market Value, and
- (iii) if the Applicable Market Value is less than or equal to _____, _____ shares of Common Stock per Purchase Contract,

in each case subject to adjustment as provided in Section 5.6 (and in each case rounded upward or downward to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share). As provided in Section 5.12, no fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued upon settlement of Purchase Contracts.

(b) No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued by the Company with respect to the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments on the Stock Purchase Date. In lieu of fractional shares otherwise issuable with respect to such payment of Contract Adjustment Payments, the Holder will be entitled to receive an amount in cash as provided in Section 5.12.

(c) The “Applicable Market Value” means the average of the Closing Price per share of Common Stock on each of the 20 consecutive Trading Days ending on the third Trading Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date or, in the event of a Cash Merger contemplated by Section 5.10, the Cash Merger Date. The “Closing Price” of the Common Stock on any date of determination means the closing sale price per share (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the last reported sale price) of the Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”) on such date or, if the Common Stock is not listed for trading on the NYSE on any such date, as reported in the composite transactions for the principal United States securities exchange on which the Common Stock is so listed, or if the Common Stock is not so listed on a United States securities exchange, as reported by The Nasdaq Stock Market, or if the Common Stock is not so reported, the last quoted bid price for the Common Stock in the over-the-counter market as reported by the National Quotation Bureau or similar organization, or if such bid price is not available, the market value of the Common Stock on such date as determined by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained by the Company for this purpose. A “Trading Day” means a day on which the Common Stock (A) is not suspended from trading on any national or regional securities exchange or association or over-the-counter market at the close of business and (B) has traded at least once on the national or regional securities exchange or association or over-the-counter market that is the primary market for the trading of the Common Stock at the close of business on such day.

(d) Each Holder of a Unit, by its acceptance thereof, irrevocably authorizes the Agent to enter into and perform the related Purchase Contract on its behalf as its attorney-in-fact (including the execution of Certificates on behalf of such Holder), agrees to be bound by the terms and provisions thereof, covenants and agrees to perform its obligations under such Purchase Contract, consents to the provisions hereof, irrevocably authorizes the Agent as its attorney-in-fact to enter into and perform the Pledge Agreement on its behalf as its attorney-in-fact, and consents to and agrees to be bound by the Pledge of the Notes, the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or the Treasury Securities, as the case may be, pursuant to the Pledge Agreement; provided that upon a Termination Event, the rights of the Holder of such Unit under the Purchase Contract may be enforced without regard to any other rights or obligations. Each Holder of a Unit, by its acceptance thereof, further covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner provided in Section 5.4 and the Pledge Agreement, but subject to the terms thereof, payments in respect of the Pledged Notes, the Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or the Treasury Securities, as the case may be, to be paid upon settlement of such Holder’s obligations to purchase Common Stock under the Purchase Contract, shall be paid on the Stock Purchase Date by the Collateral Agent to the Company in satisfaction of such Holder’s obligations under such Purchase Contract and such Holder shall acquire no right, title or interest in such payments.

(e) Upon registration of transfer of a Certificate, the transferee shall be bound (without the necessity of any other action on the part of such transferee, except as may be required by the Agent pursuant hereto) under the terms of this Agreement, the Purchase Contracts underlying such Certificate and the Pledge Agreement and the transferor shall be released from the obligations under this Agreement, the Purchase Contracts underlying the Certificates so transferred and the Pledge Agreement. The Company covenants and agrees, and each Holder of a Certificate, by its acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, to be bound by the provisions of this paragraph.

SECTION 5.2 Contract Adjustment Payments.

(a) Subject to Section 5.3 herein, the Company shall pay, on each Payment Date, the Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, payable in respect of each Purchase Contract to the Person in whose name a Certificate (or one or more Predecessor Certificates) is registered on the Register at the close of business on the Record Date next preceding such Payment Date in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment shall be legal tender for payments. The Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, will be payable at the Corporate Trust Office or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto at such Person's address as it appears on the Register or by wire transfer to an account appropriately designated by a prior written notice by such Person.

(b) Upon the occurrence of a Termination Event, the Company's obligation to pay Contract Adjustment Payments (including any accrued or Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments), if any, shall cease.

(c) Each Certificate delivered under this Agreement upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Certificate (including as a result of a Collateral Substitution or the re-establishment of a Corporate Unit) shall carry the rights to Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, accrued and unpaid, and to accrue Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, which is carried by the Purchase Contracts underlying such other Certificates.

(d) Subject to Sections 5.4, 5.9 and 5.10, in the case of any Unit with respect to which Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement of the underlying Purchase Contract is effected on an Early Settlement Date or a Merger Early Settlement Date, respectively, or in respect of which Cash Settlement of the underlying Purchase Contract is effected on the Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date, or with respect to which a Collateral Substitution or an establishment or re-establishment of a Corporate Unit pursuant to Section 3.14 is effected, in each case on a date that is after any Record Date and on or prior to the next succeeding Payment Date, Contract Adjustment Payments on the Purchase Contract underlying such Unit otherwise payable on such Payment Date shall be payable on such Payment Date notwithstanding such Cash Settlement, Early Settlement, Merger Early Settlement, Collateral Substitution or establishment or re-establishment of Corporate Units, and such Contract Adjustment Payments shall, subject to the receipt thereof by the Agent, be paid to the Person in whose name the Certificate evidencing such Unit (or one or more Predecessor Certificates) was registered at the close of business on such Record Date. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the immediately preceding sentence, in the case of any Unit with respect to which Cash Settlement, Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement of the underlying Purchase Contract is effected on the Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date, an Early Settlement Date or Merger Early Settlement Date, as the case may be, or with respect to which a Collateral Substitution or an establishment or re-establishment of a Corporate Unit has been effected, Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, that would otherwise be payable after the Early Settlement Date, or Merger Early Settlement Date, Collateral Substitution or such establishment or re-establishment with respect to such Purchase Contract shall not be payable.

(e) The Company's obligations with respect to Contract Adjustment Payments (including any accrued or Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments), will be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the Company's obligations under any Senior Indebtedness.

SECTION 5.3 Deferral of Contract Adjustment Payments.

(a) The Company shall have the right, at any time prior to the Stock Purchase Date, to defer the payment of any or all of the Contract Adjustment Payments otherwise payable on any Payment Date, but only if the Company shall give the Holders and the Agent written notice of its election to defer each such deferred Contract Adjustment Payment (specifying the amount to be deferred) at least ten Business Days prior to the earlier of

(i) the next succeeding Payment Date or

(ii) the date the Company is required to give notice of the Record Date or Payment Date with respect to payment of such Contract Adjustment Payments to the NYSE or other applicable self-regulatory organization or to Holders of the Units, but in any event not less than one Business Day prior to such Record Date.

Any Contract Adjustment Payments so deferred shall, to the extent permitted by law, accrue additional Contract Adjustment Payments thereon at the rate of __% per year (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), compounding on each succeeding Payment Date, until paid in full (such deferred installments of Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, together with the additional Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, accrued thereon, are referred to herein as the "Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments"). Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, shall be due on the next succeeding Payment Date except to the extent that payment is deferred pursuant to this Section 5.3. No Contract Adjustment Payments may be deferred to a date that is after the Stock Purchase Date and no such deferral period may end other than on a Payment Date. If the Purchase Contracts are terminated upon the occurrence of a Termination Event, the Holder's right to receive Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, and Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments will terminate.

(b) In the event that the Company elects to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments on the Purchase Contracts until a Payment Date prior to the Stock Purchase Date, then all Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, shall be payable to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the Record Date immediately preceding such Payment Date.

(c) In the event that the Company elects to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments on the Purchase Contracts until the Stock Purchase Date, each Holder will receive on the Stock Purchase Date in lieu of a cash payment a number of shares of Common Stock (in addition to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Settlement Rate) equal to (A) the aggregate amount of Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments payable to such Holder divided by (B) the Applicable Market Value.

(d) No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued by the Company with respect to the payment of Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments on the Stock Purchase Date. In lieu of fractional shares otherwise issuable with respect to such payment of Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments, the Holder will be entitled to receive an amount in cash as provided in Section 5.12.

(e) In the event the Company exercises its option to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments, then until the Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments have been paid, the Company shall not, and will not permit any subsidiary of the Company to, declare or pay dividends on, make distributions with respect to, or redeem, purchase or acquire, or make a liquidation payment with respect to, any of the Company's Capital Stock other than:

(i) purchases, redemptions or acquisitions of shares of the Company's Capital Stock in connection with any employment contract, benefit plan or other similar arrangement with or for the benefit of employees, officers, directors or agents or a stock purchase or dividend reinvestment plan, or the satisfaction by the Company of its obligations pursuant to any contract or security outstanding on the date the Company exercises its right to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments;

(ii) as a result of a reclassification of the Company's Capital Stock or the exchange or conversion of one class or series of the Company's Capital Stock for another class or series of the Company's Capital Stock;

(iii) the purchase of fractional interests of the Company's Capital Stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange provisions of such Capital Stock or the security being converted or exchanged;

(iv) dividends or distributions in any series of the Company's Capital Stock (or rights to acquire the Company's Capital Stock) or repurchases, acquisitions or redemptions of the Company's Capital Stock in connection with the issuance or exchange of any series of the Company's Capital Stock (or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of the Company's Capital Stock); or

(v) redemptions, exchanges or repurchases of any rights outstanding under a shareholder rights plan or the declaration or payment thereunder of a dividend or distribution of or with respect to rights in the future.

SECTION 5.4 Payment of Purchase Price; Remarketing.

(a) Unless a Tax Event Redemption, successful remarketing of the Notes pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.4, Termination Event, Merger Early Settlement or Early Settlement has occurred, each Holder of a Corporate Unit may pay in cash ("Cash Settlement") the Purchase Price for the shares of Common Stock to be purchased pursuant to a Purchase Contract if such Holder notifies the Agent by use of a notice in substantially the form of Exhibit E hereto of its intention to make a Cash Settlement. Such notice shall be made at or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the seventh Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date. The Agent shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent of the receipt of such a notice from a Holder intending to make a Cash Settlement.

(i) A Holder of a Corporate Unit who has so notified the Agent of its intention to make a Cash Settlement is required to pay the Purchase Price to the

Collateral Agent prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date in lawful money of the United States by certified or cashiers' check or wire transfer, in each case in immediately available funds payable to or upon the order of the Company. Any cash received by the Collateral Agent will be paid to the Company on the Stock Purchase Date in settlement of the Purchase Contract in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Pledge Agreement.

(ii) If a Holder of a Corporate Unit fails to notify the Agent of its intention to make a Cash Settlement in accordance with paragraph (a) (i) above, such failure shall constitute an event of default and the Holder shall be deemed to have consented to the disposition of the Pledged Notes pursuant to the remarketing as described in paragraph (b) below. If a Holder of a Corporate Units does notify the Agent as provided in paragraph (a)(i) above of its intention to pay the Purchase Price in cash, but fails to make such payment as required by paragraph (a)(i) above, such failure shall also constitute an event of default; however, the Notes of such a Holder will not be remarketed but instead the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Company, will exercise its rights as a secured party with respect to such Notes, including but not limited to those rights specified in subsection (b)(iii) below.

(b) (i) The Company has engaged _____ (or any successor thereto, the "Remarketing Agent") pursuant to the Remarketing Agreement to remarket the Notes of Holders of Corporate Units, other than Holders that have elected not to participate in the remarketing pursuant to the procedures set forth in clause (iv) below, and holders of Separate Notes that have elected to participate in the remarketing pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 4.5(d) of the Pledge Agreement. On the seventh Business Day prior to the first day of a Remarketing Period, the Agent shall give Holders of Corporate Units and holders of Separate Notes notice of the remarketing in a daily newspaper in the English language of general circulation in The City of New York, which is expected to be _____, including the specific U.S. Treasury security or securities (including the CUSIP number and/or the principal terms of such Treasury security or securities) described in clause (iv) below, that must be delivered by Holders of Corporate Units that elect not to participate in the remarketing pursuant to clause (iv) below, no later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the fourth Business Day preceding the first day of a Remarketing Period. The Company or the Agent, at the Company's request, shall request not later than seven nor more than 15 calendar days prior to any Remarketing Period, that the Clearing Agency notify the Clearing Agency Participants of such Remarketing Period. The Agent shall notify, by 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding the first day of a Remarketing Period, the Remarketing Agent and the Collateral Agent of the aggregate number of Notes of Corporate Unit Holders to be remarketed. On the third Business Day preceding the first day of a Remarketing Period, no later than by 10:00 a.m. New York City time, pursuant to the terms of the Pledge Agreement, the Custodial Agent will notify the Remarketing Agent of the aggregate number of Separate Notes to be remarketed. No later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the first day of a Remarketing Period, the Collateral Agent and the Custodial Agent, pursuant to the terms of the Pledge Agreement, will deliver for remarketing to the Remarketing Agent all Notes to be remarketed. Upon receipt of such notice from the Agent and the Custodial Agent and such Notes from the Collateral Agent and the Custodial Agent, the Remarketing Agent will, on the Remarketing Date, use commercially reasonable best efforts to sell such Notes on such date at a

price equal to at least [100._____] % of the Remarketing Value. The Remarketing Agent will use the proceeds from a successful remarketing to purchase the appropriate U.S. Treasury securities (the “Agent-purchased Treasury Consideration”) with the CUSIP numbers, if any, selected by the Remarketing Agent, described in clauses (i) and (ii) of the definition of Remarketing Value related to the Notes of Holders of Corporate Units that were remarketed. On or prior to the third Business Day following the Remarketing Date or any Subsequent Remarketing Date, the Remarketing Agent shall deliver such Agent-purchased Treasury Consideration to the Agent, which shall thereupon deliver such Agent-purchased Treasury Consideration to the Collateral Agent. The Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Company, will thereupon apply such Agent-purchased Treasury Consideration, in accordance with the Pledge Agreement, to secure such Holders’ obligations under the Purchase Contracts. In the event of a successful remarketing pursuant to this Section 5.4, the Remarketing Agent will deduct as a remarketing fee an amount not exceeding _____ basis points (_____%) of the total proceeds from the remarketing (the “Remarketing Fee”). The Remarketing Agent will remit (1) the portion of the proceeds from the remarketing attributable to the Separate Notes to the holders of Separate Notes that were remarketed and (2) the remaining portion of the proceeds, less those proceeds used to purchase the Agent-purchased Treasury Consideration, to the Holders of the Corporate Units that were remarketed, all determined on a pro rata basis, in each case, on or prior to the third Business Day following the Remarketing Date or any Subsequent Remarketing Date. Holders whose Notes are so remarketed will not otherwise be responsible for the payment of any Remarketing Fee in connection therewith.

(ii) If, in spite of using commercially reasonable best efforts, the Remarketing Agent cannot remarket the Notes included in the remarketing at a price equal to at least [100._____] % of the Remarketing Value on the Remarketing Date, the Remarketing Agent will use commercially reasonable best efforts to establish a Remarketing Rate meeting these requirements on each of the two immediately following Business Days. If the Remarketing Agent cannot establish a Remarketing Rate meeting these requirements on either of those days, it will use commercially reasonable efforts to establish such a Remarketing Rate on each of the three Business Days immediately preceding _____, 200__. If the Remarketing Agent cannot establish such a Remarketing Rate either on any of the two Business Days immediately following the Remarketing Date or on any of the three Business Days immediately preceding _____, 200__, the remarketing in each such period will be deemed to have failed (each, a “Failed Remarketing”). If the Remarketing Agent cannot establish such a Remarketing Rate on any of the three Business Days immediately preceding _____, 200__, the Remarketing Agent will further attempt to establish such a Remarketing Rate on the third Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date. If, in spite of using commercially reasonable best efforts, the Remarketing Agent fails to remarket the Notes underlying the Corporate Units at a price equal to at least [100._____] % of the Remarketing Value in accordance with the terms of the Pledge Agreement by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date, the “Last Failed Remarketing” will be deemed to have occurred. Within three Business Days following the date of a Failed Remarketing or the Last Failed Remarketing, as the case may be, the Remarketing Agent shall return any Notes delivered to it to the Collateral Agent and the Custodial Agent, as applicable. The Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Company, may exercise its rights as a secured party with respect to such Notes, including those actions specified in subsection (b)(iii) below; provided, that if upon the Last Failed Remarketing, the Collateral Agent exercises such rights for the benefit of the Company

with respect to such Notes, any accumulated and unpaid interest on such Notes will become payable by the Company to the Agent for payment to the Holder of the Corporate Units to which such Notes relate. Such payment will be made by the Company on or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Stock Purchase Date in lawful money of the United States by certified or cashier's check or wire transfer in immediately available funds payable to or upon the order of the Agent. The Company will cause a notice of any Failed Remarketing and of the Last Failed Remarketing to be published on the fourth Business Day following each Failed Remarketing and the Last Failed Remarketing, as the case may be, in a daily newspaper in the English language of general circulation in The City of New York, which is expected to be The Wall Street Journal. The Company will also release this information by means of Bloomberg and Reuters newswire.

(iii) With respect to any Notes which constitute part of Corporate Units which are subject to the Last Failed Remarketing, the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Company reserves all of its rights as a secured party with respect thereto and, subject to applicable law and Section 5.4 (e) below, may, among other things, retain such Notes in full satisfaction of the Holders' obligations under the Purchase Contracts or sell such Notes in one or more public or private sales or otherwise.

(iv) A Holder of Corporate Units may elect not to participate in the remarketing and retain the Notes underlying such Units by notifying the Agent of such election and delivering the specific U.S. Treasury security or securities (including the CUSIP number and/or the principal terms of such security or securities) identified by the Agent that constitute the U.S. Treasury securities described in clauses (i) and (ii) of the definition of Remarketing Value relating to the retained Notes (as if only such Notes were being remarketed) (the "Opt-out Treasury Consideration") to the Agent not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the fourth Business Day prior to the first day of a Remarketing Period. Upon receipt thereof by the Agent, the Agent shall deliver such Opt-out Treasury Consideration to the Collateral Agent, which will, for the benefit of the Company, thereupon apply such Opt-out Treasury Consideration to secure such Holder's obligations under the Purchase Contracts. On the first Business Day immediately preceding the first day of a Remarketing Period, the Collateral Agent, pursuant to the terms of the Pledge Agreement, will deliver the Pledged Notes of such Holder to the Agent. Within three Business Days following the last day of a Remarketing Period, (A) if the remarketing was successful, the Agent shall distribute such Notes to the Holders thereof, and (B) if there was a Failed Remarketing, the Agent will deliver such Notes to the Collateral Agent, which will, for the benefit of the Company, thereupon apply such Notes to secure such Holders' obligations under the Purchase Contract and return the Opt-out Treasury Consideration delivered by such Holders to such Holders. A Holder that does not so deliver the Opt-out Treasury Consideration or does not so notify the Agent of its election to not participate in the remarketing pursuant to this clause (iv) shall be deemed to have elected to participate in the remarketing.

(c) Upon the maturity of the Pledged Treasury Securities underlying the Treasury Units and the Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, underlying the Corporate Units, on the Stock Purchase Date, the Collateral Agent shall remit to the Company an amount equal to the aggregate Purchase Price applicable to such Units, as payment for the Common Stock issuable upon settlement thereof without receiving any instructions from the Holders of such Units. In the event the payments in respect of the Pledged Treasury Securities, Pledged Treasury Consideration or

Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio underlying a Unit is in excess of the Purchase Price of the Purchase Contract being settled thereby, the Collateral Agent will distribute such excess to the Agent for the benefit of the Holder of such Unit when received.

(d) Any distribution to Holders of excess funds and interest described in Section 5.4 (b) and (c) above shall be payable at the Corporate Trust Office or, at the option of the Holder or the holder of Separate Notes, as applicable, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto at such address as it appears on the Register or by wire transfer to an account appropriately specified by the Holder or the holder of Separate Notes, as applicable.

(e) The obligations of each Holder to pay the Purchase Price are non-recourse obligations and except to the extent paid by Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement, are payable solely out of the proceeds of any Collateral pledged to secure the obligations of the Holders and in no event will Holders be liable for any deficiency between such proceeds and the Purchase Price.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company shall not be obligated to issue any shares of Common Stock in respect of a Purchase Contract or deliver any certificates therefor to the Holder of the related Unit unless the Company shall have received payment in full of the aggregate Purchase Price for the shares of Common Stock to be purchased thereunder by such Holder in the manner herein set forth.

SECTION 5.5 Issuance of Shares of Common Stock.

Unless a Termination Event shall have occurred on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date or an Early Settlement or a Merger Early Settlement shall have occurred, on the Stock Purchase Date, upon the Company's receipt of payment in full of the Purchase Price for the shares of Common Stock purchased by the Holders pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Article and subject to Section 5.6(b), the Company shall issue and deposit with the Agent, for the benefit of the Holders of the Outstanding Units, one or more certificates representing the newly issued shares of Common Stock registered in the name of the Agent (or its nominee) as custodian for the Holders (such certificates for shares of Common Stock, together with any dividends or distributions for which both a record date and payment date for such dividend or distribution has occurred after the Stock Purchase Date, being hereinafter referred to as the "Purchase Contract Settlement Fund") to which the Holders are entitled hereunder. Subject to the foregoing, upon surrender of a Certificate to the Agent on or after the Stock Purchase Date, together with settlement instructions thereon duly completed and executed, the Holder of such Certificate shall be entitled to receive in exchange therefor a certificate representing that number of whole shares of Common Stock which such Holder is entitled to receive pursuant to the provisions of this Article V (after taking into account all Units then held by such Holder) together with cash in lieu of fractional shares as provided in Section 5.12 and any dividends or distributions with respect to such shares constituting part of the Purchase Contract Settlement Fund, but without any interest thereon, and the Certificate so surrendered shall forthwith be cancelled. Such shares shall be registered in the name of the Holder or the Holder's designee as specified in the settlement instructions provided by the Holder to the Agent. If any shares of Common Stock issued in respect of a Purchase Contract are to be registered to a Person other than the Person in whose name the Certificate evidencing such Purchase Contract is registered, no such registration shall

be made unless the Person requesting such registration has paid any transfer and other taxes required by reason of such registration in a name other than that of the registered Holder of such Certificate or has established to the satisfaction of the Company that such tax either has been paid or is not payable.

SECTION 5.6 Adjustment of Settlement Rate.

(a) Adjustments for Dividends, Distributions, Stock Splits, Etc.

(1) Stock Dividends. In case the Company shall pay or make a dividend or other distribution on the Common Stock in Common Stock, the Settlement Rate, in effect at the opening of business on the day following the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or other distribution shall be increased by dividing such Settlement Rate by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on the date fixed for such determination and the denominator shall be the sum of such number of shares and the total number of shares constituting such dividend or other distribution, such increase to become effective immediately after the opening of business on the day following the date fixed for such determination. For the purposes of this paragraph (1), the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares held in the treasury of the Company but shall include any shares issuable in respect of any scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock. The Company will not pay any dividend or make any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company.

(2) Stock Purchase Rights. In case the Company shall issue rights, options or warrants to all holders of its Common Stock (that are not available on an equivalent basis to Holders of the Units upon settlement of the Purchase Contracts underlying such Units) entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share less than the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock on the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such rights, options or warrants (other than pursuant to any dividend reinvestment, share purchase or similar plan), the Settlement Rate in effect at the opening of business on the day following the date fixed for such determination shall be increased by dividing such Settlement Rate by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on the date fixed for such determination plus the number of shares of Common Stock which the aggregate of the offering price of the total number of shares of Common Stock so offered for subscription or purchase would purchase at such Current Market Price and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on the date fixed for such determination plus the number of shares of Common Stock so offered for subscription or purchase, such increase to become effective immediately after the opening of business on the day following the date fixed for such determination. For the purposes of this paragraph (2), the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares held in the treasury of the Company but shall include any shares issuable in respect of any scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock. The Company shall not issue any such rights, options or warrants in respect of shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company.

(3) Stock Splits; Reverse Splits. In case outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be subdivided or split into a greater number of shares of Common Stock, the Settlement Rate in effect at the opening of business on the day following the day upon which such subdivision or split becomes effective shall be proportionately increased, and, conversely, in case outstanding shares of Common Stock shall each be combined into a smaller number of shares of Common Stock, the Settlement Rate in effect at the opening of business on the day following the day upon which such combination becomes effective shall be proportionately reduced, such increase or reduction, as the case may be, to become effective immediately after the opening of business on the day following the day upon which such subdivision, split or combination becomes effective.

(4) Debt or Asset Distributions. (i) In case the Company shall, by dividend or otherwise, distribute to all holders of its Common Stock evidences of its indebtedness or assets (including securities, but excluding any rights or warrants referred to in paragraph (2) of this Section, any dividend or distribution paid exclusively in cash and any dividend, shares of capital stock of any class or series, or similar equity interests, of or relating to a subsidiary or other business unit in the case of a Spin-Off referred to in the next paragraph, or dividend or other distribution referred to in paragraph (1) of this Section), the Settlement Rate shall be adjusted so that the same shall equal the rate determined by dividing the Settlement Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such distribution by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock on the date fixed for such determination less the then fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive and described in a Board Resolution) of the portion of the assets or evidences of indebtedness so distributed applicable to one share of Common Stock and the denominator of which shall be such Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock, such adjustment to become effective immediately prior to the opening of business on the day following the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such distribution. In any case in which this paragraph (4) is applicable, paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Section shall not be applicable.

(ii) In the case of a Spin-Off, the Settlement Rate in effect immediately before the close of business on the record date fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to receive that distribution will be increased by multiplying the Settlement Rate by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock plus the Fair Market Value of the portion of those shares of Capital Stock or similar equity interests so distributed applicable to one share of Common Stock and the denominator of which is the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock. Any adjustment to the settlement rate under this paragraph 4(ii) will occur on the date that is the earlier of (1) the tenth Trading Day following the effective date of the Spin-Off and (2) the date of the securities being offered in the Initial Public Offering of the Spin-Off, if that Initial Public Offering is effected simultaneously with the Spin-Off.

(5) Cash Distributions. In case the Company shall, (i) by dividend or otherwise, distribute to all holders of its Common Stock cash (excluding any cash that is distributed in a Reorganization Event to which Section 5.6(b) applies or as part of a distribution referred to in paragraph (4) of this Section) in an aggregate amount that, when combined together

with (ii) the aggregate amount of any other distributions to all holders of its Common Stock made exclusively in cash (other than regular quarterly cash dividends) within the 12 months preceding the date of payment of such distribution and in respect of which no adjustment pursuant to this paragraph (5) or paragraph (6) of this Section has been made and (iii) the aggregate of any cash plus the fair market value, as of the date of the expiration of the tender or exchange offer referred to below (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive and described in a Board Resolution), of consideration payable in respect of any tender or exchange offer (other than consideration payable in respect of any odd lot tender offer) by the Company or any of its subsidiaries for all or any portion of the Common Stock concluded within the 12 months preceding the date of payment of the distribution described in clause (i) above and in respect of which no adjustment pursuant to this paragraph (5) or paragraph (6) of this Section has been made, exceeds 15% of the product of the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock on the date for the determination of holders of shares of Common Stock entitled to receive such distribution times the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on such date, then, and in each such case, immediately after the close of business on such date for determination, the Settlement Rate shall be increased so that the same shall equal the rate determined by dividing the Settlement Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the date fixed for determination of the stockholders entitled to receive such distribution by a fraction (A) the numerator of which shall be equal to the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock on the date fixed for such determination less an amount equal to the quotient of (x) the combined amount distributed or payable in the transactions described in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above and (y) the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on such date for determination and (B) the denominator of which shall be equal to the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock on such date for determination.

(6) Tender Offers. In case (i) a tender or exchange offer made by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company for all or any portion of the Common Stock shall expire and such tender or exchange offer (as amended upon the expiration thereof) shall require the payment to stockholders (based on the acceptance (up to any maximum specified in the terms of the tender or exchange offer) of Purchased Shares (as defined below)) of an aggregate consideration having a fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive and described in a Board Resolution) that when combined together with (ii) the aggregate of the cash plus the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive and described in a Board Resolution), as of the expiration of such tender or exchange offer (other than consideration payable in respect of any odd lot tender offer), of consideration payable in respect of any other tender or exchange offer, by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company for all or any portion of the Common Stock expiring within the 12 months preceding the expiration of such tender or exchange offer and in respect of which no adjustment pursuant to paragraph (5) of this Section or this paragraph (6) has been made and (iii) the aggregate amount of any distributions to all holders of the Company's Common Stock made exclusively in cash (other than regular quarterly cash dividends) within the 12 months preceding the expiration of such tender or exchange offer and in respect of which no adjustment pursuant to paragraph (5) of this Section or this paragraph (6) has been made, exceeds 15% of the product of the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock as of the last time (the "Expiration Time") tenders could have been made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (as it may be amended) times the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (including any tendered shares) on the Expiration Time,

then, and in each such case, immediately prior to the opening of business on the day after the date of the Expiration Time, the Settlement Rate shall be adjusted so that the same shall equal the rate determined by dividing the Settlement Rate immediately prior to the close of business on the date of the Expiration Time by a fraction (A) the numerator of which shall be equal to (x) the product of (I) the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock on the date of the Expiration Time and (II) the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (including any tendered shares) on the Expiration Time less (y) the amount of cash plus the fair market value (determined as aforesaid) of the aggregate consideration payable to stockholders based on the transactions described in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above (assuming in the case of clause (i) the acceptance, up to any maximum specified in the terms of the tender or exchange offer, of Purchased Shares), and (B) the denominator of which shall be equal to the product of (x) the Current Market Price per share of the Common Stock as of the Expiration Time and (y) the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (including any tendered shares) as of the Expiration Time less the number of all shares validly tendered and not withdrawn as of the Expiration Time (the shares deemed so accepted, up to any such maximum, being referred to as the "Purchased Shares").

(7) Reclassification. The reclassification of Common Stock into securities including securities other than Common Stock (other than any reclassification upon a Reorganization Event to which Section 5.6(b) applies) shall be deemed to involve (i) a distribution of such securities other than Common Stock to all holders of Common Stock (and the effective date of such reclassification shall be deemed to be "the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such distribution" and "the date fixed for such determination" within the meaning of paragraph (4) of this Section), and (ii) a subdivision, split or combination, as the case may be, of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such reclassification into the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately thereafter (and the effective date of such reclassification shall be deemed to be "the day upon which such subdivision or split becomes effective" or "the day upon which such combination becomes effective", as the case may be, and "the day upon which such subdivision, split or combination becomes effective" within the meaning of paragraph (3) of this Section).

(8) Current Market Price. The "Current Market Price" per share of the Common Stock means (a) on any day the average of the Closing Prices for the five consecutive Trading Days selected by the Company commencing not more than 20 Trading Days before, and ending not later than, the earlier of the day preceding the day in question and the day before the "ex date" with respect to the issuance or distribution requiring such computation, (b) in the case of any Spin-Off that is effected simultaneously with an Initial Public Offering of the securities being distributed in the Spin-Off, the Closing Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day on which the initial public offering price of the securities being distributed in the Spin-Off is determined, and (c) in the case of any other Spin-Off, the average of the Closing Prices of the Common Stock over the first 10 Trading Days after the effective date of such Spin-Off. For purposes of this paragraph, the term "ex date," when used with respect to any issuance or distribution, shall mean the first date on which the Common Stock trades regular way on such exchange or in such market without the right to receive such issuance or distribution.

(9) Calculation of Adjustments. All adjustments to the Settlement Rate shall be calculated to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share of Common Stock (or if there is not a nearest 1/10,000th of a share to the next lower 1/10,000th of a share). No adjustment in the Settlement Rate shall be required unless such adjustment would require an increase or decrease of at least one percent therein; provided, however, that any adjustments which by reason of this subparagraph are not required to be made shall be carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment. If an adjustment is made to the Settlement Rate pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) or (10) of this Section 5.6(a), an adjustment shall also be made to the Applicable Market Value solely to determine which of clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of the definition of Settlement Rate in Section 5.1(a) will apply on the Stock Purchase Date. Such adjustment shall be made by multiplying the Applicable Market Value by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the Settlement Rate immediately after such adjustment pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) or (10) of this Section 5.6(a) and the denominator of which shall be the Settlement Rate immediately before such adjustment; provided, however, that if such adjustment to the Settlement Rate is required to be made pursuant to the occurrence of any of the events contemplated by paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (7) or (10) of this Section 5.6(a) during the period taken into consideration for determining the Applicable Market Value, appropriate and customary adjustments shall be made to the Settlement Rate.

(10) Increase of Settlement Rate. The Company may make such increases in the Settlement Rate, in addition to those required by this Section, as it considers to be advisable in order to avoid or diminish any income tax to any holders of shares of Common Stock resulting from any dividend or distribution of stock or issuance of rights or warrants to purchase or subscribe for stock or from any event treated as such for income tax purposes or for any other reasons.

(b) Adjustment for Consolidation, Merger or Other Reorganization Event.

In the event of

(1) any consolidation or merger of the Company with or into another Person (other than a merger or consolidation in which the Company is the continuing corporation and in which the Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the merger or consolidation is not exchanged for cash, securities or other property of the Company or another corporation),

(2) any sale, transfer, lease or conveyance to another Person of the property of the Company as an entirety or substantially as an entirety,

(3) any statutory exchange of securities of the Company with another Person (other than in connection with a merger or acquisition), or

(4) any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company other than as a result of or after the occurrence of a Termination Event (any such event, a "Reorganization Event"), each share of Common Stock covered by each Purchase Contract forming a part of a Unit immediately prior to such Reorganization Event shall, after such Reorganization Event, be converted for purposes of the Purchase Contract into the kind and amount of securities, cash and other property receivable in such Reorganization Event (without any interest thereon, and

without any right to dividends or distribution thereon which have a record date that is prior to the Stock Purchase Date) per share of Common Stock by a holder of Common Stock that (i) is not a Person with which the Company consolidated or into which the Company merged or which merged into the Company or to which such sale or transfer was made, as the case may be (any such Person, a “Constituent Person”), or an Affiliate of a Constituent Person to the extent such Reorganization Event provides for different treatment of Common Stock held by Affiliates of the Company and non-Affiliates, and (ii) failed to exercise his rights of election, if any, as to the kind or amount of securities, cash and other property receivable upon such Reorganization Event (provided that if the kind or amount of securities, cash and other property receivable upon such Reorganization Event is not the same for each share of Common Stock held immediately prior to such Reorganization Event by other than a Constituent Person or an Affiliate thereof and in respect of which such rights of election shall not have been exercised (“Non-electing Share”), then for the purpose of this Section the kind and amount of securities, cash and other property receivable upon such Reorganization Event by each Non-electing Share shall be deemed to be the kind and amount so receivable per share by a plurality of the Non-electing Shares). On the Stock Purchase Date, the Settlement Rate then in effect will be applied to the value on the Stock Purchase Date of such securities, cash or other property.

In the event of such a Reorganization Event, the Person formed by such consolidation, merger or exchange or the Person which acquires the assets of the Company or, in the event of a liquidation or dissolution of the Company, the Company or a liquidating trust created in connection therewith, shall execute and deliver to the Agent an agreement supplemental hereto providing that the Holder of each Outstanding Unit shall have the rights provided by this Section 5.6. Such supplemental agreement shall provide for adjustments which, for events subsequent to the effective date of such supplemental agreement, shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Section. The above provisions of this Section shall similarly apply to successive Reorganization Events.

SECTION 5.7 Notice of Adjustments and Certain Other Events.

(a) Whenever the Settlement Rate is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall:

(i) forthwith compute the Settlement Rate in accordance with Section 5.6 and prepare and transmit to the Agent a Company Certificate setting forth the Settlement Rate, the method of calculation thereof in reasonable detail, and the facts requiring such adjustment and upon which such adjustment is based; and

(ii) as soon as practicable following the occurrence of an event that requires or permits an adjustment to the Settlement Rate pursuant to Section 5.6 (or if the Company is not aware of such occurrence, as soon as practicable after becoming so aware), provide a written notice to the Agent of the occurrence of such event and a statement setting forth in reasonable detail the method by which the adjustment to the Settlement Rate was determined and setting forth the adjusted Settlement Rate.

(b) The Agent shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder of Units to determine whether any facts exist which may require any adjustment of the Settlement Rate, or with respect to the nature or extent or calculation of any such adjustment

when made, or with respect to the method employed in making the same. The Agent shall not be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock, or of any securities or property, which may at the time be issued or delivered with respect to any Purchase Contract, and the Agent makes no representation with respect thereto. The Agent shall not be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of Common Stock pursuant to a Purchase Contract or to comply with any of the duties, responsibilities or covenants of the Company contained in this Article.

SECTION 5.8 Termination Event; Notice.

The Purchase Contracts and all obligations and rights of the Company and the Holders thereunder, including, without limitation, the rights of Holders to receive accumulated Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, or any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments and obligations of the Holders to purchase Common Stock, will immediately and automatically terminate, without the necessity of any notice or action by any Holder, the Agent or the Company, if, on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, a Termination Event shall have occurred. Upon and after the occurrence of a Termination Event, the Corporate Units shall thereafter represent the right to receive the Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, forming a part of such Corporate Units, and the Treasury Units shall thereafter represent the right to receive the Treasury Securities forming a part of such Treasury Units, in each case in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.3 of the Pledge Agreement. Upon the occurrence of a Termination Event, the Company shall promptly but in no event later than two Business Days thereafter give written notice to the Agent, the Collateral Agent and to the Holders, at their addresses as they appear in the Register.

SECTION 5.9 Early Settlement.

(a) Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Section 5.9, Purchase Contracts underlying Units having an aggregate Stated Amount equal to \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, may, at the option of the Holder thereof, be settled early ("Early Settlement") on or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the seventh Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date. In order to exercise the right to effect Early Settlement with respect to any Purchase Contracts, the Holder of the Certificate evidencing the related Units shall deliver such Certificate to the Agent at the Corporate Trust Office duly endorsed for transfer to the Company or in blank with the form of "Election to Settle Early" on the reverse thereof duly completed and accompanied by payment payable to the Company in immediately available funds in an amount (the "Early Settlement Amount") equal to (A) the product of (i) the Stated Amount of such Units multiplied by (ii) the number of Purchase Contracts with respect to which the Holder has elected to effect Early Settlement, plus (B) if such delivery is made with respect to any Purchase Contracts during the period from close of business on any Record Date next preceding any Payment Date to the opening of business on such Payment Date, an amount equal to the Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, payable on such Payment Date with respect to such Purchase Contracts; provided that no payment shall be required pursuant to clause (B) of this sentence if the Company shall have elected to defer the Contract Adjustment Payments which would otherwise be payable on such Payment Date. Except as provided in the immediately preceding sentence and subject to Section 5.2(d), no payment or adjustment shall be made upon Early Settlement of any Purchase Contract on any Contract Adjustment Payments accrued on

such Purchase Contract or on account of any dividends on the Common Stock issued upon such Early Settlement. If the foregoing requirements are first satisfied with respect to Purchase Contracts underlying any Unit at or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Business Day, such day shall be the “Early Settlement Date” with respect to such Unit and if such requirements are first satisfied after 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on a Business Day or on a day that is not a Business Day, the “Early Settlement Date” with respect to such Units shall be the next succeeding Business Day.

(b) Upon Early Settlement of any Purchase Contract by the Holder of the related Units, the Company shall issue, and the Holder shall be entitled to receive, _____ shares of Common Stock on account of such Purchase Contract (the “Early Settlement Rate”). The Early Settlement Rate shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the Settlement Rate is adjusted. As promptly as practicable after Early Settlement of Purchase Contracts in accordance with the provisions of this Section 5.9, the Company shall issue and shall deliver to the Agent at the Corporate Trust Office a certificate or certificates for the full number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon such Early Settlement together with payment in lieu of any fraction of a share, as provided in Section 5.12.

(c) No later than the third Business Day after the applicable Early Settlement Date the Company shall cause (i) the shares of Common Stock issuable upon Early Settlement of Purchase Contracts to be issued and delivered, and (ii) the related Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, in the case of Corporate Units, or the related Pledged Treasury Securities, in the case of Treasury Units, to be released from the Pledge by the Collateral Agent and transferred, in each case, to the Agent for delivery to the Holder thereof or the Holder’s designee.

(d) Upon Early Settlement of any Purchase Contracts, and subject to receipt of shares of Common Stock from the Company and the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration, Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or Pledged Treasury Securities, as the case may be, from the Collateral Agent, as applicable, the Agent shall, in accordance with the instructions provided by the Holder thereof on the applicable form of Election to Settle Early on the reverse of the Certificate evidencing the related Units, (i) transfer to the Holder the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration, Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or Pledged Treasury Securities, as the case may be, forming a part of such Units, and (ii) deliver to the Holder a certificate or certificates for the full number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon such Early Settlement together with payment in lieu of any fraction of a share, as provided in Section 5.12.

(e) In the event that Early Settlement is effected with respect to Purchase Contracts underlying less than all the Units evidenced by a Certificate, upon such Early Settlement the Company shall execute and the Agent shall authenticate, countersign and deliver to the Holder thereof, at the expense of the Company, a Certificate evidencing the Units as to which Early Settlement was not effected.

SECTION 5.10 Early Settlement upon Cash Merger.

(a) In the event of a merger or consolidation of the Company of the type described in clause (1) of Section 5.6(b) in which the Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation is exchanged for consideration consisting of at least 30% cash or cash equivalents (any such event a “Cash Merger”), then the Company (or the successor to the Company hereunder) shall be required to offer the Holder of each Unit the right to settle the Purchase Contract underlying such Unit prior to the Stock Purchase Date (“Merger Early Settlement”) as provided herein. On or before the fifth Business Day after the consummation of a Cash Merger, the Company or, at the request and expense of the Company, the Agent, shall give all Holders notice of the occurrence of the Cash Merger and of the right of Merger Early Settlement arising as a result thereof. The Company shall also deliver a copy of such notice to the Agent and the Collateral Agent.

Each such notice shall contain:

(i) the date, which shall be not less than 20 nor more than 30 calendar days after the date of such notice, on which the Merger Early Settlement will be effected (the “Merger Early Settlement Date”);

(ii) the date, which shall be on or one Business Day prior to the Merger Early Settlement Date, by which the Merger Early Settlement right must be exercised;

(iii) the Settlement Rate in effect as a result of such Cash Merger and the kind and amount of cash, securities and other property receivable by the Holder upon settlement of each Purchase Contract pursuant to Section 5.6(b);

(iv) a statement to the effect that all or a portion of the Purchase Price payable by the Holder to settle the Purchase Contract will be offset against the amount of cash so receivable upon exercise of Merger Early Settlement, as applicable; and

(v) the instructions a Holder must follow to exercise the Merger Early Settlement right.

(b) To exercise a Merger Early Settlement right, a Holder shall deliver to the Agent at the Corporate Trust Office at or before 5:00 p.m., New York City time on the date specified in the notice, the Certificate(s) evidencing the Units with respect to which the Merger Early Settlement right is being exercised duly endorsed for transfer to the Company or in blank with the form of “Election to Settle Early” on the reverse thereof duly completed and accompanied by payment payable to the Company in immediately available funds in an amount equal to the Early Settlement Amount less the amount of cash that otherwise would be deliverable by the Company or its successor upon settlement of the Purchase Contract in lieu of Common Stock pursuant to Section 5.6(b) and as described in the notice to Holders (the “Merger Early Settlement Amount”).

(c) On the Merger Early Settlement Date, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered (i) the net cash, securities and other property to be received by such exercising Holder, equal to the Settlement Rate as adjusted pursuant to Section 5.6, in respect of the number of

Purchase Contracts for which such Merger Early Settlement right was exercised, and (ii) the related Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, in the case of Corporate Units, or Pledged Treasury Securities, in the case of Treasury Units, to be released from the Pledge by the Collateral Agent and transferred, in each case, to the Agent for delivery to the Holder thereof or its designee. In the event a Merger Early Settlement right shall be exercised by a Holder in accordance with the terms hereof, all references herein to Stock Purchase Date shall be deemed to refer to such Merger Early Settlement Date.

(d) Upon Merger Early Settlement of any Purchase Contracts, and subject to receipt of such net cash, securities or other property from the Company and the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration, Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio or Pledged Treasury Securities, as the case may be, from the Collateral Agent, as applicable, the Agent shall, in accordance with the instructions provided by the Holder thereof on the applicable form of Election to Settle Early on the reverse of the Certificate evidencing the related Units, (i) transfer to the Holder the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration, Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or Pledged Treasury Securities, as the case may be, forming a part of such Units, and (ii) deliver to the Holder such net cash, securities or other property issuable upon such Merger Early Settlement together with payment in lieu of any fraction of a share, as provided in Section 5.12.

(e) In the event that Merger Early Settlement is effected with respect to Purchase Contracts underlying less than all the Units evidenced by a Certificate, upon such Merger Early Settlement the Company (or the successor to the Company hereunder) shall execute and the Agent shall authenticate, countersign and deliver to the Holder thereof, at the expense of the Company, a Certificate evidencing the Units as to which Merger Early Settlement was not effected.

SECTION 5.11 Charges and Taxes.

The Company will pay all stock transfer and similar taxes attributable to the initial issuance and delivery of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Purchase Contracts and in payment of any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments; provided, that the Company shall not be required to pay any such tax or taxes which may be payable in respect of any exchange of or substitution for a Certificate evidencing a Unit or any issuance of a share of Common Stock in a name other than that of the registered Holder of a Certificate surrendered in respect of the Units evidenced thereby, other than in the name of the Agent, as custodian for such Holder, and the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver such share certificates or Certificates unless and until the Person or Persons requesting the transfer or issuance thereof shall have paid to the Company the amount of such tax or shall have established to the satisfaction of the Company that such tax has been paid.

SECTION 5.12 No Fractional Shares.

No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued or delivered upon settlement on the Stock Purchase Date or upon Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement of any Purchase Contracts. If Certificates evidencing more than one

Purchase Contract shall be surrendered for settlement at one time by the same Holder, the number of full shares of Common Stock which shall be delivered upon settlement shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate number of Purchase Contracts evidenced by the Certificates so surrendered. Instead of any fractional share of Common Stock which would otherwise be deliverable upon settlement of any Purchase Contracts on the applicable Settlement Date or upon Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement, the Company, through the Agent, shall make a cash payment in respect of such fractional shares in an amount equal to the value of such fractional shares times the Applicable Market Value. The Company shall provide the Agent from time to time with sufficient funds to permit the Agent to make all cash payments required by this Section 5.12 in a timely manner.

ARTICLE VI.

Remedies

SECTION 6.1 Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Purchase Contract Adjustment Payments and Purchase Common Stock.

The Holder of any Unit shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional,

(a) subject to the right of the Company to defer payment thereof pursuant to Section 5.3, and to the forfeiture of any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments upon Early Settlement pursuant to Section 5.9 or upon Merger Early Settlement pursuant to Section 5.10 or upon the occurrence of a Termination Event, to receive payment of each installment of the Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, with respect to the Purchase Contract constituting a part of such Unit on the respective Payment Date for such Unit and to institute suit for the enforcement of such right to receive Contract Adjustment Payments, and

(b) to purchase Common Stock pursuant to the Purchase Contract constituting a part of such Unit and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such right to purchase Common Stock, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 6.2 Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Agreement and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company and such Holder shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of such Holder shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 6.3 Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates in Section 3.10(f), no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 6.4 Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy upon a Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such right. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by such Holders.

SECTION 6.5 Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Agreement agree, and each Holder of a Unit, by its acceptance of such Unit shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Agreement, or in any suit against the Agent for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Agent, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; provided that the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Agent, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% of the Outstanding Units, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of distributions on any Notes on any Purchase Contract on or after the respective Payment Date therefor in respect of any Unit held by such Holder, or for enforcement of the right to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Purchase Contract constituting part of any Unit held by such Holder.

SECTION 6.6 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Agreement; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE VII.**The Agent****SECTION 7.1 Certain Duties and Responsibilities.**

(a) Prior to a Default and after the curing or waiving of all such Defaults that may have occurred,

(1) the Agent undertakes to perform, with respect to the Units, such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Agent; and

(2) the Agent may, with respect to the Units, conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Agent, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Agent and conforming to the requirements of this Agreement; but in the case of any certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Agent, the Agent shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Agreement.

(b) No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Agent from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that

(1) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section;

(2) the Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Agent was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) no provision of this Agreement shall require the Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

(c) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Agreement relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Agent shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

(d) The Agent is authorized to execute, deliver and perform the Pledge Agreement in its capacity as Agent and to grant the Pledge. The Agent shall be entitled to all of the rights, privileges, immunities and indemnities contained in this Agreement with respect to any duties of the Agent under, or actions taken by the Agent pursuant to, such Pledge Agreement and any Remarketing Agreement entered into by the Agent to effectuate Section 5.4 hereof or Section 6.3 of the Pledge Agreement.

(e) In case a Default has occurred (that has not been cured or waived), and is actually known by a Responsible Officer of the Agent, the Agent shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Agreement, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise thereof, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(f) At the request of the Company, the Agent is authorized to execute and deliver one or more Remarketing Agreements to, among other things, effectuate Section 5.4

SECTION 7.2 Notice of Default.

Within 30 days after the occurrence of any Default by the Company hereunder of which a Responsible Officer of the Agent has actual knowledge, the Agent shall transmit by mail to the Company and the Holders of Units, as their names and addresses appear in the Register, notice of

such Default hereunder, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived; provided that, except for a Default in any payment obligation hereunder, the Agent shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a Responsible Officer of the Agent in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Units.

SECTION 7.3 Certain Rights of Agent.

Subject to the provisions of Section 7.1:

(a) the Agent may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Certificate, Issuer Order or Issuer Request, and any resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Agreement the Agent shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Agent (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon a Company Certificate;

(d) the Agent may consult with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Agent shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Agent, in its discretion, may make reasonable further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters related to the execution, delivery and performance of the Purchase Contracts as it may see fit, and, if the Agent shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be given a reasonable opportunity to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(f) the Agent may execute any of the powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys or an Affiliate of the Agent and the Agent shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney or an Affiliate appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(g) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Agent, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Agent in each of its capacities hereunder;

(h) the Agent shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Agreement at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this

Agreement, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Agent security or indemnity satisfactory to the Agent against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction; and

(i) the Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered, or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Agreement.

SECTION 7.4 Not Responsible for Recitals, Etc.

The recitals contained herein and in the Certificates shall be taken as the statements of the Company and the Agent assumes no responsibility for their accuracy. The Agent makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of either this Agreement or of the Units, or of the Pledge Agreement or the Pledge. The Agent shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of the proceeds in respect of the Purchase Contracts.

SECTION 7.5 May Hold Units and Other Dealings.

Any Registrar or any other agent of the Company, or the Agent and its Affiliates, in their individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Units and may otherwise deal with the Company, the Collateral Agent or any other Person with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar or such other agent, or the Agent. The Agent and its Affiliates may (without having to account therefor to the Company or any Holder of Units or holder of Separate Notes) accept deposits from, lend money to, make their investments in and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust or other business with the Company, any Holder of Units and any holder of Separate Notes (and any of their respective subsidiaries or Affiliates) as if it were not acting as the Agent and the Agent and their Affiliates may accept fees and other consideration from the Company, any Holder of Units or any holder of Separate Notes without having to account for the same to any such Person.

SECTION 7.6 Money Held In Custody.

Money held by the Agent in custody hereunder need not be segregated from the Agent's other funds except to the extent required by law or provided herein. The Agent shall be under no obligation to invest or pay interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Company.

SECTION 7.7 Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company agrees:

(a) to pay to the Agent from time to time compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder as shall be agreed in writing between the Company and the Agent;

(b) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Agent upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Agent in accordance with any provision of this Agreement (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith; and

(c) to indemnify the Agent and any predecessor Agent for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or reasonable out-of-pocket expense incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Agreement. The Agent shall each promptly notify the Company of any third party claim which may give rise to the indemnity hereunder and give the Company the opportunity to participate in the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party, and no such claim shall be settled without the written consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

“Agent” for purposes of this Section 7.7 shall include any predecessor Agent; provided, however, that the negligence or bad faith of any Agent hereunder shall not affect the rights of any other Agent hereunder.

When the Agent incurs expenses or renders services in an action or proceeding commenced pursuant to Section 4.3 of the Pledge Agreement upon the occurrence of a Termination Event, the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

The provisions of this Section 7.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the Pledge Agreement.

SECTION 7.8 Corporate Agent Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be an Agent hereunder which shall be (i) not an Affiliate of the Company and (ii) a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having (or being a member of a bank holding company having) a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and having a Corporate Trust Office in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, if there be such a corporation, qualified and eligible under this Article and willing to act on reasonable terms. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 7.9 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Agent and no appointment of a successor Agent pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Agent in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 7.10.

(b) The Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Company 60 days prior to the effective date of such resignation. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Agent required by Section 7.10 shall not have been delivered to the Agent within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Agent.

(c) The Agent may be removed at any time by Act of the Holders of a majority in number of the Outstanding Units delivered to the Agent and the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Agent fails to comply with Section 310(b) of the TIA, after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Unit for at least six months; or

(2) the Agent shall cease to be eligible under Section 7.8 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder; or

(3) the Agent shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Agent or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Agent or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any such case, (x) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Agent, or (y) any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Unit for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Agent and the appointment of a successor Agent.

(e) If the Agent shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the Corporate Trust Office of the Agent for any cause, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Agent and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 7.10. If no successor Agent shall have been so appointed by the Company and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 7.10, the Agent or any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Unit for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Agent.

(f) The Company shall give, or shall cause such successor Agent to give, notice of each resignation and each removal of the Agent and each appointment of a successor Agent by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders as their names and addresses appear in the applicable Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Agent and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

(g) If the Agent has or shall acquire any “conflicting interest” within the meaning of Section 310(b) of the TIA, the Agent and the Company shall in all respects comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the TIA.

SECTION 7.10 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Agent, every such successor Agent so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Agent an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Agent shall become effective and such successor Agent, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, agencies and duties of the retiring Agent; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Agent, such retiring Agent shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Agent all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Agent and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Agent all property and money held by such retiring Agent hereunder.

(b) Upon request of any such successor Agent, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Agent all such rights, powers and agencies referred to in paragraph (a) of this Section.

(c) No successor Agent shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Agent shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 7.11 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any Person into which the Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Agent shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Agent, shall be the successor of the Agent hereunder, provided such Person shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Certificates shall have been authenticated and executed on behalf of the Holders, but not delivered, by the Agent then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such Agent shall adopt such authentication and execution and deliver the Certificates so authenticated and executed with the same effect as if such successor Agent had itself authenticated and executed such Units.

SECTION 7.12 Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Agent shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders received by the Agent in its capacity as Registrar.

(b) If three or more Holders (herein referred to as “Applicants”) apply in writing to the Agent, and furnish to the Agent reasonable proof that each such applicant has owned a Unit for a period of at least six months preceding the date of such application, and such application states that the applicants desire to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Agreement or under the Units and is accompanied by a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which such applicants propose to transmit, then the Agent shall mail to all

the Holders copies of the form of proxy or other communication which is specified in such request, with reasonable promptness after a tender to the Agent of the materials to be mailed and of payment, or provision for the payment, of the reasonable expenses of such mailing.

SECTION 7.13 No Obligations of Agent.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Pledge Agreement, the Agent assumes no obligation and shall not be subject to any liability under this Agreement, the Pledge Agreement or any Purchase Contract in respect of the obligations of the Holder of any Unit thereunder. The Company agrees, and each Holder of a Certificate, by such Holder's acceptance thereof, shall be deemed to have agreed, that the Agent's execution of the Certificates on behalf of the Holders shall be solely as agent and attorney-in-fact for the Holders, and that the Agent shall have no obligation to perform such Purchase Contracts on behalf of the Holders, except to the extent expressly provided in Article V.

SECTION 7.14 Tax Compliance.

(a) The Agent, on its own behalf and on behalf of the Company, will comply with all applicable certification, information reporting and withholding (including "backup" withholding) requirements imposed by applicable tax laws, regulations or administrative practice with respect to (i) any payments made with respect to the Units or (ii) the issuance, delivery, holding, transfer, redemption or exercise of rights under the Units. Such compliance shall include, without limitation, the preparation and timely filing of required returns and the timely payment of all amounts required to be withheld to the appropriate taxing authority or its designated agent.

(b) The Agent shall comply with any written direction received from the Company with respect to the application of such requirements to particular payments or Holders or in other particular circumstances, and may for purposes of this Agreement conclusively rely on any such direction in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.1(a)(2).

(c) The Agent shall maintain all appropriate records documenting compliance with such requirements, and shall make such records available, on written request, to the Company or its authorized representative within a reasonable period of time after receipt of such request.

ARTICLE VIII.

Supplemental Agreements

SECTION 8.1 Supplemental Agreements without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company and the Agent, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more agreements supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Company and the Agent, for any of the following purposes:

(a) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company, and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Certificates; or

(b) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(c) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Agent; or

(d) to make provision with respect to the rights of Holders pursuant to the requirements of Section 5.6(b) or 5.10; or

(e) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provisions herein which may be inconsistent with any other provisions herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to such matters or questions arising under this Agreement, provided such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders.

SECTION 8.2 Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Holders.

(a) With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority of the outstanding Purchase Contracts voting together as one class, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Agent, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Agent may enter into an agreement or agreements supplemental hereto for the purpose of modifying in any manner the terms of the Purchase Contracts, or the provisions of this Agreement or the rights of the Holders in respect of the Units; provided, however, that, except as contemplated herein, no such supplemental agreement shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Unit affected thereby:

(1) change any Payment Date;

(2) change the amount or the type of Collateral required to be Pledged to secure a Holder's obligations under the Purchase Contract, impair the right of the Holder of any Purchase Contract to receive distributions on the related Collateral (except for the rights of Holders of Corporate Units to substitute the Treasury Securities for the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, or the rights of holders of Treasury Units to substitute Notes or appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio for the Pledged Treasury Securities) or otherwise materially adversely affect the Holder's rights in or to such Collateral;

(3) reduce any Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, or any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payment, or change any place where, or the coin or currency in which, any Contract Adjustment Payment is payable or increase any amounts payable by Holders in respect of the Units or decrease any other amounts receivable by Holders in respect of the Units;

(4) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any Purchase Contract, any Contract Adjustment Payment, if any, or any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payment, if any;

(5) reduce the number of shares of Common Stock to be purchased pursuant to any Purchase Contract, increase the price to purchase shares of Common Stock upon settlement of any Purchase Contract, change the Stock Purchase Date or otherwise materially adversely affect the Holder's rights under any Purchase Contract; or

(6) reduce the percentage of the outstanding Purchase Contracts the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental agreement;

provided, that if any amendment or proposal referred to above would adversely affect only the Corporate Units or the Treasury Units, then only the affected class of Holders as of the record date for the Holders entitled to vote thereon will be entitled to vote on or consent to such amendment or proposal, and such amendment or proposal shall not be effective except with the consent of Holders of not less than a majority of such class; provided further, however, that no such agreement, whether with or without the consent of Holders, shall affect Section 3.16.

(b) It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental agreement, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

SECTION 8.3 Execution of Supplemental Agreements.

In executing, or accepting the additional agencies created by, any supplemental agreement permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the agencies created by this Agreement, the Agent shall be entitled to receive and (subject to Section 7.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental agreement is authorized or permitted by this Agreement. The Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental agreement which affects the Agent's own rights, duties or immunities under this Agreement or otherwise.

SECTION 8.4 Effect of Supplemental Agreements.

Upon the execution of any supplemental agreement under this Article, this Agreement shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental agreement shall form a part of this Agreement for all purposes; and every Holder of Certificates theretofore or thereafter authenticated, executed on behalf of the Holders and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

SECTION 8.5 Reference to Supplemental Agreements.

Certificates authenticated, executed on behalf of the Holders and delivered after the execution of any supplemental agreement pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Agent, bear a notation in form approved by the Agent as to any matter provided for in such supplemental agreement. If the Company shall so determine, new Certificates so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Agent and the Company, to any such supplemental agreement may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated, executed on behalf of the Holders and delivered by the Agent in exchange for Outstanding Certificates.

ARTICLE IX.

Consolidation, Merger, Sale or Conveyance

SECTION 9.1 Covenant Not to Merge, Consolidate, Sell or Convey Property Except Under Certain Conditions.

The Company covenants that it will not (a) merge with or into or consolidate with any other Person or (b) sell, assign, transfer, lease or convey all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person or group of affiliated Persons in one transaction or a series of related transactions, unless (i) either the Company shall be the continuing entity, or the successor (if other than the Company) shall be a Person, other than an individual, organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or a State thereof or the District of Columbia and such corporation shall expressly assume all the obligations of the Company under this Agreement, the Purchase Contracts, the Remarketing Agreement and the Pledge Agreement by one or more supplemental agreements in form reasonably satisfactory to the Agent and the Collateral Agent, executed and delivered to the Agent and the Collateral Agent by such Person, and (ii) the Company or such successor, as the case may be, shall not, immediately after such merger or consolidation, or such sale, assignment, transfer, lease or conveyance, be in default in the performance of any covenant or condition hereunder, under any of the Purchase Contracts, under the Remarketing Agreement, or under the Pledge Agreement.

SECTION 9.2 Rights and Duties of Successor Entity.

(a) In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease or conveyance and upon any such assumption by a successor entity in accordance with Section 9.1, such successor corporation shall succeed to and be substituted for the Company with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the Company. Such successor Person thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company, any or all of the Certificates evidencing Units issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Agent; and, upon the order of such successor corporation, instead of the Company, and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Agreement prescribed, the Agent shall authenticate and execute on behalf of the Holders and deliver any Certificates which previously shall have been signed and delivered by the officers of the Company to the Agent for authentication and execution, and any Certificate evidencing Units which such successor entity thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Agent for that purpose. All the Certificates so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Agreement as the Certificates theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Agreement as though all of such Certificates had been issued at the date of the execution hereof.

(b) In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease or conveyance such change in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Certificates evidencing Units thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

SECTION 9.3 Opinion of Counsel Given to Agent.

The Agent, subject to Sections 7.1 and 7.3, shall receive an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease or conveyance, and any such assumption, complies with the provisions of this Article and that all conditions precedent to the consummation of any such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease or conveyance have been met.

ARTICLE X.**Covenants****SECTION 10.1 Performance Under Purchase Contracts.**

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Units that it will duly and punctually perform its obligations under the Purchase Contracts in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contracts and this Agreement.

SECTION 10.2 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

(a) The Company will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York an office or agency where Certificates may be presented or surrendered for acquisition of shares of Common Stock upon settlement of the Purchase Contracts on any Settlement Date and for transfer of Collateral upon occurrence of a Termination Event, where Certificates may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, for a Collateral Substitution or re-establishment of Corporate Units and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Units and this Agreement may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Agent of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Agent with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office, and the Company hereby appoints the Agent as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

(b) The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where Certificates may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Agent of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency. The Company hereby designates as the place of payment for the Units the Corporate Trust Office and appoints the Agent at its Corporate Trust Office as paying agent in such city.

SECTION 10.3 Company to Reserve Common Stock.

The Company shall at all times prior to the Stock Purchase Date reserve and keep available, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued Common Stock the full number of shares of Common Stock issuable against tender of payment in respect of all Purchase Contracts constituting a part of the Units evidenced by Outstanding Certificates.

SECTION 10.4 Covenants as to Common Stock.

The Company covenants that all shares of Common Stock which may be issued against tender of payment in respect of any Purchase Contract constituting a part of the Outstanding Units will, upon issuance, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

ARTICLE XI.

Trust Indenture Act

SECTION 11.1 Trust Indenture Act; Application.

(a) This Agreement is subject to the provisions of the TIA that are required or deemed to be part of this Agreement and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions; and

(b) if and to the extent that any provision of this Agreement limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by Section 310 to 317, inclusive, of the TIA, such imposed duties shall control.

SECTION 11.2 Lists of Holders of Securities.

(a) The Company shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Agent (a) semiannually, not later than _____ and _____ in each year, commencing _____, 200__, a list, in such form as the Agent may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders (“List of Holders”) as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the delivery thereof, and (b) at such other times as the Agent may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a List of Holders as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished; provided that, the Company shall not be obligated to provide such List of Holders at any time the List of Holders does not differ from the most recent List of Holders given to the Agent by the Company. The Agent may destroy any List of Holders previously given to it on receipt of a new List of Holders.

(b) The Agent shall comply with its obligations under Section 311(a) of the TIA, subject to the provisions of Section 311(b) and Section 312 (b) of the TIA.

SECTION 11.3 Reports by the Agent.

Not later than _____ of each year, commencing _____, 200__, the Agent shall provide to the Holders such reports, if any, as are required by Section 313(a) of the TIA in the form and in the manner provided by Section 313(a) of the TIA. Such reports shall be as of the preceding December 31. The Agent shall also comply with the requirements of Sections 313(b), (c) and (d) of the TIA.

SECTION 11.4 Periodic Reports to Agent.

The Company shall provide to the Agent such documents, reports and information as required by Section 314(a) (if any) and the compliance certificate required by Section 314(a) of the TIA in the form, in the manner and at the times required by Section 314(a) of the TIA.

SECTION 11.5 Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent.

The Company shall provide to the Agent such evidence of compliance with any conditions precedent provided for in this Agreement as and to the extent required by Section 314(c) of the TIA. Any certificate or opinion required to be given by an officer pursuant to Section 314(c)(1) of the TIA may be given in the form of a Company Certificate. Any opinion required to be given pursuant to Section 314(c)(2) of the TIA may be given in the form of an Opinion of Counsel.

SECTION 11.6 Defaults; Waiver.

The Holders of a majority of the outstanding Purchase Contracts voting together as one class may, by vote or consent, on behalf of all of the Holders, waive any past Default and its consequences, except a Default

(a) any payment on any Unit, or

(b) in respect of a provision hereof which under Section 8.2 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Unit affected.

Upon such waiver, any such Default shall cease to exist, and any Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Agreement, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 11.7 Agent's Knowledge of Defaults.

The Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Default unless a Responsible Officer shall have obtained written notice of such Default.

SECTION 11.8 Conflicting Interests.

The Indenture shall be deemed to be specifically described in this Agreement for the purposes of clause (i) of the first proviso contained in Section 310(b) of the TIA.

SECTION 11.9 Direction of Agent.

Sections 315(d)(3) and 316(a)(1)(A) of the TIA are hereby expressly excluded from this Agreement, as permitted by the TIA.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

_____,
as Purchase Contract Agent and Trustee

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Form of Corporate Units Certificate

(Form of Global Certificate Legend)

[THIS CERTIFICATE IS A GLOBAL CERTIFICATE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PURCHASE CONTRACT AGREEMENT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED) AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE CLEARING AGENCY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR A CERTIFICATE REGISTERED, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN WHOLE OR IN PART MAY BE REGISTERED, IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH CLEARING AGENCY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE PURCHASE CONTRACT AGREEMENT.]

Unless this Certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York) to the Company or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co., or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, and any payment hereon is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY A PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.]

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

(Form of Face of Corporate Units Certificate)

__% Corporate Units
 ([\$25] Stated Amount)

No. _____
 CUSIP No. _____
 Number of Corporate Units _____

This Corporate Units Certificate certifies that _____ is the registered Holder of the number of Corporate Units set forth above. Each Corporate Unit represents (i) either (a) beneficial ownership by the Holder of one Note due _____, 200__ (the "Note") of Northwest Natural Gas Company, an Oregon corporation (the "Company"), having a principal amount of [\$25], subject to the Pledge of such Note by such Holder pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, (b) if the Note has been remarketed by the Remarketing Agent (or if the Holder has elected not to have the Note remarketed by delivering the appropriate Treasury Consideration specified by the Remarketing Agent), the appropriate Treasury Consideration, subject to the Pledge of such Treasury Consideration by such Holder pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, or (c) if a Tax Event Redemption has occurred, the appropriate Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio subject to the Pledge of such Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, and (ii) the rights and obligations of the Holder under one Purchase Contract with the Company. All capitalized terms used herein which are defined in the Purchase Contract Agreement have the meaning set forth therein.

Pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, the Note or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, forming a part of each Corporate Unit evidenced hereby has been pledged to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Company, to secure the obligations of the Holder under the Purchase Contract comprising a part of such Corporate Unit to purchase the Common Stock of the Company. Prior to the purchase of shares of Common Stock under each Purchase Contract, such Purchase Contracts shall not entitle the Holders of Corporate Units Certificates to any of the rights of a holder of shares of Common Stock, including, without limitation, the right to vote or receive any dividends or other payments or to consent or to receive notice as stockholders in respect of the meetings of stockholders or for the election of directors of the Company or for any other matter, or any other rights whatsoever as stockholders of the Company.

The Pledge Agreement provides that all payments in respect of the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio received by the Collateral Agent shall be paid by the Collateral Agent by wire transfer in same day funds (i) in the case of (A) quarterly cash distributions on Corporate Units which include Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or any Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio and (B) any payments in respect of the Notes, Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, that have been released from the Pledge pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, to the Agent to the account designated by the Agent, no later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day such payment is received by the Collateral Agent (provided that in the event such payment is received by the Collateral Agent on a day that is not a Business Day or after 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on a Business Day, then such payment shall be made no later than 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the next succeeding Business Day) and (ii) in the case of payments in respect of any Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, to be paid upon settlement of such Holder's obligations to purchase Common Stock under the Purchase Contract, to the Company on the Stock Purchase Date (as defined herein) in accordance with the terms of the Pledge Agreement, in full satisfaction of the respective obligations of the Holders of the Corporate Units of which such Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, are a part under the Purchase Contracts forming a part of such Corporate Units. Quarterly distributions on Corporate Units which include Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, which are payable quarterly in arrears on _____, _____, _____, and _____ each year, commencing _____, 200__ (a "Payment Date"), shall, subject to receipt thereof by the Agent from the Collateral Agent, be paid to the Person in whose name this Corporate Units Certificate (or a Predecessor Corporate Units Certificate) is registered at the close of business on the Record Date for such Payment Date.

Each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby, unless an Early Settlement has occurred or a Merger Early Settlement has occurred, obligates the Holder of this Corporate Units Certificate to purchase, and the Company to sell, on _____, 200__ (the "Stock Purchase Date"), at a price equal to [\$25] (the "Stated Amount"), a number of newly issued shares of Common Stock, \$1.00 par value per share ("Common Stock"), of the Company, equal to the Settlement Rate, unless, on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, there shall have occurred a Termination Event with respect

to the Corporate Units of which such Purchase Contract is a part, all as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement and more fully described on the reverse hereof. The Purchase Price (as defined herein) for the shares of Common Stock purchased pursuant to each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby, if not paid earlier, shall be paid on the Stock Purchase Date by application of payments received in respect of the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, pledged to secure the obligations of the Holder under such Purchase Contract in accordance with the terms of the Pledge Agreement.

Payments on the Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, will be payable at the office of the Agent in The City of New York, New York or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address appears on the Corporate Units Register or by wire transfer to an account specified by the Company.

The Company shall pay on each Payment Date in respect of each Purchase Contract forming part of a Corporate Unit evidenced hereby an amount (the "Contract Adjustment Payments") equal to __% per year of the Stated Amount, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, subject to deferral at the option of the Company as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement and more fully described on the reverse hereof (provided that if any date on which Contract Adjustment Payments are to be made on the Purchase Contracts is not a Business Day, then payment of such Contract Adjustment Payments payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day, and no interest or payment will be paid in respect of such delay, except that if such next succeeding Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar year, then such payment will be made on the immediately preceding Business Day). Such Contract Adjustment Payments shall be payable to the Person in whose name this Corporate Units Certificate (or a Predecessor Corporate Units Certificate) is registered at the close of business on the Record Date for such Payment Date.

Contract Adjustment Payments will be payable at the office of the Agent in The City of New York, New York or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address appears on the Corporate Units Register.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Agent by manual signature, this Corporate Units Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Pledge Agreement or the Purchase Contract Agreement or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

HOLDER SPECIFIED ABOVE (as to obligations
of such Holder under the Purchase
Contracts evidenced hereby)

By: _____, not individually
but solely as Attorney-in-Fact of such Holder

By: _____
Name:
Title:

AGENT'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Corporate Units Certificates referred to in the within-mentioned Purchase Contract Agreement.

Dated:

_____,
as Purchase Contract Agent and Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

(Form of Reverse of Corporate Units Certificate)

Each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby is governed by a Purchase Contract Agreement, dated as of _____, 200__ (as may be supplemented from time to time, the “Purchase Contract Agreement”), between the Company and _____, as Purchase Contract Agent (including its successors thereunder, herein called the “Agent”), to which the Purchase Contract Agreement and supplemental agreements thereto reference is hereby made for a description of the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Agent, the Company, and the Holders and of the terms upon which the Corporate Units Certificates are, and are to be, executed and delivered.

Each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby obligates the Holder of this Corporate Units Certificate to purchase, and the Company to sell, on the Stock Purchase Date at a price equal to [\$25] (the “Purchase Price”), a number of shares of Common Stock of the Company equal to the Settlement Rate, unless, on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, there shall have occurred a Termination Event or a Cash Settlement, Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement with respect to the Unit of which such Purchase Contract is a part. The “Settlement Rate” is equal to (a) if the Applicable Market Value (as defined below) is equal to or greater than _____ (the “Threshold Appreciation Price”), _____ shares of Common Stock per Purchase Contract, (b) if the Applicable Market Value is less than the Threshold Appreciation Price, but is greater than _____, the number of shares of Common Stock per Purchase Contract equal to the Stated Amount divided by the Applicable Market Value and (c) if the Applicable Market Value is less than or equal to _____, _____ shares of Common Stock per Purchase Contract, in each case subject to adjustment as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement. No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued upon settlement of Purchase Contracts, as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement.

The “Applicable Market Value” means the average of the Closing Price per share of Common Stock on each of the 20 consecutive Trading Days ending on the third Trading Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date or, in the event of a Cash Merger, the Cash Merger Date.

The “Closing Price” of the Common Stock on any date of determination means the closing sale price per share (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the last reported sale price) of the Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”) on such date or, if the Common Stock is not listed for trading on the NYSE on any such date, as reported in the composite transactions for the principal United States securities exchange on which the Common Stock is so listed, or if the Common Stock is not so listed on a United States national or regional securities exchange, as reported by The Nasdaq Stock Market, or if the Common Stock is not so reported, the last quoted bid price for the Common Stock in the over-the-counter market as reported by the National Quotation Bureau or similar organization, or if such bid price is not available, the market value of the Common Stock on such date as determined by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained by the Company for this purpose.

A “Trading Day” means a day on which the Common Stock (A) is not suspended from trading on any national or regional securities exchange or association or over-the-counter market

at the close of business and (B) has traded at least once on the national or regional securities exchange or association or over-the-counter market that is the primary market for the trading of the Common Stock at the close of business on such day.

Each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby may be settled prior to the Stock Purchase Date through Cash Settlement, Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement, in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement.

In accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement, the Holder of this Corporate Units Certificate shall pay the Purchase Price for the shares of Common Stock purchased pursuant to each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby (i) by effecting a Cash Settlement, Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement, (ii) by application of payments received in respect of the Pledged Treasury Consideration acquired from the proceeds of a remarketing of the related Pledged Notes underlying the Corporate Units represented by this Corporate Units Certificate as contemplated by Section 5.4 of the Purchase Contract Agreement, (iii) if the Holder has elected not to participate in such remarketing, by application of payments received in respect of the Pledged Treasury Consideration deposited by such Holder in respect of such Purchase Contract or (iv) if a Tax Event Redemption has occurred prior to the successful remarketing of the Notes as contemplated by Section 5.4 of the Purchase Contract Agreement, by application of payments received in respect of the Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio purchased by the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Holder of this Corporate Units Certificate. If, as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement, upon the occurrence of a Last Failed Remarketing, the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Company, exercises its rights as a secured creditor with respect to the Pledged Notes related to this Corporate Units Certificate, any accrued and unpaid interest on such Pledged Notes will become payable by the Company to the Holder of this Corporate Units Certificate in the manner provided for in the Purchase Contract Agreement.

The Company shall not be obligated to issue any shares of Common Stock in respect of a Purchase Contract or deliver any certificates therefor to the Holder unless the Company shall have received payment in full of the aggregate Purchase Price for the shares of Common Stock to be purchased thereunder in the manner herein set forth.

Under and subject to the terms of the Pledge Agreement and the Purchase Contract Agreement, the Agent will be entitled to exercise the voting and any other consensual rights pertaining to the Pledged Notes, but only to the extent instructed by the Holders as described below. Upon receipt of notice of any meeting at which holders of Notes are entitled to vote or upon the solicitation of consents, waivers or proxies of holders of Notes, the Agent shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, mail to the Holders of Corporate Units a notice (a) containing such information as is contained in the notice or solicitation, (b) stating that each such Holder on the record date set by the Agent therefor (which, to the extent possible, shall be the same date as the record date for determining the holders of Notes entitled to vote) shall be entitled to instruct the Agent as to the exercise of the voting rights pertaining to the Pledged Notes constituting a part of such Holder's Corporate Units and (c) stating the manner in which such instructions may be given. Upon the written request of the Holders of Corporate Units on such record date, the Agent shall endeavor insofar as practicable to vote or cause to be voted, in accordance with the instructions set forth in such requests, the maximum number of Pledged Notes as to which any

particular voting instructions are received. In the absence of specific instructions from the Holder of a Corporate Unit, the Agent shall abstain from voting the Pledged Note evidenced by such Corporate Unit.

The Corporate Units Certificates are issuable only in registered form and only in denominations of a single Corporate Unit and any integral multiple thereof. The transfer of any Corporate Units Certificate will be registered and Corporate Units Certificates may be exchanged as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement. The Corporate Units Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents permitted by the Purchase Contract Agreement. No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange of a Corporate Units Certificate, but the Company and the Agent may require payment from the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Certificates, other than any exchanges not involving any transfer as provided for in the Purchase Contract Agreement. The Holder of a Corporate Unit may substitute for the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, securing its obligations under the related Purchase Contract Treasury Securities in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement and the Pledge Agreement. From and after such Collateral Substitution, the Unit for which such Pledged Treasury Securities secures the Holder's obligation under the Purchase Contract shall be referred to as a "Treasury Unit." A Holder that elects to substitute a Treasury Security for Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, thereby creating Treasury Units, shall be responsible for any fees or expenses payable in connection therewith. Except as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement, for so long as the Purchase Contract underlying a Corporate Unit remains in effect, such Corporate Unit shall not be separable into its constituent parts, and the rights and obligations of the Holder of such Corporate Units in respect of the Pledged Note, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, and the Purchase Contract comprising such Corporate Unit may be acquired, and may be transferred and exchanged, only as a Corporate Unit.

A Holder of Treasury Units may reestablish Corporate Units at any time from and after the date of the Purchase Contract Agreement and on or prior to the second Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date by depositing with the Collateral Agent Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, in exchange for the release of the Pledged Treasury Securities in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement and the Pledge Agreement.

Subject to the next succeeding paragraph, the Company shall pay, on each Payment Date, the Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, payable in respect of each Purchase Contract to the Person in whose name the Corporate Units Certificate (or one or more Predecessor Corporate Units Certificates) evidencing such Purchase Contract is registered on the Corporate Units Register at the close of business on the Record Date next preceding such Payment Date. The Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, will be payable at the Corporate Trust Office or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto at such Person's address as it appears on the Corporate Units Register or by wire transfer to an account appropriately designated by a prior written notice to such Person.

The Company shall have the right, at any time prior to the Stock Purchase Date, to defer the payment of any or all of the Contract Adjustment Payments otherwise payable on any Payment Date, but only if the Company shall give the Holders and the Agent written notice of its election to defer each such Contract Adjustment Payments as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement. Any Contract Adjustment Payments so deferred shall, to the extent permitted by law, accrue additional Contract Adjustment Payments thereon at the rate of __% per year (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), compounding on each succeeding Payment Date, until paid in full (such deferred installments of Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, together with the additional Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, accrued thereon, are referred to herein as the “Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments”). Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, shall be due on the next succeeding Payment Date except to the extent that payment is deferred pursuant to the Purchase Contract Agreement. No Contract Adjustment Payments may be deferred to a date that is after the Stock Purchase Date and no such deferral period may end other than on a Payment Date.

In the event that the Company elects to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments on the Purchase Contracts until a Payment Date prior to the Stock Purchase Date, then all Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, shall be payable to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the Record Date immediately preceding such Payment Date.

The Company’s obligations with respect to Contract Adjustment Payments (including any accrued or Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments) will be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the Company’s obligations under any Senior Indebtedness.

In the event that the Company elects to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments on the Purchase Contracts until the Stock Purchase Date, the Holder of this Corporate Units Certificate will receive on the Stock Purchase Date in lieu of a cash payment a number of shares of Common Stock (in addition to the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Settlement Rate) equal to (i) the aggregate amount of Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments payable to the Holder of this Corporate Units Certificate divided by (ii) the Applicable Market Value.

In the event the Company exercises its option to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments, then until the Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments have been paid, the Company shall not, and will not permit any subsidiary of the Company to, declare or pay dividends on, make distributions with respect to, or redeem, purchase or acquire, or make a liquidation payment with respect to, any of the Company’s Capital Stock other than (i) purchases, redemptions or acquisitions of shares of the Company’s Capital Stock in connection with any employment contract, benefit plan or other similar arrangement with or for the benefit of employees, officers, directors or agents or a stock purchase or dividend reinvestment plan, or the satisfaction by the Company of its obligations pursuant to any contract or security outstanding on the date the Company exercises its rights to defer the Contract Adjustment Payments; (ii) as a result of a reclassification of the Company’s Capital Stock or the exchange or conversion of one class or series of the Company’s Capital Stock for another class or series of the Company’s Capital Stock; (iii) the purchase of fractional interests in shares of the Company’s Capital Stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange provisions of such Capital Stock or the security being converted or exchanged; (iv) dividends or distributions in any series

of the Company's Capital Stock (or rights to acquire Capital Stock) or repurchases, acquisitions or redemptions of the Company's Capital Stock in connection with the issuance or exchange of any series of the Company's Capital Stock (or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of the Company's Capital Stock); or (v) redemptions, exchanges or repurchases of any rights outstanding under a shareholder rights plan or the declaration or payment thereunder of a dividend or distribution of or with respect to rights in the future.

The Purchase Contracts and all obligations and rights of the Company and the Holders thereunder, including, without limitation, the rights of Holders to receive accumulated Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, or any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments and obligations of the Holders to purchase Common Stock, will immediately and automatically terminate, without the necessity of any notice or action by any Holder, the Agent or the Company, if, on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, a Termination Event shall have occurred. Upon and after the occurrence of a Termination Event, the Collateral Agent shall release the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, from the Pledge in accordance with the provisions of the Pledge Agreement. Upon the occurrence of a Termination Event, the Company shall promptly but in no event later than two Business Days thereafter give written notice to the Agent, the Collateral Agent and to the Holders, at their addresses as they appear in the Corporate Units Register.

Upon registration of transfer of this Corporate Units Certificate, the transferee shall be bound (without the necessity of any other action on the part of such transferee, except as may be required by the Agent pursuant to the Purchase Contract Agreement), under the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement, the Purchase Contracts evidenced hereby and the Pledge Agreement and the transferor shall be released from the obligations under the Purchase Contract Agreement, the Purchase Contracts evidenced by this Corporate Units Certificate and the Pledge Agreement. The Company covenants and agrees, and the Holder, by its acceptance hereof, likewise covenants and agrees, to be bound by the provisions of this paragraph.

The Holder of this Corporate Units Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, irrevocably authorizes the Agent to enter into and perform the related Purchase Contracts forming part of the Corporate Units evidenced hereby on its behalf as its attorney-in-fact (including the execution of Certificates on behalf of such Holder), agrees to be bound by the terms and provisions thereof, covenants and agrees to perform its obligations under such Purchase Contracts, consents to the provisions of the Purchase Contract Agreement, irrevocably authorizes the Agent to enter into and perform the Pledge Agreement on such Holder's behalf as attorney-in-fact, and consents to and agrees to be bound by the Pledge of the Notes, the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, underlying this Corporate Units Certificate pursuant to the Pledge Agreement. The Holder further covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement and the Pledge Agreement, but subject to the terms thereof, payments in respect of the Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, to be paid upon settlement of such Holder's obligations to purchase Common Stock under the Purchase Contract, shall be paid on the Stock Purchase Date by the Collateral Agent to the Company in satisfaction of such Holder's obligations under such Purchase Contract and such Holder shall acquire no right, title or interest in such payments. Each Holder of a Corporate Unit, by acceptance thereof, will be deemed expressly to have

withheld any consent to the assumption (i.e., affirmance) under Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, of the Purchase Contract by the Company, its trustee in bankruptcy, any receiver, liquidator or person or entity performing similar functions in the event that the Company becomes a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code or subject to other similar state or federal law providing for reorganization or liquidation.

Each Holder of any Unit, and each Beneficial Owner thereof, by its acceptance thereof or of its interest therein, further covenants and agrees to treat (i) itself as the owner of the related Notes, Treasury Consideration, Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio or Treasury Securities, as the case may be, and (ii) the Notes as indebtedness of the Company, in each case, for United States federal, state and local income and franchise tax purposes.

Subject to certain exceptions, the provisions of the Purchase Contract Agreement may be amended with the consent of the Holders of a majority of the Purchase Contracts.

The Purchase Contracts shall for all purposes be governed by and deemed to be a contract under, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof.

The Company, the Agent and its Affiliates and any agent of the Company or the Agent, may treat the Person in whose name this Corporate Units Certificate is registered on the Corporate Units Register as the owner of the Corporate Units evidenced hereby for the purpose of receiving quarterly payments on the Notes, the Treasury Consideration or the Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, receiving payments of Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, and any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments, performance of the Purchase Contracts and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not any payments in respect thereof shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notice to the contrary, and neither the Company, the Agent, such Affiliates nor any agent of the Company, the Agent or such Affiliates shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Prior to the purchase of shares of Common Stock under each Purchase Contract, such Purchase Contracts shall not entitle the Holder to any of the rights of a holder of shares of Common Stock.

A copy of the Purchase Contract Agreement is available for inspection at the offices of the Agent.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

- TEN COM — as tenants in common
- UNIF GIFT MIN ACT — _____ Custodian _____ (Minor)
under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act _____ (State)
- TEN ENT — as tenants by the entireties
- JT TEN — as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

(Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer I.D. or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

(Please Print or Type Name and Address Including Postal Zip Code of Assignee)

the within Corporate Units Certificates and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

attorney to transfer said Corporate Units Certificates on the books of Northwest Natural Gas Company with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Corporate Units Certificates in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee:

Signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

SETTLEMENT INSTRUCTIONS

The undersigned Holder directs that a certificate for shares of Common Stock deliverable upon settlement on or after the Stock Purchase Date of the Purchase Contracts underlying the number of Corporate Units evidenced by this Corporate Units Certificate (after taking into account all Units then held by such Holder) be registered in the name of, and delivered, together with a check in payment for any fractional share, to the undersigned at the address indicated below unless a different name and address have been indicated below. If shares are to be registered in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay any transfer tax payable incident thereto.

Dated: _____

Signature

Signature Guarantee: _____

Signatures must be guaranteed by an “eligible guarantor institution” meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program (“STAMP”) or such other “signature guarantee program” as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

If shares are to be registered in the name of and delivered to a Person other than the Holder, please (i) print such Person’s name and address and (ii) provide a guarantee of your signature:

REGISTERED HOLDER

Please print name and address of Registered Holder:

Name

Name

Address

Address

Social Security or other Taxpayer Identification Number, if any

ELECTION TO SETTLE EARLY

The undersigned Holder of this Corporate Units Certificate hereby irrevocably exercises the option to effect Early Settlement in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement with respect to the Purchase Contracts underlying the number of Corporate Units evidenced by this Corporate Units Certificate specified below. The option to effect Early Settlement may be exercised only with respect to Purchase Contracts underlying Corporate Units with an aggregate Stated Amount equal to \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof. The undersigned Holder directs that a certificate for shares of Common Stock deliverable upon such Early Settlement (after taking into account all Units then held by such Holder) be registered in the name of, and delivered, together with a check in payment for any fractional share and any Corporate Units Certificate representing any Corporate Units evidenced hereby as to which Early Settlement of the related Purchase Contracts is not effected, to the undersigned at the address indicated below unless a different name and address have been indicated below. Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or the Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, deliverable upon such Early Settlement will be transferred in accordance with the transfer instructions set forth below. If shares are to be registered in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay any transfer tax payable incident thereto.

Dated: _____

Signature

Signature Guarantee: _____

Number of Units evidenced hereby as to which Early Settlement of the related Purchase Contracts is being elected:

If shares of Common Stock or Corporate Units Certificates are to be registered in the name of and delivered to and Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, are to be transferred to a Person other than the Holder, please print such Person's name and address:

REGISTERED HOLDER

Please print name and address of Registered Holder:

Name

Address

Name

Address

Social Security or other Taxpayer Identification Number, if any

Transfer instructions for Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or the Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, transferable upon Early Settlement or a Termination Event:

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL CERTIFICATES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL CERTIFICATE

The following increases or decreases in this Global Certificate have been made:

Date	Amount of decrease in Stated Amount of the Global Certificate	Amount of increase in Stated Amount of the Global Certificate	Stated Amount of the Global Certificate following such decrease or increase	Signature of Authorized Officer of Agent
------	---	---	---	--

Form of Treasury Units Certificate

(Form of Global Certificate Legend)

[THIS CERTIFICATE IS A GLOBAL CERTIFICATE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PURCHASE CONTRACT AGREEMENT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED) AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE CLEARING AGENCY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR A CERTIFICATE REGISTERED, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN WHOLE OR IN PART MAY BE REGISTERED, IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH CLEARING AGENCY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE PURCHASE CONTRACT AGREEMENT.]

Unless this Certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York) to the Company or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co., or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, and any payment hereon is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY A PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.]

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

(Form of Face of Treasury Units Certificate)
 ([\$25] Stated Amount)

No. _____
 CUSIP No. _____
 Number of Treasury Units _____

This Treasury Units Certificate certifies that _____ is the registered Holder of the number of Treasury Units set forth above. Each Treasury Unit represents (i) a [1/40] undivided beneficial ownership interest in a Treasury Security, subject to the Pledge of such interest in such Treasury Security by the Holder pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, and (ii) the rights and obligations of the Holder under one Purchase Contract with Northwest Natural Gas Company, an Oregon corporation (the "Company"). All capitalized terms used herein which are defined in the Purchase Contract Agreement have the meaning set forth therein.

Pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, the Treasury Security constituting part of each Treasury Unit evidenced hereby has been pledged to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Company, to secure the obligations of the Holder under the Purchase Contract comprising a part of such Treasury Unit to purchase the Common Stock of the Company. Prior to the purchase of shares of Common Stock under each Purchase Contract, such Purchase Contracts shall not entitle the Holders of Corporate Units Certificates to any of the rights of a holder of shares of Common Stock, including, without limitation, the right to vote or receive any dividends or other payments

or to consent or to receive notice as stockholders in respect of the meetings of stockholders or for the election of directors of the Company or for any other matter, or any other rights whatsoever as stockholders of the Company.

Each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby, unless an Early Settlement has occurred or a Merger Early Settlement has occurred, obligates the Holder of this Treasury Units Certificate to purchase, and the Company to sell, on _____, 200__ (the "Stock Purchase Date"), at a price equal to [\$25] (the "Stated Amount"), a number of newly issued shares of Common Stock, \$1.00 par value per share ("Common Stock"), of the Company, equal to the Settlement Rate, unless on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, there shall have occurred a Termination Event with respect to the Treasury Units of which such Purchase Contract is a part, all as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement and more fully described on the reverse hereof. The Purchase Price (as defined herein) for the shares of Common Stock purchased pursuant to each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby, if not paid earlier, shall be paid on the Stock Purchase Date by application of payments received in respect of the Pledged Treasury Securities pledged to secure the obligations of the Holder under such Purchase Contract in accordance with the terms of the Pledge Agreement.

The Company shall pay on each Payment Date in respect of each Purchase Contract forming part of a Treasury Unit evidenced hereby an amount (the "Contract Adjustment Payments") equal to __% per year of the Stated Amount, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, subject to deferral at the option of the Company as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement and more fully described on the reverse hereof (provided that if any date on which Contract Adjustment Payments are to be made on the Purchase Contracts is not a Business Day, then payment of such Contract Adjustment Payments payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day, and no interest or payment will be paid in respect of such delay, except that if such next succeeding Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar year, then such payment will be made on the immediately preceding Business Day). Such Contract Adjustment Payments shall be payable to the Person in whose name this Treasury Units Certificate (or a Predecessor Treasury Units Certificate) is registered at the close of business on the Record Date for such Payment Date.

Contract Adjustment Payments will be payable at the office of the Agent in The City of New York, New York or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address appears on the Corporate Units Register. Reference is hereby made to the further provisions set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Agent by manual signature, this Treasury Units Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Pledge Agreement or the Purchase Contract Agreement or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

HOLDER SPECIFIED ABOVE (as to obligations of
such Holder under the Purchase
Contracts evidenced hereby)

By: _____, not individually but
solely as Attorney-in-Fact of such Holder

By: _____
Name:
Title:

AGENT'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Treasury Units Certificates referred to in the within-mentioned Purchase Contract Agreement.

Dated:

_____,
as Purchase Contract Agent and Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

(Form of Reverse of Treasury Units Certificate)

Each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby is governed by a Purchase Contract Agreement, dated as of _____, 200__ (as may be supplemented from time to time, the “Purchase Contract Agreement”), between the Company and _____, as Purchase Contract Agent (including its successors thereunder, herein called the “Agent”), to which the Purchase Contract Agreement and supplemental agreements thereto reference is hereby made for a description of the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Agent, the Company and the Holders and of the terms upon which the Treasury Units Certificates are, and are to be, executed and delivered.

Each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby obligates the Holder of this Treasury Units Certificate to purchase, and the Company to sell, on the Stock Purchase Date at a price equal to [\$25] (the “Purchase Price”), a number of shares of Common Stock of the Company equal to the Settlement Rate, unless, on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, there shall have occurred a Termination Event or a Cash Settlement, Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement with respect to the Unit of which such Purchase Contract is a part. The “Settlement Rate” is equal to (a) if the Applicable Market Value (as defined below) is equal to or greater than _____ (the “Threshold Appreciation Price”), _____ shares of Common Stock per Purchase Contract, (b) if the Applicable Market Value is less than the Threshold Appreciation Price, but is greater than _____, the number of shares of Common Stock per Purchase Contract equal to the Stated Amount divided by the Applicable Market Value and (c) if the Applicable Market Value is less than or equal to _____, _____ shares of Common Stock per Purchase Contract, in each case subject to adjustment as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement. No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued upon settlement of Purchase Contracts, as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement.

The “Applicable Market Value” means the average of the Closing Price per share of Common Stock on each of the 20 consecutive Trading Days ending on the third Trading Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date or, in the event of a Cash Merger, the Cash Merger Date.

The “Closing Price” of the Common Stock on any date of determination means the closing sale price per share (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the last reported sale price) of the Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”) on such date or, if the Common Stock is not listed for trading on the NYSE on any such date, as reported in the composite transactions for the principal United States securities exchange on which the Common Stock is so listed, or if the Common Stock is not so listed on a United States national or regional securities exchange, as reported by The Nasdaq Stock Market, or if the Common Stock is not so reported, the last quoted bid price for the Common Stock in the over-the-counter market as reported by the National Quotation Bureau or similar organization, or if such bid price is not available, the market value of the Common Stock on such date as determined by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained by the Company for this purpose.

A “Trading Day” means a day on which the Common Stock (A) is not suspended from trading on any national or regional securities exchange or association or over-the-counter market

at the close of business and (B) has traded at least once on the national or regional securities exchange or association or over-the-counter market that is the primary market for the trading of the Common Stock at the close of business on such day.

Each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby may be settled prior to the Stock Purchase Date through Cash Settlement, Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement, in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement.

In accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement, the Holder of this Treasury Units Certificate shall pay the Purchase Price for the shares of Common Stock purchased pursuant to each Purchase Contract evidenced hereby (i) by effecting a Cash Settlement, Early Settlement or Merger Early Settlement or (ii) by application of payments received in respect of the Pledged Treasury Securities underlying the Treasury Units represented by this Treasury Units Certificate.

The Company shall not be obligated to issue any shares of Common Stock in respect of a Purchase Contract or deliver any certificates therefor to the Holder unless the Company shall have received payment in full of the aggregate Purchase Price for the shares of Common Stock to be purchased thereunder in the manner herein set forth.

The Treasury Units Certificates are issuable only in registered form and only in denominations of a single Treasury Unit and any integral multiple thereof. The transfer of any Treasury Units Certificate will be registered and Treasury Units Certificates may be exchanged as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement. The Treasury Units Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents permitted by the Purchase Contract Agreement. No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange of a Treasury Units Certificate, but the Company and the Agent may require payment from the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Certificates, other than any exchanges not involving any transfer as provided for in the Purchase Contract Agreement. The Holder of a Treasury Unit may substitute for the Pledged Treasury Securities securing its obligations under the related Purchase Contract Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement and the Pledge Agreement. From and after such Collateral Substitution, the Unit for which such Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio secures the Holder's obligation under the Purchase Contract shall be referred to as a "Corporate Unit." A Holder that elects to substitute Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, for Pledged Treasury Securities, thereby reestablishing Corporate Units, shall be responsible for any fees or expenses payable in connection therewith. Except as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement, for so long as the Purchase Contract underlying a Treasury Unit remains in effect, such Treasury Unit shall not be separable into its constituent parts, and the rights and obligations of the Holder of such Treasury Unit in respect of the Pledged Treasury Security and the Purchase Contract comprising such Treasury Unit may be acquired, and may be transferred and exchanged, only as a Treasury Unit.

A Holder of Corporate Units may establish Treasury Units at any time from and after the date of the Purchase Contract Agreement and on or prior to the second Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date by depositing with the Collateral Agent Treasury Securities in exchange for the release of the Pledged Notes or the appropriate Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement and the Pledge Agreement.

Subject to the next succeeding paragraph, the Company shall pay, on each Payment Date, the Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, payable in respect of each Purchase Contract to the Person in whose name the Treasury Units Certificate (or one or more Predecessor Treasury Units Certificates) evidencing such Purchase Contract is registered on the Treasury Units Register at the close of business on the Record Date next preceding such Payment Date. The Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, will be payable at the Corporate Trust Office or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto at such Person's address as it appears on the Treasury Units Register or by wire transfer to an account appropriately designated by a prior written notice to such Person.

The Company shall have the right, at any time prior to the Stock Purchase Date, to defer the payment of any or all of the Contract Adjustment Payments otherwise payable on any Payment Date, but only if the Company shall give the Holders and the Agent written notice of its election to defer each such Contract Adjustment Payments as provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement. Any Contract Adjustment Payments so deferred shall, to the extent permitted by law, accrue additional Contract Adjustment Payments thereon at the rate of __% per year (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), compounding on each succeeding Payment Date, until paid in full (such deferred installments of Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, together with the additional Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, accrued thereon, are referred to herein as the "Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments"). Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, shall be due on the next succeeding Payment Date except to the extent that payment is deferred pursuant to the Purchase Contract Agreement. No Contract Adjustment Payments may be deferred to a date that is after the Stock Purchase Date and no such deferral period may end other than on a Payment Date.

In the event that the Company elects to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments on the Purchase Contracts until a Payment Date prior to the Stock Purchase Date, then all Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, shall be payable to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the Record Date immediately preceding such Payment Date.

The Company's obligations with respect to Contract Adjustment Payments (including any accrued or Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments) will be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the Company's obligations under any Senior Indebtedness.

In the event that the Company elects to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments on the Purchase Contracts until the Stock Purchase Date, the Holder of this Treasury Units Certificate will receive on the Stock Purchase Date in lieu of a cash payment a number of shares of Common Stock (in addition to the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Settlement Rate) equal to (i) the aggregate amount of Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments payable to the Holder of this Treasury Units Certificate divided by (ii) the Applicable Market Value.

In the event the Company exercises its option to defer the payment of Contract Adjustment Payments, then, until the Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments have been paid, the Company shall not, and will not permit any subsidiary of the Company to, declare or pay dividends on, make distributions with respect to, or redeem, purchase or acquire, or make a liquidation payment with respect to, any of the Company's Capital Stock other than (i) purchases, redemptions or acquisitions of shares of the Company's Capital Stock in connection with any employment contract, benefit plan or other similar arrangement with or for the benefit of employees, officers, directors or agents or a stock purchase or dividend reinvestment plan, or the satisfaction by the Company of its obligations pursuant to any contract or security outstanding on the date the Company exercises its rights to defer the Contract Adjustment Payments; (ii) as a result of a reclassification of the Company's Capital Stock or the exchange or conversion of one class or series of the Company's Capital Stock for another class or series of the Company's Capital Stock; (iii) the purchase of fractional interests in shares of the Company's Capital Stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange provisions of such Capital Stock or the security being converted or exchanged; (iv) dividends or distributions in any series of the Company's Capital Stock (or rights to acquire Capital Stock) or repurchases, acquisitions or redemptions of the Company's Capital Stock in connection with the issuance or exchange of any series of the Company's Capital Stock (or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of the Company's Capital Stock); or (v) redemptions, exchanges or repurchases of any rights outstanding under a shareholder rights plan or the declaration or payment thereunder of a dividend or distribution of or with respect to rights in the future.

The Purchase Contracts and all obligations and rights of the Company and the Holders thereunder, including, without limitation, the rights of Holders to receive accumulated Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, or any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments and obligations of the Holders to purchase Common Stock, will immediately and automatically terminate, without the necessity of any notice or action by any Holder, the Agent or the Company, if, on or prior to the Stock Purchase Date, a Termination Event shall have occurred. Upon and after the occurrence of a Termination Event, the Collateral Agent shall release the Pledged Treasury Securities from the Pledge in accordance with the provisions of the Pledge Agreement. Upon the occurrence of a Termination Event, the Company shall promptly but in no event later than two Business Days thereafter give written notice to the Agent, the Collateral Agent and to the Holders, at their addresses as they appear in the Treasury Units Register.

Upon registration of transfer of this Treasury Units Certificate, the transferee shall be bound (without the necessity of any other action on the part of such transferee, except as may be required by the Agent pursuant to the Purchase Contract Agreement), under the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement, the Purchase Contracts evidenced hereby and the Pledge Agreement and the transferor shall be released from the obligations under the Purchase Contract Agreement, the Purchase Contracts evidenced by this Treasury Units Certificate and the Pledge Agreement. The Company covenants and agrees, and the Holder, by its acceptance hereof, likewise covenants and agrees, to be bound by the provisions of this paragraph.

The Holder of this Treasury Units Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, irrevocably authorizes the Agent to enter into and perform the related Purchase Contracts forming part of the Treasury Units evidenced hereby on its behalf as its attorney-in-fact (including the execution of Certificates on behalf of such Holder), agrees to be bound by the terms and provisions thereof, covenants and agrees to perform its obligations under such Purchase Contracts, consents to the provisions of the Purchase Contract Agreement, irrevocably authorizes the Agent to enter into and perform the Pledge Agreement on such Holder's behalf as attorney-in-fact, and consents to and agrees to be bound by the Pledge of the Treasury Securities underlying this Treasury Units Certificate pursuant to the Pledge Agreement. The Holder further covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Purchase Contract Agreement and the Pledge Agreement, but subject to the terms thereof, payments in respect of the Pledged Treasury Securities, to be paid upon settlement of such Holder's obligations to purchase Common Stock under the Purchase Contract, shall be paid on the Stock Purchase Date by the Collateral Agent to the Company in satisfaction of such Holder's obligations under such Purchase Contract and such Holder shall acquire no right, title or interest in such payments. Each Holder of a Treasury Unit, by acceptance thereof, will be deemed expressly to have withheld any consent to the assumption (i.e., affirmance) under Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, of the Purchase Contract by the Company, its trustee in bankruptcy, any receiver, liquidator or person or entity performing similar functions in the event that the Company becomes a debtor under the Bankruptcy Code or subject to other similar state or federal law providing for reorganization or liquidation.

Each Holder of any Unit, and each Beneficial Owner thereof, by its acceptance thereof or of its interest therein, further covenants and agrees to treat (i) itself as the owner of the related Notes, Treasury Consideration or Treasury Securities, as the case may be, and (ii) the Notes as indebtedness of the Company, in each case, for United States federal, state and local income and franchise tax purposes.

Subject to certain exceptions, the provisions of the Purchase Contract Agreement may be amended with the consent of the Holders of a majority of the Purchase Contracts.

The Purchase Contracts shall for all purposes be governed by and deemed to be a contract under, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof.

The Company, the Agent and its Affiliates and any agent of the Company or the Agent may treat the Person in whose name this Treasury Units Certificate is registered as the owner of the Treasury Units evidenced hereby for the purpose of receiving Contract Adjustment Payments, if any, and any Deferred Contract Adjustment Payments performance of the Purchase Contracts and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not any payments in respect thereof shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notice to the contrary, and neither the Company, the Agent, such Affiliates nor any agent of the Company, the Agent or such Affiliates shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Prior to the purchase of shares of Common Stock under each Purchase Contract, such Purchase Contracts shall not entitle the Holder to any of the rights of a holder of shares of Common Stock.

A copy of the Purchase Contract Agreement is available for inspection at the offices of the Agent.

B-10

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

- TEN COM — as tenants in common
- UNIF GIFT MIN ACT — _____ Custodian _____ (Minor)
under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act _____ (State)
- TEN ENT — as tenants by the entireties
- JT TEN — as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

(Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer I.D. or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

(Please Print or Type Name and Address Including Postal Zip Code of Assignee)

the within Corporate Units Certificates and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

attorney to transfer said Corporate Units Certificates on the books of Northwest Natural Gas Company with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Corporate Units Certificates in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee:

Signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

SETTLEMENT INSTRUCTIONS

The undersigned Holder directs that a certificate for shares of Common Stock deliverable upon settlement on or after the Stock Purchase Date of the Purchase Contracts underlying the number of Treasury Units evidenced by this Treasury Units Certificate (after taking into account all Units then held by such Holder) be registered in the name of, and delivered, together with a check in payment for any fractional share, to the undersigned at the address indicated below unless a different name and address have been indicated below. If shares are to be registered in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay any transfer tax payable incident thereto.

Dated: _____

Signature

Signature Guarantee: _____

Signatures must be guaranteed by an “eligible guarantor institution” meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program (“STAMP”) or such other “signature guarantee program” as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

If shares are to be registered in the name of and delivered to a Person other than the Holder, please (i) print such Person’s name and address and (ii) provide a guarantee of your signature:

REGISTERED HOLDER

Please print name and address of Registered Holder:

Name

Name

Address

Address

Social Security or other Taxpayer Identification Number, if any

ELECTION TO SETTLE EARLY

The undersigned Holder of this Treasury Units Certificate hereby irrevocably exercises the option to effect Early Settlement in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement with respect to the Purchase Contracts underlying the number of Treasury Units evidenced by this Treasury Units Certificate specified below. The option to effect Early Settlement may be exercised only with respect to Purchase Contracts underlying Treasury Units with an aggregate Stated Amount equal to \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof. The undersigned Holder directs that a certificate for shares of Common Stock deliverable upon such Early Settlement (after taking into account all Units then held by such Holder) be registered in the name of, and delivered, together with a check in payment for any fractional share and any Treasury Units Certificate representing any Treasury Units evidenced hereby as to which Early Settlement of the related Purchase Contracts is not effected, to the undersigned at the address indicated below unless a different name and address have been indicated below. Pledged Treasury Securities deliverable upon such Early Settlement will be transferred in accordance with the transfer instructions set forth below. If shares are to be registered in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay any transfer tax payable incident thereto.

Dated: _____

Signature

Signature Guarantee: _____

Number of Units evidenced hereby as to which Early Settlement of the related Purchase Contracts is being elected:

If shares of Common Stock or Treasury Units Certificates are to be registered in the name of and delivered to and Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, are to be transferred to a Person other than the Holder, please print such Person's name and address:

REGISTERED HOLDER

Please print name and address of Registered Holder:

Name

Name

Address

Address

Social Security or other Taxpayer Identification Number, if any

Transfer instructions for Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or the Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be, transferable upon Early Settlement or a Termination Event:

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL CERTIFICATES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL CERTIFICATE

The following increases or decreases in this Global Certificate have been made:

Date	Amount of decrease in Stated Amount of the Global Certificate	Amount of increase in Stated Amount of the Global Certificate	Stated Amount of the Global Certificate following such decrease or increase	Signature of Authorized Officer of Agent
------	---	---	---	--

Instruction from Purchase Contract Agent to Collateral Agent

_____,
as Collateral Agent

Attention:
Telecopy:

Re: Equity Units of Northwest Natural Gas Company (the "Company")

We hereby notify you in accordance with Section 4.1 of the Pledge Agreement, dated as of _____, 200__, among the Company, you, as Collateral Agent, Custodial Agent and Securities Intermediary, and us, as Purchase Contract Agent and as attorney-in-fact for the holders of [Corporate Units] [Treasury Units] from time to time, that the holder of securities listed below (the Holder) has elected to substitute [\$____ aggregate principal amount of Treasury Securities (CUSIP No. _____)] [\$____ principal amount of Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be,] in exchange for the related [Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be] [Pledged Treasury Securities (CUSIP No. _____)] held by you in accordance with the Pledge Agreement and has delivered to us a notice stating that the Holder has transferred [Treasury Securities] [Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be,] to you, as Collateral Agent. We hereby instruct you, upon receipt of such [Treasury Securities] [Notes, Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be,] and upon the payment by such Holder of any applicable fees, to release the [Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be,] [Treasury Securities] related to such [Corporate Units] [Treasury Units] to us in accordance with the Holder's instructions.

Date: _____

_____,
as Collateral Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Please print name and address of Registered Holder electing to substitute [Treasury Securities] [Notes or Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be,] for the [Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be,] [Pledged Treasury Securities]:

Name

Address

Name

Address

Social Security or other Taxpayer Identification Number, if any

Instruction to Purchase Contract Agent

[Purchase Contract Agent]
[address]
[]
Attention:
Telecopy:

Re: Equity Units of Northwest Natural Gas Company (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder hereby notifies you that it has delivered to _____, as Collateral Agent, Custodial Agent and Securities Intermediary (the "Collateral Agent") [\$_____ aggregate principal amount of Treasury Securities] [\$_____ principal amount of Notes or the appropriate Treasury Consideration or Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be,] in exchange for the related [Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be,] [Pledged Treasury Securities] held by the Collateral Agent, in accordance with Section 4.1 of the Pledge Agreement, dated as of _____, 200__ (the "Pledge Agreement"), among you, the Company and the Collateral Agent. The undersigned Holder has paid the Collateral Agent all applicable fees relating to such exchange. The undersigned Holder hereby instructs you to instruct the Collateral Agent to release to you on behalf of the undersigned Holder the [Pledged Notes, Pledged Treasury Consideration or Pledged Applicable Ownership Interest in the Treasury Portfolio, as the case may be,] [Pledged Treasury Securities] related to such [Corporate Units] [Treasury Units].

Date: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Signature Guarantee: _____

Signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Please print name and address of Registered Holder:

Name _____
Address _____

Social Security or other Taxpayer
Identification Number, if any

Notice to Settle by Separate Cash

[Purchase Contract Agent]
[address]
[]
Attention:
Telecopy:

Re: Equity Units of Northwest Natural Gas Company (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder hereby irrevocably notifies you in accordance with Section 5.4 of the Purchase Contract Agreement, dated as of ____, 200__ among the Company, yourselves, as Purchase Contract Agent, Attorney-in-Fact and Trustee for the Holders of the Purchase Contracts, that such Holder has elected to pay to the Collateral Agent, on or prior to 11:00 a.m. New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Stock Purchase Date, (in lawful money of the United States by certified or cashiers check or wire transfer, in each case in immediately available funds), \$ ____ as the Purchase Price for the shares of Common Stock issuable to such Holder by the Company under the related Purchase Contract on the Stock Purchase Date. The undersigned Holder hereby instructs you to notify promptly the Collateral Agent of the undersigned Holder's election to make such cash settlement with respect to the Purchase Contracts related to such Holder's [Corporate Units].

Date: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Signature Guarantee: _____

Signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Please print name and address of Registered Holder:

Name _____
Address _____

Social Security or other Taxpayer
Identification Number, if any

E-1

(Back To Top)

Section 6: EX-5.(A) (OPINION OF MARGARET D. KIRKPATRICK, ESQUIRE)

Exhibit 5(a)

[Letterhead of Northwest Natural Gas Company]

January 8, 2008

Northwest Natural Gas Company
220 N.W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97209

Ladies and Gentlemen:

With respect to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") on or about the date hereof by Northwest Natural Gas Company (the "Company") (a) for the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Securities Act"), of an unspecified amount of (i) First Mortgage Bonds ("Bonds"), (ii) unsecured debt securities ("Unsecured Debt Securities"), (iii) junior subordinated debentures ("Junior Subordinated Debentures"), (iv) preferred stock ("Preferred Stock"), (v) common stock ("Common Stock"), (vi) contracts to purchase shares of the Company ("Stock Purchase Contracts") and (vii) units, each comprised of a Stock Purchase Contract and either Bonds, Unsecured Debt Securities, Junior Subordinated Debentures or debt obligations of third parties (including United States Treasury securities), in each case pledged to secure the holder's obligation to purchase shares under the Stock Purchase Contract ("Stock Purchase Units"), to be issued by the Company, and (b) for the qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of the Company's Mortgage and Deed of Trust, as supplemented ("Mortgage"), under which the Bonds are to be issued, the Company's Indenture ("Indenture"), under which the Unsecured Debt Securities are to be issued, the Company's Subordinated Indenture

("Subordinated Indenture"), under which the Junior Subordinated Debentures are to be issued and the Company's Purchase Contract Agreement, under which the Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units are to be issued, I have reviewed such documents and records as I have deemed necessary to enable me to express an opinion on the matters covered hereby.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. The Company is a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Oregon.
2. When issued and delivered as contemplated in the Registration Statement and a prospectus supplement with respect thereto:
 - a) the Bonds will be legally issued and binding obligations of the Company;
 - b) the Unsecured Debt Securities will be legally issued and binding obligations of the Company;
 - c) the Junior Subordinated Debentures will be legally issued and binding obligations of the Company;

- d) the Stock Purchase Contracts and the Stock Purchase Units will be legally issued and binding obligations of the Company;
- e) the Preferred Stock will be legally issued, fully paid and non-assessable; and
- f) the Common Stock will be legally issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

For purposes of the opinions set forth above, I have assumed that:

a) the securities which are the subject of such opinions will be issued and sold against payment therefor in compliance with the due authorization of the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof in resolutions establishing or approving the terms and provisions thereof or, in the case of the Preferred Stock, the relative rights and preferences of such shares, and in compliance with an appropriate order or orders of the Public Utility Commission of Oregon and the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission;

b) in the case of the Bonds, the Unsecured Debt Securities, the Junior Subordinated Debentures, the Stock Purchase Contracts and the Stock Purchase Units, the terms and provisions of such securities shall have been established in accordance with the Mortgage, the Indenture, the Subordinated Indenture and the Purchase Contract Agreement, respectively; and

c) in the case of the Preferred Stock, a certificate of designation with respect to the resolutions establishing the relative rights and preferences of such shares shall have been filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Oregon in the form and manner required by law.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of Oregon and federal laws of the United States. As to all matters of New York law, I have relied upon an opinion of even date herewith addressed to you by Thelen Reid Brown Raysman & Steiner LLP which is filed as Exhibit 5(b) to the Registration Statement.

I hereby consent to the use of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, as it may be amended, and consent to such references to me as may be made in such Registration Statement and in the Prospectus. In giving the foregoing consent, I do not thereby admit that I come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act, or the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Margaret D. Kirkpatrick
Margaret D. Kirkpatrick, Esq.

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 7: EX-5.(B) (OPINION OF THELEN REID BROWN RAYSMAN & STEINER LLP)

Exhibit 5(b)

LETTERHEAD OF THELEN REID BROWN RAYSMAN & STEINER LLP

January 8, 2008

Northwest Natural Gas Company
220 N.W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97209

Ladies and Gentlemen:

With respect to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") on or about the date hereof by Northwest Natural Gas Company (the "Company") (a) for the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Securities Act"), of an unspecified amount of (i) First Mortgage Bonds ("Bonds"), (ii) unsecured debt securities ("Unsecured Debt Securities"), (iii) junior subordinated debentures ("Junior Subordinated Debentures"), (iv) preferred stock ("Preferred Stock"), (v) common stock ("Common Stock"), (vi) contracts to purchase shares of the Company ("Stock Purchase Contracts") and (vii) units, each comprised of a Stock Purchase Contract and either Bonds, Unsecured Debt Securities, Junior Subordinated Debentures or debt obligations of third parties (including United States Treasury securities), in each case pledged to secure the holder's obligation to purchase shares under the Stock Purchase Contract ("Stock Purchase Units"), to be issued by the Company, and (b) for the qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of the Company's Mortgage and Deed of Trust, as supplemented ("Mortgage"), under which the Bonds are to be issued, the Company's Indenture ("Indenture"), under which the Unsecured Debt Securities are to be issued, the Company's Subordinated Indenture ("Subordinated Indenture"), under which the Junior Subordinated Debentures are to be issued and the Company's Purchase Contract Agreement, under which the Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units are to be issued, we have reviewed such documents and records as we have deemed necessary to enable us to express an opinion on the matters covered hereby.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Company is a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Oregon.
2. When issued and delivered as contemplated in the Registration Statement and a prospectus supplement with respect thereto:

- a) the Bonds will be legally issued and binding obligations of the Company;
- b) the Unsecured Debt Securities will be legally issued and binding obligations of the Company;
- c) the Junior Subordinated Debentures will be legally issued and binding obligations of the Company;

Dividends to Earnings	<u>3.40</u>	<u>3.32</u>	<u>3.02</u>	<u>2.82</u>	<u>2.69</u>	<u>3.80</u>	<u>3.35</u>	<u>2.77</u>
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	<u>3.40</u>	<u>3.32</u>	<u>3.02</u>	<u>2.84</u>	<u>2.85</u>	<u>3.80</u>	<u>3.35</u>	<u>2.77</u>

* A significant part of the business of NW Natural is of a seasonal nature; therefore, the ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the interim period is not necessarily indicative of the results for a full year.

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 9: EX-23.(A) (CONSENT OF PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP)

Exhibit 23(a)

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our report dated February 28, 2007 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule, management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in Northwest Natural Gas Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Portland, Oregon

January 8, 2008

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 10: EX-25.(A) (STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY OF THE CORPORATE TRUSTEE ON FORM T-1)

Exhibit 25(a)

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE
PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

(formerly BANKERS TRUST COMPANY)

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

NEW YORK
(Jurisdiction of Incorporation or
organization if not a U.S. national bank)

13-4941247
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification no.)

60 WALL STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK
(Address of principal
executive offices)

10005
(Zip Code)

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas
Attention: Lynne Malina
Legal Department
60 Wall Street, 37th Floor
New York, New York 10005

(212) 250 – 0677

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

State of Oregon
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation or organization)

93-0256722
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97209
503-226-4211
(Address and telephone number of Registrant's principal executive offices)

First Mortgage Bonds
(Title of the Indenture securities)

Item 1. General Information.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee.

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Federal Reserve Bank (2nd District)	New York, NY
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, D.C.
New York State Banking Department	Albany, NY

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

Item 2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

Item 3. -15. Not Applicable

To the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.

Item 16. List of Exhibits.

- Exhibit 1 -** Restated Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated August 6, 1998, Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated September 25, 1998, Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated December 16, 1998, and Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated February 27, 2002, copies attached.
- Exhibit 2 -** Certificate of Authority to commence business - Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 33-21047.
- Exhibit 3 -** Authorization of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers. Copy attached.
- Exhibit 4 -** Existing By-Laws of Bankers Trust Company, as amended on April 15, 2002. Copy attached.
- Exhibit 5 -** Not applicable.
- Exhibit 6 -** Consent of Bankers Trust Company required by Section 321(b) of the Act. - Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 22-18864.

-
- Exhibit 7 -** The latest report of condition of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas dated as of September 30, 2007. Copy attached.
- Exhibit 8 -** Not Applicable.
- Exhibit 9 -** Not Applicable.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the trustee, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on this 8th day of January, 2008.

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

By: /s/ Annie Jaghatspanyan
Annie Jaghatspanyan
Assistant Vice President

State of New York,

Banking Department

I, MANUEL KURSKY, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, **DO HEREBY APPROVE** the annexed Certificate entitled “**CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law,**” dated September 16, 1998, providing for an increase in authorized capital stock from \$3,001,666,670 consisting of 200,166,667 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,000 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock to \$3,501,666,670 consisting of 200,166,667 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,500 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this 25th day of September in the Year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ninety-eight.

/s/ Manuel Kursky

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

RESTATED
ORGANIZATION
CERTIFICATE
OF
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY

Under Section 8007
Of the Banking Law

Bankers Trust Company
1301 6th Avenue, 8th Floor
New York, N.Y. 10019

Counterpart Filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks, State of New York, August 31, 1998

RESTATED ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE
OF
BANKERS TRUST
Under Section 8007 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne, Jr. and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively a Managing Director and an Assistant Secretary and a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, do hereby certify:

1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
2. The organization certificate of the corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York on March 5, 1903.
3. The text of the organization certificate, as amended heretofore, is hereby restated without further amendment or change to read as herein-set forth in full, to wit:

“Certificate of Organization
of
Bankers Trust Company”

Know All Men By These Presents That we, the undersigned, James A. Blair, James G. Cannon, E. C. Converse, Henry P. Davison, Granville W. Garth, A. Barton Hepburn, Will Logan, Gates W. McGarrah, George W. Perkins, William H. Porter, John F. Thompson, Albert H. Wiggin, Samuel Woolverton and Edward F. C. Young, all being persons of full age and citizens of the United States, and a majority of us being residents of the State of New York, desiring to form a corporation to be known as a Trust Company, do hereby associate ourselves together for that purpose under and pursuant to the laws of the State of New York, and for such purpose we do hereby, under our respective hands and seals, execute and duly acknowledge this Organization Certificate in duplicate, and hereby specifically state as follows, to wit:

- I. The name by which the said corporation shall be known is Bankers Trust Company.
- II. The place where its business is to be transacted is the City of New York, in the State of New York.

III. Capital Stock: The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,001,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,000 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.

(a) *Common Stock*

1. Dividends: Subject to all of the rights of the Series Preferred Stock, dividends may be declared and paid or set apart for payment upon the Common Stock out of any assets or funds of the corporation legally available for the payment of dividends.
2. Voting Rights: Except as otherwise expressly provided with respect to the Series Preferred Stock or with respect to any series of the Series Preferred Stock, the Common Stock shall have the exclusive right to vote for the election of directors and for all other purposes, each holder of the Common Stock being entitled to one vote for each share thereof held.

3. Liquidation: Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, and after the holders of the Series Preferred Stock of each series shall have been paid in full the amounts to which they respectively shall be entitled, or a sum sufficient for the payment in full set aside, the remaining net assets of the corporation shall be distributed pro rata to the holders of the Common Stock in accordance with their respective rights and interests, to the exclusion of the holders of the Series Preferred Stock.

4. Preemptive Rights: No holder of Common Stock of the corporation shall be entitled, as such, as a matter of right, to subscribe for or purchase any part of any new or additional issue of stock of any class or series whatsoever, any rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, or any securities convertible into, exchangeable for or carrying rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, whether now or hereafter authorized, and whether issued for cash or other consideration, or by way of dividend or other distribution.

(b) *Series Preferred Stock*

1. Board Authority: The Series Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time by the Board of Directors as herein provided in one or more series. The designations, relative rights, preferences and limitations of the Series Preferred Stock, and particularly of the shares of each series thereof, may, to the extent permitted by law, be similar to or may differ from those of any other series. The Board of Directors of the corporation is hereby expressly granted authority, subject to the provisions of this Article III, to issue from time to time Series Preferred Stock in one or more series and to fix from time to time before issuance thereof, by filing a certificate pursuant to the Banking Law, the number of shares in each such series of such class and all designations, relative rights (including the right, to the extent permitted by law, to convert into shares of any class or into shares of any series of any class), preferences and limitations of the shares in each such series, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following:

(i) The number of shares to constitute such series (which number may at any time, or from time to time, be increased or decreased by the Board of Directors, notwithstanding that shares of the series may be outstanding at the time of such increase or decrease, unless the Board of Directors shall have otherwise provided in creating such series) and the distinctive designation thereof;

(ii) The dividend rate on the shares of such series, whether or not dividends on the shares of such series shall be cumulative, and the date or dates, if any, from which dividends thereon shall be cumulative;

(iii) Whether or not the share of such series shall be redeemable, and, if redeemable, the date or dates upon or after which they shall be redeemable, the amount or amounts per share (which shall be, in the case of each share, not less than its preference upon involuntary liquidation, plus an amount equal to all dividends thereon accrued and unpaid, whether or not earned or declared) payable thereon in the case of the redemption thereof, which amount may vary at different redemption dates or otherwise as permitted by law;

(iv) The right, if any, of holders of shares of such series to convert the same into, or exchange the same for, Common Stock or other stock as permitted by law, and the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange, as well as provisions for adjustment of the conversion rate in such events as the Board of Directors shall determine;

(v) The amount per share payable on the shares of such series upon the voluntary and involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation;

(vi) Whether the holders of shares of such series shall have voting power, full or limited, in addition to the voting powers provided by law and, in case additional voting powers are accorded, to fix the extent thereof; and

(vii) Generally to fix the other rights and privileges and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such rights and privileges of such series, provided, however, that no such rights, privileges, qualifications, limitations or restrictions shall be in conflict with the organization certificate of the corporation or with the resolution or resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors providing for the issue of any series of which there are shares outstanding.

All shares of Series Preferred Stock of the same series shall be identical in all respects, except that shares of any one series issued at different times may differ as to dates, if any, from which dividends thereon may accumulate. All shares of Series Preferred Stock of all series shall be of equal rank and shall be identical in all respects except that to the extent not otherwise limited in this Article III any series may differ from any other series with respect to any one or more of the designations, relative rights, preferences and limitations described or referred to in subparagraphs (I) to (vii) inclusive above.

2. Dividends: Dividends on the outstanding Series Preferred Stock of each series shall be declared and paid or set apart for payment before any dividends shall be declared and paid or set apart for payment on the Common Stock with respect to the same quarterly dividend period. Dividends on any shares of Series Preferred Stock shall be cumulative only if and to the extent set forth in a certificate filed pursuant to law. After dividends on all shares of Series Preferred Stock (including cumulative dividends if and to the extent any such shares shall be entitled thereto) shall have been declared and paid or set apart for payment with respect to any quarterly dividend period, then and not otherwise so long as any shares of Series Preferred Stock shall remain outstanding, dividends may be declared and paid or set apart for payment with respect to the same quarterly dividend period on the Common Stock out the assets or funds of the corporation legally available therefor.

All Shares of Series Preferred Stock of all series shall be of equal rank, preference and priority as to dividends irrespective of whether or not the rates of dividends to which the same shall be entitled shall be the same and when the stated dividends are not paid in full, the shares of all series of the Series Preferred Stock shall share ratably in the payment thereof in accordance with the sums which would be payable on such shares if all dividends were paid in full, provided, however, that any two or more series of the Series Preferred Stock may differ from each other as to the existence and extent of the right to cumulative dividends, as aforesaid.

3. Voting Rights: Except as otherwise specifically provided in the certificate filed pursuant to law with respect to any series of the Series Preferred Stock, or as otherwise provided by law, the Series Preferred Stock shall not have any right to vote for the election of directors or for any other purpose and the Common Stock shall have the exclusive right to vote for the election of directors and for all other purposes.

4. Liquidation: In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, each series of Series Preferred Stock shall have preference and priority over the Common Stock for payment of the amount to which each outstanding series of Series Preferred Stock shall be entitled in accordance with the provisions thereof and each holder of Series Preferred Stock shall be entitled to be paid in full such amount, or have a sum sufficient for the payment in full set aside, before any payments shall be made to the holders of the Common Stock. If, upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, the assets of the corporation or proceeds thereof, distributable among the holders of the shares of all series of the Series Preferred Stock shall be insufficient to pay in full the preferential amount aforesaid, then such assets, or the proceeds thereof, shall be distributed among such holders ratably in accordance with the respective amounts which would be payable if all amounts payable thereon were paid in full. After the payment to the holders of Series Preferred Stock of all such amounts to which they are entitled, as above provided, the remaining assets and funds of the corporation shall be divided and paid to the holders of the Common Stock.

5. Redemption: In the event that the Series Preferred Stock of any series shall be made redeemable as provided in clause (iii) of paragraph 1 of section (b) of this Article III, the corporation, at the option of the Board of Directors, may redeem at any time or times, and from time to time, all or any part of any one or more series of Series Preferred Stock outstanding by paying for each share the then applicable redemption price fixed by the Board of Directors as provided herein, plus an amount equal to accrued and unpaid dividends to the date fixed for redemption, upon such notice and terms as may be specifically provided in the certificate filed pursuant to law with respect to the series.

6. Preemptive Rights: No holder of Series Preferred Stock of the corporation shall be entitled, as such, as a matter or right, to subscribe for or purchase any part of any new or additional issue of stock of any class or series whatsoever, any rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, or any securities convertible into, exchangeable for or carrying rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, whether now or hereafter authorized, and whether issued for cash or other consideration, or by way of dividend.

(c) *Provisions relating to Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A. (Liquidation value \$1,000,000 per share.)*

1. Designation: The distinctive designation of the series established hereby shall be “Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A” (hereinafter called “Series A Preferred Stock”).

2. Number: The number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall initially be 250 shares. Shares of Series A Preferred Stock redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired by the corporation shall be cancelled and shall revert to authorized but unissued Series Preferred Stock undesignated as to series.

3. Dividends:

(a) Dividend Payments Dates. Holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive non-cumulative cash dividends when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors of the corporation, out of funds legally available therefor, from the date of original issuance of such shares (the “Issue Date”) and such dividends will be payable on March 28, June 28, September 28 and December 28 of each year (“Dividend Payment Date”) commencing September 28, 1990, at a rate per annum as determined in paragraph 3(b) below. The period beginning on the Issue Date and ending on the day preceding the first Dividend Payment Date and each successive period beginning on a Dividend Payment Date and ending on the date preceding the next succeeding Dividend Payment Date is herein called a “Dividend Period”. If any Dividend Payment Date shall be, in The City of New York, a Sunday or a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, then payment will be postponed to the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Dividend Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for such Dividend Period after such Dividend Payment Date.

(b) Dividend Rate. The dividend rate from time to time payable in respect of Series A Preferred Stock (the “Dividend Rate”) shall be determined on the basis of the following provisions:

(i) On the Dividend Determination Date, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the offered rates for deposits in U.S. dollars having a maturity of three months commencing on the second London Business Day immediately following such Dividend Determination Date, as such rates appear on the Reuters Screen LIBO Page as of 11:00 A.M. London time, on such Dividend Determination Date. If at least two such offered rates appear on the Reuters Screen LIBO Page, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Dates will be the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent, with five one-thousandths of a percent rounded upwards) of such offered rates. If fewer than those offered rates appear, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Date will be determined as described in paragraph (ii) below.

(ii) On any Dividend Determination Date on which fewer than those offered rates for the applicable maturity appear on the Reuters Screen LIBO Page as specified in paragraph (i) above, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. dollars having a maturity of three months commencing on the second London Business Day immediately following such Dividend Determination Date and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time are offered by three major banks in the London interbank market selected by the corporation at approximately 11:00 A.M., London time, on such Dividend Determination Date to prime banks in the London market. The corporation will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent, with five one-thousandths of a percent rounded upwards) of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent, with five one-thousandths of a percent rounded upwards) of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York City selected by the corporation at approximately 11:00 A.M., New York City time, on such Dividend Determination Date for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks having a maturity of three months commencing on the second London Business Day immediately following such Dividend Determination Date and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time; provided, however, that if the banks selected as aforesaid by the corporation are not quoting as aforementioned in this sentence, then, with respect to such Dividend Period, LIBOR for the preceding Dividend Period will be continued as LIBOR for such Dividend Period.

(ii) The Dividend Rate for any Dividend Period shall be equal to the lower of 18% or 50 basis points above LIBOR for such Dividend Period as LIBOR is determined by sections (I) or (ii) above.

As used above, the term "Dividend Determination Date" shall mean, with respect to any Dividend Period, the second London Business Day prior to the commencement of such Dividend Period; and the term "London Business Day" shall mean any day that is not a Saturday or Sunday and that, in New York City, is not a day on which banking institutions generally are authorized or required by law or executive order to close and that is a day on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

4. Voting Rights: The holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall have the voting power and rights set forth in this paragraph 4 and shall have no other voting power or rights except as otherwise may from time to time be required by law.

So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the corporation shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least a majority of the votes of the Series Preferred Stock entitled to vote outstanding at the time, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or by resolution adopted at a meeting at which the holders of Series A Preferred Stock (alone or together with the holders of one or more other series of Series Preferred Stock at the time outstanding and entitled to vote) vote separately as a class, alter the provisions of the Series Preferred Stock so as to materially adversely affect its rights; provided, however, that in the event any such materially adverse alteration affects the rights of only the Series A Preferred Stock, then the alteration may be effected with the vote or consent of at least a majority of the votes of the Series A Preferred Stock; provided, further, that an increase in the amount of the authorized Series Preferred Stock and/or the creation and/or issuance of other series of Series Preferred Stock in accordance with the organization certificate shall not be, nor be deemed to be, materially adverse alterations. In connection with the exercise of the voting rights contained in the preceding sentence, holders of all series of Series Preferred Stock which are granted such voting rights (of which the Series A Preferred Stock is the initial series) shall vote as a class (except as specifically provided otherwise) and each holder of Series A Preferred Stock shall have one vote for each share of stock held and each other series shall have such number of votes, if any, for each share of stock held as may be granted to them.

The foregoing voting provisions will not apply if, in connection with the matters specified, provision is made for the redemption or retirement of all outstanding Series A Preferred Stock.

5. Liquidation: Subject to the provisions of section (b) of this Article III, upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall have preference and priority over the Common Stock for payment out of the assets of the corporation or proceeds thereof, whether from capital or surplus, of \$1,000,000 per share (the "liquidation value") together with the amount of all dividends accrued and unpaid thereon, and after such payment the holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to no other payments.

6. Redemption: Subject to the provisions of section (b) of this Article III, Series A Preferred Stock may be redeemed, at the option of the corporation in whole or part, at any time or from time to time at a redemption price of \$1,000,000 per share, in each case plus accrued and unpaid dividends to the date of redemption.

At the option of the corporation, shares of Series A Preferred Stock redeemed or otherwise acquired may be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of Series Preferred Stock.

In the case of any redemption, the corporation shall give notice of such redemption to the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed in the following manner: a notice specifying the shares to be redeemed and the time and place of redemption (and, if less than the total outstanding shares are to be redeemed, specifying the certificate numbers and number of shares to be redeemed) shall be mailed by first class mail, addressed to the holders of record of the Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed at their respective addresses as the same shall appear upon the books of the corporation, not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days previous to the date fixed for redemption. In the event such notice is not given to any shareholder such failure to give notice shall not affect the notice given to other shareholders. If less than the whole amount of outstanding Series A Preferred Stock is to be redeemed, the shares to be redeemed shall be selected by lot or pro rata in any manner determined by resolution of the Board of Directors to be fair and proper. From and after the date fixed in any such notice as the date of redemption (unless default shall be made by the corporation in providing moneys at the time and place of redemption for the payment of the redemption price) all dividends upon the Series A Preferred Stock so

called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and all rights of the holders of said Series A Preferred Stock as stockholders in the corporation, except the right to receive the redemption price (without interest) upon surrender of the certificate representing the Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption, duly endorsed for transfer, if required, shall cease and terminate. The corporation's obligation to provide moneys in accordance with the preceding sentence shall be deemed fulfilled if, on or before the redemption date, the corporation shall deposit with a bank or trust company (which may be an affiliate of the corporation) having an office in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, having a capital and surplus of at least \$5,000,000 funds necessary for such redemption, in trust with irrevocable instructions that such funds be applied to the redemption of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption. Any interest accrued on such funds shall be paid to the corporation from time to time. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of two (2) years from such redemption date shall be released or repaid to the corporation, after which the holders of such shares of Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption shall look only to the corporation for payment of the redemption price.

IV. The name, residence and post office address of each member of the corporation are as follows:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Residence</i>	<i>Post Office Address</i>
James A. Blair	9 West 50 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	33 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
James G. Cannon	72 East 54 th Street, Manhattan New York City	14 Nassau Street, Manhattan, New York City
E. C. Converse	3 East 78 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	139 Broadway, Manhattan, New York City
Henry P. Davison	Englewood, New Jersey	2 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
Granville W. Garth	160 West 57 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	33 Wall Street Manhattan, New York City
A. Barton Hepburn	205 West 57 th Street Manhattan, New York City	83 Cedar Street Manhattan, New York City
William Logan	Montclair, New Jersey	13 Nassau Street Manhattan, New York City
George W. Perkins	Riverdale, New York	23 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
William H. Porter	56 East 67 th Street Manhattan, New York City	270 Broadway, Manhattan, New York City
John F. Thompson	Newark, New Jersey	143 Liberty Street, Manhattan, New York City
Albert H. Wiggin	42 West 49 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	214 Broadway, Manhattan, New York City
Samuel Woolverton	Mount Vernon, New York	34 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
Edward F.C. Young	85 Glenwood Avenue, Jersey City, New Jersey	1 Exchange Place, Jersey City, New Jersey

V. The existence of the corporation shall be perpetual.

VI. The subscribers, the members of the said corporation, do, and each for himself does, hereby declare that he will accept the responsibilities and faithfully discharge the duties of a director therein, if elected to act as such, when authorized accordance with the provisions of the Banking Law of the State of New York.

VII. The number of directors of the corporation shall not be less than 10 nor more than 25.”

4. The foregoing restatement of the organization certificate was authorized by the Board of Directors of the corporation at a meeting held on July 21, 1998.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 6th day of August, 1998.

/s/ James T. Byrne, Jr.

James T. Byrne, Jr.
Managing Director and Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen

Lea Lahtinen
Vice President and Assistant Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen

Lea Lahtinen

State of New York)
) ss:
County of New York)

Lea Lahtinen, being duly sworn, deposes and says that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation described in the foregoing certificate; that she has read the foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements herein contained are true.

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen

Sworn to before me this
6th day of August, 1998.

/s/ Sandra L. West
Notary Public

SANDRA L. WEST
Notary Public State of New York
No. 31-4942101
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires September 19, 1998

State of New York,

Banking Department

I, **MANUEL KURSKY**, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, **DO HEREBY APPROVE** the annexed Certificate entitled **“RESTATED ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY Under Section 8007 of the Banking Law,”** dated August 6, 1998, providing for the restatement of the Organization Certificate and all amendments into a single certificate.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this 31st day of **August** in the Year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and **ninety-eight**.

/s/ Manuel Kursky

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
OF THE
ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE
OF BANKERS TRUST

Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne, Jr. and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively a Managing Director and Secretary and a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, do hereby certify:

1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
2. The organization certificate of said corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks on the 5th of March, 1903.
3. The organization certificate as heretofore amended is hereby amended to increase the aggregate number of shares which the corporation shall have authority to issue and to increase the amount of its authorized capital stock in conformity therewith.
4. Article III of the organization certificate with reference to the authorized capital stock, the number of shares into which the capital stock shall be divided, the par value of the shares and the capital stock outstanding, which reads as follows:

“III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,001,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1000 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.”

is hereby amended to read as follows:

“III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, Five Hundred One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,501,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1500 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.”

5. The foregoing amendment of the organization certificate was authorized by unanimous written consent signed by the holder of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 25th day of September, 1998

/s/ James T. Byrne, Jr.
James T. Byrne, Jr.
Managing Director and Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen
Vice President and Assistant Secretary

State of New York)
) ss:
County of New York)

Lea Lahtinen, being fully sworn, deposes and says that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation described in the foregoing certificate; that she has read the foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements herein contained are true.

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen

Sworn to before me this 25th day
of September, 1998

/s/ Sandra L. West
Notary Public

SANDRA L. WEST
Notary Public State of New York
No. 31-4942101
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires September 19, 2000

State of New York,

Banking Department

I, P. VINCENT CONLON, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, **DO HEREBY APPROVE** the annexed Certificate entitled "**CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law,**" dated December 16, 1998, providing for an increase in authorized capital stock from \$3,501,666,670 consisting of 200,166,667 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,500 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock to \$3,627,308,670 consisting of 212,730,867 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,500 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this **18th** day of **December** in the Year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and **ninety-eight**.

/s/ P. Vincent Conlon

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

OF THE

ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

OF BANKERS TRUST

Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne, Jr. and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively a Managing Director and Secretary and a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, do hereby certify:

1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
2. The organization certificate of said corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks on the 5th of March, 1903.
3. The organization certificate as heretofore amended is hereby amended to increase the aggregate number of shares which the corporation shall have authority to issue and to increase the amount of its authorized capital stock in conformity therewith.
4. Article III of the organization certificate with reference to the authorized capital stock, the number of shares into which the capital stock shall be divided, the par value of the shares and the capital stock outstanding, which reads as follows:
“III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, Five Hundred One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,501,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1500 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.”

is hereby amended to read as follows:

“III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, Six Hundred Twenty-Seven Million, Three Hundred Eight Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,627,308,670), divided into Two Hundred Twelve Million, Seven Hundred Thirty Thousand, Eight Hundred Sixty- Seven (212,730,867) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1500 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.”

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY

ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, Lea Lahtinen, Vice President and Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, the United States of America, do hereby certify that attached copy of the Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company, dated February 27, 2002, providing for a change of name of Bankers Trust Company to Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas and approved by the New York State Banking Department on March 14, 2002 to effective on April 15, 2002, is a true and correct copy of the original Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company on file in the Banking Department, State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of Bankers Trust Company this 4th day of April, 2002.

[SEAL]

/s/ Lea Lahtinen

Lea Lahtinen, Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Bankers Trust Company

State of New York)
) ss.:
County of New York)

On the 4th day of April in the year 2002 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared Lea Lahtinen, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person on behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

/s/ Sonja K. Olsen

Notary Public

SONJA K. OLSEN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01OL4974457
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires November 13, 2002

State of New York,

Banking Department

I, P. VINCENT CONLON, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY APPROVE the annexed Certificate entitled "CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY under Section 8005 of the Banking Law" dated February 27, 2002, providing for a change of name of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY to DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this 14th day of March two thousand and two.

/s/ P. Vincent Conlon

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
OF THE
ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE
OF
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne Jr., and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively the Secretary, and Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, do hereby certify:

1. The name of corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
2. The organization certificate of said corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks on the 5th day of March, 1903.
3. Pursuant to Section 8005 of the Banking Law, attached hereto as Exhibit A is a certificate issued by the State of New York, Banking Department listing all of the amendments to the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company since its organization that have been filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks.
4. The organization certificate as heretofore amended is hereby amended to change the name of Bankers Trust Company to Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas to be effective on April 15, 2002.
5. The first paragraph number 1 of the organization of Bankers Trust Company with the reference to the name of the Bankers Trust Company, which reads as follows:

“1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.”

is hereby amended to read as follows effective on April 15, 2002:

“1. The name of the corporation is Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas.”

6. The foregoing amendment of the organization certificate was authorized by unanimous written consent signed by the holder of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 27th day of February, 2002.

/s/ James T. Byrne Jr.

James T. Byrne Jr.
Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen

Lea Lahtinen
Vice President and Assistant Secretary

State of New York)
) ss.:
County of New York)

Lea Lahtinen, being duly sworn, deposes and says that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation described in the foregoing certificate; that she has read the foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements therein contained are true.

/s/ Lea Lahtinen

Lea Lahtinen

Sworn to before me this 27th day
of February, 2002

/s/ Sandra L. West

Notary Public

SANDRA L. WEST
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01WE4942401

Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires September 19, 2002

State of New York

Banking Department

I, P. VINCENT CONLON, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

THAT, the records in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks indicate that BANKERS TRUST COMPANY is a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York as a trust company, pursuant to Article III of the Banking Law; and

THAT, the Organization Certificate of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY was filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks on March 5, 1903, and such corporation was authorized to commence business on March 24, 1903; and

THAT, the following amendments to its Organization Certificate have been filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks as of the dates specified:

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on January 14, 1905

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on August 4, 1909

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on February 1, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on June 17, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on August 8, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on August 8, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on March 21, 1912

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a decrease in number of directors - filed on January 15, 1915

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a decrease in number of directors - filed on December 18, 1916
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on April 20, 1917
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on April 20, 1917
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on December 28, 1918
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on December 4, 1919
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on January 15, 1926
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on June 12, 1928
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a change in shares - filed on April 4, 1929
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a minimum and maximum number of directors - filed on January 11, 1934
Certificate of Extension to perpetual - filed on January 13, 1941
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a minimum and maximum number of directors - filed on January 13, 1941
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on December 11, 1944
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed January 30, 1953
Restated Certificate of Incorporation - filed November 6, 1953
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on April 8, 1955

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on February 1, 1960
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on July 14, 1960
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a change in shares - filed on September 30, 1960
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on January 26, 1962
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a change in shares - filed on September 9, 1963
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on February 7, 1964
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on February 24, 1965
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for a decrease in capital stock - filed January 24, 1967
Restated Organization Certificate - filed June 1, 1971
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed October 29, 1976
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 22, 1977
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed August 5, 1980
Restated Organization Certificate - filed July 1, 1982
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 27, 1984
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed September 18, 1986

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for a minimum and maximum number of directors - filed January 22, 1990
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 28, 1990
Restated Organization Certificate - filed August 20, 1990
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 26, 1992
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed March 28, 1994
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 23, 1995
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 27, 1995
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed March 21, 1996
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 27, 1996
Certificate of Amendment to the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 27, 1997
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed September 26, 1997
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 29, 1997
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed March 26, 1998
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 23, 1998

Restated Organization Certificate - filed August 31, 1998

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed September 25, 1998

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 18, 1998; and

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for a change in the number of directors - filed September 3, 1999; and

THAT, no amendments to its Restated Organization Certificate have been filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks except those set forth above; and attached hereto; and

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, BANKERS TRUST COMPANY is validly existing as a banking organization with its principal office and place of business located at 130 Liberty Street, New York, New York.

WITNESS, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York this 16th day of October in the Year Two Thousand and One.

/s/ P. Vincent Conlon

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

State of New York

Banking Department

I, DAVID S. FREDSALL, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY:**

THAT, DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, is a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York and has its principal office and place of business at 60 Wall Street, New York, New York. Such corporation is validly existing as a banking organization under the Banking Law of the State of New York. The authorization certificate of such corporation has not been revoked or suspended and such corporation is a subsisting trust company under the supervision of this Department.

WITNESS, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this 2nd day of August in the Year two thousand and six.

/s/ David S. Fredsall

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

BY-LAWS

APRIL 15, 2002

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

New York

-7-

BY-LAWS
of

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

ARTICLE I

MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

SECTION 1. The annual meeting of the stockholders of this Company shall be held at the office of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, in January of each year, for the election of directors and such other business as may properly come before said meeting.

SECTION 2. Special meetings of stockholders other than those regulated by statute may be called at any time by a majority of the directors. It shall be the duty of the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Co-President to call such meetings whenever requested in writing to do so by stockholders owning a majority of the capital stock.

SECTION 3. At all meetings of stockholders, there shall be present, either in person or by proxy, stockholders owning a majority of the capital stock of the Company, in order to constitute a quorum, except at special elections of directors, as provided by law, but less than a quorum shall have power to adjourn any meeting.

SECTION 4. The Chairman of the Board or, in his absence, the Chief Executive Officer or, in his absence, the President or any Co-President or, in their absence, the senior officer present, shall preside at meetings of the stockholders and shall direct the proceedings and the order of business. The Secretary shall act as secretary of such meetings and record the proceedings.

ARTICLE II

DIRECTORS

SECTION 1. The affairs of the Company shall be managed and its corporate powers exercised by a Board of Directors consisting of such number of directors, but not less than seven nor more than fifteen, as may from time to time be fixed by resolution adopted by a majority of the directors then in office, or by the stockholders. In the event of any increase in the number of directors, additional directors may be elected within the limitations so fixed, either by the stockholders or within the limitations imposed by law, by a majority of directors then in office. One-third of the number of directors, as fixed from time to time, shall constitute a quorum. Any one or more members of the Board of Directors or any Committee thereof may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or Committee thereof by means of a conference telephone, video conference or similar communications equipment which allows all persons participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time. Participation by such means shall constitute presence in person at such a meeting.

All directors hereafter elected shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the stockholders and until their successors are elected and have qualified.

No Officer-Director who shall have attained age 65, or earlier relinquishes his responsibilities and title, shall be eligible to serve as a director.

SECTION 2. Vacancies not exceeding one-third of the whole number of the Board of Directors may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, and the directors so elected shall hold office for the balance of the unexpired term.

SECTION 3. The Chairman of the Board shall preside at meetings of the Board of Directors. In his absence, the Chief Executive Officer or, in his absence the President or any Co-President or, in their absence such other director as the Board of Directors from time to time may designate shall preside at such meetings.

SECTION 4. The Board of Directors may adopt such Rules and Regulations for the conduct of its meetings and the management of the affairs of the Company as it may deem proper, not inconsistent with the laws of the State of New York, or these By-Laws, and all officers and employees shall strictly adhere to, and be bound by, such Rules and Regulations.

SECTION 5. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held from time to time provided, however, that the Board of Directors shall hold a regular meeting not less than six times a year, provided that during any three consecutive calendar months the Board of Directors shall meet at least once, and its Executive Committee shall not be required to meet at least once in each thirty day period during which the Board of Directors does not meet. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called upon at least two day's notice whenever it may be deemed proper by the Chairman of the Board or, the Chief Executive Officer or, the President or any Co-President or, in their absence, by such other director as the Board of Directors may have designated pursuant to Section 3 of this Article, and shall be called upon like notice whenever any three of the directors so request in writing.

SECTION 6. The compensation of directors as such or as members of committees shall be fixed from time to time by resolution of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE III

COMMITTEES

SECTION 1. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Board consisting of not less than five directors who shall be appointed annually by the Board of Directors. The Chairman of the Board shall preside at meetings of the Executive Committee. In his absence, the Chief Executive Officer or, in his absence, the President or any Co-President or, in their absence, such other member of the Committee as the Committee from time to time may designate shall preside at such meetings.

The Executive Committee shall possess and exercise to the extent permitted by law all of the powers of the Board of Directors, except when the latter is in session, and shall keep minutes of its proceedings, which shall be presented to the Board of Directors at its next subsequent meeting. All acts done and powers and authority conferred by the Executive Committee from time to time shall be and be deemed to be, and may be certified as being, the act and under the authority of the Board of Directors.

A majority of the Committee shall constitute a quorum, but the Committee may act only by the concurrent vote of not less than one-third of its members, at least one of who must be a director other than an officer. Any one or more directors, even though not members of the Executive Committee, may attend any meeting of the Committee, and the member or members of the Committee present, even though less than a quorum, may designate any one or more of such directors as a substitute or substitutes for any absent member or members of the Committee, and each such substitute or substitutes shall be counted for quorum, voting, and all other purposes as a member or members of the Committee.

SECTION 2. There shall be an Audit Committee appointed annually by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Directors which shall consist of such number of directors, who are not also officers of the Company, as may from time to time be fixed by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors. The Chairman shall be designated by the Board of Directors, who shall also from time to time fix a quorum for meetings of the Committee. Such Committee shall conduct the annual directors' examinations of the Company as required by the New York State Banking Law; shall review the reports of all examinations made of the Company by public authorities and report thereon to the Board of Directors; and shall report to the Board of Directors such other matters as it deems advisable with respect to the Company, its various departments and the conduct of its operations.

In the performance of its duties, the Audit Committee may employ or retain, from time to time, expert assistants, independent of the officers or personnel of the Company, to make studies of the Company's assets and liabilities as the Committee may request and to make an examination of the accounting and auditing methods of the Company and its system of internal protective controls to the extent considered necessary or advisable in order to determine that the operations of the Company, including its fiduciary departments, are being audited by the General Auditor in such a manner as to provide prudent and adequate protection. The Committee also may direct the General Auditor to make such investigation as it deems necessary or advisable with respect to the Company, its various departments and the conduct of its operations. The Committee shall hold regular quarterly meetings and during the intervals thereof shall meet at other times on call of the Chairman.

SECTION 3. The Board of Directors shall have the power to appoint any other Committees as may seem necessary, and from time to time to suspend or continue the powers and duties of such Committees. Each Committee appointed pursuant to this Article shall serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

SECTION 1. The Board of Directors shall elect from among their number a Chairman of the Board and a Chief Executive Officer; and shall also elect a President, or two or more Co-Presidents, and may also elect, one or more Vice Chairmen, one or more Executive Vice Presidents, one or more Managing Directors, one or more Senior Vice Presidents, one or more Directors, one or more Vice Presidents, one or more General Managers, a Secretary, a Controller, a Treasurer, a General Counsel, a General Auditor, a General Credit Auditor, who need not be directors. The officers of the corporation may also include such other officers or assistant officers as shall from time to time be elected or appointed by the Board. The Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or, in their absence, the President or any Co-President, or any Vice Chairman, may from time to time appoint assistant officers. All officers elected or appointed by the Board of Directors shall hold their respective offices during the pleasure of the Board of Directors, and all assistant officers shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board or the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or, in their absence, the President, or any Co-President or any Vice Chairman. The Board of Directors may require any and all officers and employees to give security for the faithful performance of their duties.

SECTION 2. The Board of Directors shall designate the Chief Executive Officer of the Company who may also hold the additional title of Chairman of the Board, or President, or any Co-President, and such person shall have, subject to the supervision and direction of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee, all of the powers vested in such Chief Executive Officer by law or by these By-Laws, or which usually attach or pertain to such office. The other officers shall have, subject to the supervision and direction of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or the Chairman of the Board or, the Chief Executive Officer, the powers vested by law or by these By-Laws in them as holders of their respective offices and, in addition, shall perform such other duties as shall be assigned to them by the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer.

The General Auditor shall be responsible, through the Audit Committee, to the Board of Directors for the determination of the program of the internal audit function and the evaluation of the adequacy of the system of internal controls. Subject to the Board of Directors, the General Auditor shall have and may exercise all the powers and shall perform all the duties usual to such office and shall have such other powers as may be prescribed or assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Directors or vested in him by law or by these By-Laws. He shall perform such other duties and shall make such investigations, examinations and reports as may be prescribed or required by the Audit Committee. The General Auditor shall have unrestricted access to all records and premises of the Company and shall delegate such authority to his subordinates. He shall have the duty to report to the Audit Committee on all matters concerning the internal audit program and the adequacy of the system of internal controls of the Company which he deems advisable or which the Audit Committee may request. Additionally, the General Auditor shall have the duty of reporting independently of all officers of the Company to the Audit Committee at least quarterly on any matters concerning the internal audit program and the adequacy of the system of internal controls of the Company that should be brought to the attention of the directors except those matters responsibility for which has been vested in the General Credit Auditor.

Should the General Auditor deem any matter to be of special immediate importance, he shall report thereon forthwith to the Audit Committee. The General Auditor shall report to the Chief Financial Officer only for administrative purposes.

The General Credit Auditor shall be responsible to the Chief Executive Officer and, through the Audit Committee, to the Board of Directors for the systems of internal credit audit, shall perform such other duties as the Chief Executive Officer may prescribe, and shall make such examinations and reports as may be required by the Audit Committee. The General Credit Auditor shall have unrestricted access to all records and may delegate such authority to subordinates.

SECTION 3. The compensation of all officers shall be fixed under such plan or plans of position evaluation and salary administration as shall be approved from time to time by resolution of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4. The Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or any person authorized for this purpose by the Chief Executive Officer, shall appoint or engage all other employees and agents and fix their compensation. The employment of all such employees and agents shall continue during the pleasure of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or any such authorized person; and the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or any such authorized person may discharge any such employees and agents at will.

ARTICLE V

INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND OTHERS

SECTION 1. The Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Section 7018 of the New York Banking Law, indemnify any person who is or was made, or threatened to be made, a party to an action or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, whether involving any actual or alleged breach of duty, neglect or error, any accountability, or any actual or alleged misstatement, misleading statement or other act or omission and whether brought or threatened in any court or administrative or legislative body or agency, including an action by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor and an action by or in the right of any other corporation of any type or kind, domestic or foreign, or any partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, which any director or officer of the Company is servicing or served in any capacity at the request of the Company by reason of the fact that he, his testator or intestate, is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is serving or served such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise in any capacity, against judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement, and costs, charges and expenses, including attorneys' fees, or any appeal therein; provided, however, that no indemnification shall be provided to any such person if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the director or officer establishes that (i) his acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and, in either case, were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or (ii) he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled.

SECTION 2. The Company may indemnify any other person to whom the Company is permitted to provide indemnification or the advancement of expenses by applicable law, whether pursuant to rights granted pursuant to, or provided by, the New York Banking Law or other rights created by (i) a resolution of stockholders, (ii) a resolution of directors, or (iii) an agreement providing for such indemnification, it being expressly intended that these By-Laws authorize the creation of other rights in any such manner.

SECTION 3. The Company shall, from time to time, reimburse or advance to any person referred to in Section 1 the funds necessary for payment of expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with any action or proceeding referred to in Section 1, upon receipt of a written undertaking by or on behalf of such person to repay such amount(s) if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the director or officer establishes that (i) his acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and, in either case, were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or (ii) he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled.

SECTION 4. Any director or officer of the Company serving (i) another corporation, of which a majority of the shares entitled to vote in the election of its directors is held by the Company, or (ii) any employee benefit plan of the Company or any corporation referred to in clause (i) in any capacity shall be deemed to be doing so at the request of the Company. In all other cases, the provisions of this Article V will apply (i) only if the person serving another corporation or any partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise so served at the specific request of the Company, evidenced by a written communication signed by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Co-President, and (ii) only if and to the extent that, after making such efforts as the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Co-President shall deem adequate in the circumstances, such person shall be unable to obtain indemnification from such other enterprise or its insurer.

SECTION 5. Any person entitled to be indemnified or to the reimbursement or advancement of expenses as a matter of right pursuant to this Article V may elect to have the right to indemnification (or advancement of expenses) interpreted on the basis of the applicable law in effect at the time of occurrence of the event or events giving rise to the action or proceeding, to the extent permitted by law, or on the basis of the applicable law in effect at the time indemnification is sought.

SECTION 6. The right to be indemnified or to the reimbursement or advancement of expense pursuant to this Article V (i) is a contract right pursuant to which the person entitled thereto may bring suit as if the provisions hereof were set forth in a separate written contract between the Company and the director or officer, (ii) is intended to be retroactive and shall be available with respect to events occurring prior to the adoption hereof, and (iii) shall continue to exist after the rescission or restrictive modification hereof with respect to events occurring prior thereto.

SECTION 7. If a request to be indemnified or for the reimbursement or advancement of expenses pursuant hereto is not paid in full by the Company within thirty days after a written claim has been received by the Company, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Company to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall be entitled also to be paid the expenses of prosecuting such claim. Neither the failure of the

Company (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of or reimbursement or advancement of expenses to the claimant is proper in the circumstance, nor an actual determination by the Company (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) that the claimant is not entitled to indemnification or to the reimbursement or advancement of expenses, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant is not so entitled.

SECTION 8. A person who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of a civil or criminal action or proceeding of the character described in Section 1 shall be entitled to indemnification only as provided in Sections 1 and 3, notwithstanding any provision of the New York Banking Law to the contrary.

ARTICLE VI

SEAL

SECTION 1. The Board of Directors shall provide a seal for the Company, the counterpart dies of which shall be in the charge of the Secretary of the Company and such officers as the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the Secretary may from time to time direct in writing, to be affixed to certificates of stock and other documents in accordance with the directions of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee.

SECTION 2. The Board of Directors may provide, in proper cases on a specified occasion and for a specified transaction or transactions, for the use of a printed or engraved facsimile seal of the Company.

ARTICLE VII

CAPITAL STOCK

SECTION 1. Registration of transfer of shares shall only be made upon the books of the Company by the registered holder in person, or by power of attorney, duly executed, witnessed and filed with the Secretary or other proper officer of the Company, on the surrender of the certificate or certificates of such shares properly assigned for transfer.

ARTICLE VIII

CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1. The masculine gender, when appearing in these By-Laws, shall be deemed to include the feminine gender.

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENTS

SECTION 1. These By-Laws may be altered, amended or added to by the Board of Directors at any meeting, or by the stockholders at any annual or special meeting, provided notice thereof has been given.

Legal Title of Bank

JERSEY CITY

13

City

NJ

07311-3901

State

Zip Code

FDIC Certificate Number: 00623

Consolidated Report of Condition for Insured Commercial and State-Chartered Savings Banks for September 30, 2007

All schedules are to be reported in thousands of dollars. Unless otherwise indicated, report the amount outstanding as of the last business day of the quarter.

Schedule RC—Balance Sheet

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		RCFD	Tril | Bil | Mil | Thou
ASSETS				
1. Cash and balances due from depository institutions (from Schedule RC-A):				
a. Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin (1)			0081	2,347,000 1.a
b. Interest-bearing balances (2)			0071	370,000 1.b
2. Securities:				
a. Held-to-maturity securities (from Schedule RC-B, column A)			1754	0 2.a
b. Available-for-sale securities (from Schedule RC-B, column D)			1773	2,383,000 2.b
3. Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:			RCON	
a. Federal funds sold in domestic offices			B987	391,000 3.a
			RCFD	
b. Securities purchased under agreements to resell (3)			B989	4,023,000 3.b
4. Loans and lease financing receivables (from Schedule RC-C):				
a. Loans and leases held for sale			5369	1,581,000 4.a
b. Loans and leases, net of unearned income	B528	10,541,000		4.b
c. LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	3123	89,000		4.c
d. Loans and leases, net of unearned income and allowance (item 4.b minus 4.c)			B529	10,452,000 4.d
5. Trading assets (from Schedule RC-D)			3545	8,001,000 5
6. Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)			2145	165,000 6
7. Other real estate owned (from Schedule RC-M)			2150	0 7
8. Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies (from Schedule RC-M)			2130	0 8
9. Not applicable				
10. Intangible assets:				
a. Goodwill			3163	0 10.a
b. Other intangible assets (from Schedule RC-M)			0426	75,000 10.b
11. Other assets (from Schedule RC-F)			2160	6,427,000 11
12. Total assets (sum of items 1 through 11)			2170	36,215,000 12

(1) Includes cash items in process of collection and unposted debts.

(2) Includes time certificates of deposit not held for trading.

(3) Includes all securities resale agreements in domestic and foreign offices, regardless of maturity.

Schedule RC—Continued

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		Tril | Bil | Mil | Thou	
LIABILITIES				
13. Deposits:				
a. In domestic offices (sum of totals of columns A and C from Schedule RC-E, part I)			RCON	
			2200	8,126,000 13.a
(1) Noninterest-bearing (1)	6631	3,299,000		13.a.1
(2) Interest-bearing	6636	4,827,000		13.a.2
			RCFN	
b. In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs (from Schedule RC-E, part II)			2200	7,460,000 13.b
(1) Noninterest-bearing	6631	4,855,000		13.b.1
(2) Interest-bearing	6636	2,605,000		13.b.2
14. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:				
a. Federal funds purchased in domestic offices (2)			RCON	
			B993	7,735,000 14.a
			RCFD	
b. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (3)			B995	0 14.b
15. Trading liabilities (from Schedule RC-D)				
			3548	152,000 15
16. Other borrowed money (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases) (from Schedule RC-M)				
			3190	334,000 16
17. and 18. Not applicable				
19. Subordinated notes and debentures (4)				
			3200	0 19
20. Other liabilities (from Schedule RC-G)				
			2930	3,406,000 20
21. Total liabilities (sum of items 13 through 20)				
			2948	27,213,000 21
22. Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries				
			3000	485,000 22
EQUITY CAPITAL				
23. Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus				
			3838	1,500,000 23
24. Common stock				
			3230	2,127,000 24
25. Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)				
			3839	584,000 25
26. a. Retained earnings				
			3632	4,317,000 26.a
b. Accumulated other comprehensive income (5)			B530	(11,000) 26.b
27. Other equity capital components (6)				
			A130	0 27
28. Total equity capital (sum of items 23 through 27)				
			3210	8,517,000 28
29. Total liabilities, minority interest, and equity capital (sum of items 21, 22, and 28)				
			3300	36,215,000 29

Memorandum

To be reported with the March Report of Condition.

	RCFD	Number	
1. Indicate in the box at the right the number of the statement below that best describes the most comprehensive level of auditing work performed for the bank by independent external auditors as of any date during 2006	6724	N/A	M.1
1 = Independent audit of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the bank.			
2 = Independent audit of the bank's parent holding company conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the consolidated holding company (but not on the bank separately)			
3 = Attestation on bank management's assertion on the effectiveness of the bank's internal control over financial reporting by a certified public accounting firm.			
4 = Director's examination of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm (may be required by state chartering authority)			
5 = Director's examination of the bank performed by other external auditors (may be required by state chartering authority)			
6 = Review of the bank's financial statements by external auditors			
7 = Compilation of the bank's financial statements by external auditors			
8 = Other audit procedures (excluding tax preparation work)			
9 = No external audit work			

(1) Includes total demand deposits and noninterest-bearing time and savings deposits.

(2) Report overnight Federal Home Loan Bank advances in Schedule RC, item 16, "Other borrowed money".

- (3) Includes all securities repurchase agreements in domestic and foreign offices, regardless of maturity.
- (4) Includes limited-life preferred stock and related surplus.
- (5) Includes net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, accumulated net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges, cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments, and minimum pension liability adjustments.
- (6) Includes treasury stock and unearned Employee Stock Ownership Plan shares.

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 11: EX-25.(B) (STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY OF STANLEY BURG ON FORM T-2)

Exhibit 25(b)

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

FORM T-2

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF AN INDIVIDUAL DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

**CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A
TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)**

STANLEY BURG
(Name of Trustee)

091-30-0872
(Social Security Number)

**60 WALL STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK**
(Business address, street,
city and state)

10005
(Zip Code)

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

State of OREGON
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

93-0256722
(IRS Employer
Identification no.)

**One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97209
503-226-4211**

(Address, including zip code of principal executive offices)

First Mortgage Bonds
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each affiliation.

None.

2. List of Exhibits.

List below all exhibits filed as part of this statement of eligibility

None.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, I, Stanley Burg, have signed this statement of eligibility in The City of New York and State of New York, on the 8th of January, 2008

By: /s/ Stanley Burg

Stanley Burg

(SIGNATURE OF TRUSTEE)

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 12: EX-25.(C) (STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY OF THE INDENTURE TRUSTEE ON FORM T-1)

Exhibit 25(c)

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

**CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE
PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)**

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

(formerly BANKERS TRUST COMPANY)

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

NEW YORK

(Jurisdiction of Incorporation or
organization if not a U.S. national bank)

13-4941247

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification no.)

**60 WALL STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK**

(Address of principal
executive offices)

10005
(Zip Code)

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

Attention: Lynne Malina

Legal Department

60 Wall Street, 37th Floor

New York, New York 10005

(212) 250 – 0677

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

NORTHWEST NATURAL GAS COMPANY

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

State of Oregon
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation or organization)

93-0256722
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

One Pacific Square, 220 N.W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97209
503-226-4211
(Address and telephone number of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Debt Securities
(Title of the Indenture securities)

Item 1. General Information.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee.

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Federal Reserve Bank (2nd District)	New York, NY
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, D.C.
New York State Banking Department	Albany, NY

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

Item 2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

Item 3. -15. Not Applicable

To the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.

Item 16. List of Exhibits.

- Exhibit 1 -** Restated Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated August 6, 1998, Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated September 25, 1998, Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated December 16, 1998, and Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated February 27, 2002, copies attached.
- Exhibit 2 -** Certificate of Authority to commence business - Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 33-21047.
- Exhibit 3 -** Authorization of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers. Copy attached.
- Exhibit 4 -** Existing By-Laws of Bankers Trust Company, as amended on April 15, 2002. Copy attached.
- Exhibit 5 -** Not applicable.
- Exhibit 6 -** Consent of Bankers Trust Company required by Section 321(b) of the Act. - Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 22-18864.

-
- Exhibit 7 -** The latest report of condition of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas dated as of September 30, 2007. Copy attached.
- Exhibit 8 -** Not Applicable.
- Exhibit 9 -** Not Applicable.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the trustee, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on this 8th day of January, 2008.

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

By: /s/ Annie Jaghatspanyan
Annie Jaghatspanyan
Assistant Vice President

State of New York,

Banking Department

I, **MANUEL KURSKY**, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, **DO HEREBY APPROVE** the annexed Certificate entitled **“CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law,”** dated September 16, 1998, providing for an increase in authorized capital stock from \$3,001,666,670 consisting of 200,166,667 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,000 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock to \$3,501,666,670 consisting of 200,166,667 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,500 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this **25th** day of **September** in the Year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and **ninety-eight**.

/s/ Manuel Kursky

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

RESTATED
ORGANIZATION
CERTIFICATE
OF
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY

Under Section 8007
Of the Banking Law

Bankers Trust Company
1301 6th Avenue, 8th Floor
New York, N.Y. 10019

Counterpart Filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks, State of New York, August 31, 1998

RESTATED ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE
OF
BANKERS TRUST
Under Section 8007 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne, Jr. and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively a Managing Director and an Assistant Secretary and a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, do hereby certify:

1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
2. The organization certificate of the corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York on March 5, 1903.
3. The text of the organization certificate, as amended heretofore, is hereby restated without further amendment or change to read as herein-set forth in full, to wit:

“Certificate of Organization
of
Bankers Trust Company”

Know All Men By These Presents That we, the undersigned, James A. Blair, James G. Cannon, E. C. Converse, Henry P. Davison, Granville W. Garth, A. Barton Hepburn, Will Logan, Gates W. McGarrah, George W. Perkins, William H. Porter, John F. Thompson, Albert H. Wiggin, Samuel Woolverton and Edward F. C. Young, all being persons of full age and citizens of the United States, and a majority of us being residents of the State of New York, desiring to form a corporation to be known as a Trust Company, do hereby associate ourselves together for that purpose under and pursuant to the laws of the State of New York, and for such purpose we do hereby, under our respective hands and seals, execute and duly acknowledge this Organization Certificate in duplicate, and hereby specifically state as follows, to wit:

- I. The name by which the said corporation shall be known is Bankers Trust Company.
- II. The place where its business is to be transacted is the City of New York, in the State of New York.

III. Capital Stock: The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,001,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,000 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.

(a) *Common Stock*

1. Dividends: Subject to all of the rights of the Series Preferred Stock, dividends may be declared and paid or set apart for payment upon the Common Stock out of any assets or funds of the corporation legally available for the payment of dividends.
2. Voting Rights: Except as otherwise expressly provided with respect to the Series Preferred Stock or with respect to any series of the Series Preferred Stock, the Common Stock shall have the exclusive right to vote for the election of directors and for all other purposes, each holder of the Common Stock being entitled to one vote for each share thereof held.

3. Liquidation: Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, and after the holders of the Series Preferred Stock of each series shall have been paid in full the amounts to which they respectively shall be entitled, or a sum sufficient for the payment in full set aside, the remaining net assets of the corporation shall be distributed pro rata to the holders of the Common Stock in accordance with their respective rights and interests, to the exclusion of the holders of the Series Preferred Stock.

4. Preemptive Rights: No holder of Common Stock of the corporation shall be entitled, as such, as a matter of right, to subscribe for or purchase any part of any new or additional issue of stock of any class or series whatsoever, any rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, or any securities convertible into, exchangeable for or carrying rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, whether now or hereafter authorized, and whether issued for cash or other consideration, or by way of dividend or other distribution.

(b) *Series Preferred Stock*

1. Board Authority: The Series Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time by the Board of Directors as herein provided in one or more series. The designations, relative rights, preferences and limitations of the Series Preferred Stock, and particularly of the shares of each series thereof, may, to the extent permitted by law, be similar to or may differ from those of any other series. The Board of Directors of the corporation is hereby expressly granted authority, subject to the provisions of this Article III, to issue from time to time Series Preferred Stock in one or more series and to fix from time to time before issuance thereof, by filing a certificate pursuant to the Banking Law, the number of shares in each such series of such class and all designations, relative rights (including the right, to the extent permitted by law, to convert into shares of any class or into shares of any series of any class), preferences and limitations of the shares in each such series, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following:

(i) The number of shares to constitute such series (which number may at any time, or from time to time, be increased or decreased by the Board of Directors, notwithstanding that shares of the series may be outstanding at the time of such increase or decrease, unless the Board of Directors shall have otherwise provided in creating such series) and the distinctive designation thereof;

(ii) The dividend rate on the shares of such series, whether or not dividends on the shares of such series shall be cumulative, and the date or dates, if any, from which dividends thereon shall be cumulative;

(iii) Whether or not the share of such series shall be redeemable, and, if redeemable, the date or dates upon or after which they shall be redeemable, the amount or amounts per share (which shall be, in the case of each share, not less than its preference upon involuntary liquidation, plus an amount equal to all dividends thereon accrued and unpaid, whether or not earned or declared) payable thereon in the case of the redemption thereof, which amount may vary at different redemption dates or otherwise as permitted by law;

(iv) The right, if any, of holders of shares of such series to convert the same into, or exchange the same for, Common Stock or other stock as permitted by law, and the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange, as well as provisions for adjustment of the conversion rate in such events as the Board of Directors shall determine;

(v) The amount per share payable on the shares of such series upon the voluntary and involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation;

(vi) Whether the holders of shares of such series shall have voting power, full or limited, in addition to the voting powers provided by law and, in case additional voting powers are accorded, to fix the extent thereof; and

(vii) Generally to fix the other rights and privileges and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such rights and privileges of such series, provided, however, that no such rights, privileges, qualifications, limitations or restrictions shall be in conflict with the organization certificate of the corporation or with the resolution or resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors providing for the issue of any series of which there are shares outstanding.

All shares of Series Preferred Stock of the same series shall be identical in all respects, except that shares of any one series issued at different times may differ as to dates, if any, from which dividends thereon may accumulate. All shares of Series Preferred Stock of all series shall be of equal rank and shall be identical in all respects except that to the extent not otherwise limited in this Article III any series may differ from any other series with respect to any one or more of the designations, relative rights, preferences and limitations described or referred to in subparagraphs (I) to (vii) inclusive above.

2. Dividends: Dividends on the outstanding Series Preferred Stock of each series shall be declared and paid or set apart for payment before any dividends shall be declared and paid or set apart for payment on the Common Stock with respect to the same quarterly dividend period. Dividends on any shares of Series Preferred Stock shall be cumulative only if and to the extent set forth in a certificate filed pursuant to law. After dividends on all shares of Series Preferred Stock (including cumulative dividends if and to the extent any such shares shall be entitled thereto) shall have been declared and paid or set apart for payment with respect to any quarterly dividend period, then and not otherwise so long as any shares of Series Preferred Stock shall remain outstanding, dividends may be declared and paid or set apart for payment with respect to the same quarterly dividend period on the Common Stock out the assets or funds of the corporation legally available therefor.

All Shares of Series Preferred Stock of all series shall be of equal rank, preference and priority as to dividends irrespective of whether or not the rates of dividends to which the same shall be entitled shall be the same and when the stated dividends are not paid in full, the shares of all series of the Series Preferred Stock shall share ratably in the payment thereof in accordance with the sums which would be payable on such shares if all dividends were paid in full, provided, however, that any two or more series of the Series Preferred Stock may differ from each other as to the existence and extent of the right to cumulative dividends, as aforesaid.

3. Voting Rights: Except as otherwise specifically provided in the certificate filed pursuant to law with respect to any series of the Series Preferred Stock, or as otherwise provided by law, the Series Preferred Stock shall not have any right to vote for the election of directors or for any other purpose and the Common Stock shall have the exclusive right to vote for the election of directors and for all other purposes.

4. Liquidation: In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, each series of Series Preferred Stock shall have preference and priority over the Common Stock for payment of the amount to which each outstanding series of Series Preferred Stock shall be entitled in accordance with the provisions thereof and each holder of Series Preferred Stock shall be entitled to be paid in full such amount, or have a sum sufficient for the payment in full set aside, before any payments shall be made to the holders of the Common Stock. If, upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, the assets of the corporation or proceeds thereof, distributable among the holders of the shares of all series of the Series Preferred Stock shall be insufficient to pay in full the preferential amount aforesaid, then such assets, or the proceeds thereof, shall be distributed among such holders ratably in accordance with the respective amounts which would be payable if all amounts payable thereon were paid in full. After the payment to the holders of Series Preferred Stock of all such amounts to which they are entitled, as above provided, the remaining assets and funds of the corporation shall be divided and paid to the holders of the Common Stock.

5. Redemption: In the event that the Series Preferred Stock of any series shall be made redeemable as provided in clause (iii) of paragraph 1 of section (b) of this Article III, the corporation, at the option of the Board of Directors, may redeem at any time or times, and from time to time, all or any part of any one or more series of Series Preferred Stock outstanding by paying for each share the then applicable redemption price fixed by the Board of Directors as provided herein, plus an amount equal to accrued and unpaid dividends to the date fixed for redemption, upon such notice and terms as may be specifically provided in the certificate filed pursuant to law with respect to the series.

6. Preemptive Rights: No holder of Series Preferred Stock of the corporation shall be entitled, as such, as a matter or right, to subscribe for or purchase any part of any new or additional issue of stock of any class or series whatsoever, any rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, or any securities convertible into, exchangeable for or carrying rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, whether now or hereafter authorized, and whether issued for cash or other consideration, or by way of dividend.

(c) *Provisions relating to Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A. (Liquidation value \$1,000,000 per share.)*

1. Designation: The distinctive designation of the series established hereby shall be “Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A” (hereinafter called “Series A Preferred Stock”).

2. Number: The number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall initially be 250 shares. Shares of Series A Preferred Stock redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired by the corporation shall be cancelled and shall revert to authorized but unissued Series Preferred Stock undesignated as to series.

3. Dividends:

(a) Dividend Payments Dates. Holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive non-cumulative cash dividends when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors of the corporation, out of funds legally available therefor, from the date of original issuance of such shares (the “Issue Date”) and such dividends will be payable on March 28, June 28, September 28 and December 28 of each year (“Dividend Payment Date”) commencing September 28, 1990, at a rate per annum as determined in paragraph 3(b) below. The period beginning on the Issue Date and ending on the day preceding the first Dividend Payment Date and each successive period beginning on a Dividend Payment Date and ending on the date preceding the next succeeding Dividend Payment Date is herein called a “Dividend Period”. If any Dividend Payment Date shall be, in The City of New York, a Sunday or a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, then payment will be postponed to the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Dividend Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for such Dividend Period after such Dividend Payment Date.

(b) Dividend Rate. The dividend rate from time to time payable in respect of Series A Preferred Stock (the “Dividend Rate”) shall be determined on the basis of the following provisions:

(i) On the Dividend Determination Date, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the offered rates for deposits in U.S. dollars having a maturity of three months commencing on the second London Business Day immediately following such Dividend Determination Date, as such rates appear on the Reuters Screen LIBO Page as of 11:00 A.M. London time, on such Dividend Determination Date. If at least two such offered rates appear on the Reuters Screen LIBO Page, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Dates will be the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent, with five one-thousandths of a percent rounded upwards) of such offered rates. If fewer than those offered rates appear, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Date will be determined as described in paragraph (ii) below.

(ii) On any Dividend Determination Date on which fewer than those offered rates for the applicable maturity appear on the Reuters Screen LIBO Page as specified in paragraph (i) above, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. dollars having a maturity of three months commencing on the second London Business Day immediately following such Dividend Determination Date and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time are offered by three major banks in the London interbank market selected by the corporation at approximately 11:00 A.M., London time, on such Dividend Determination Date to prime banks in the London market. The corporation will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent, with five one-thousandths of a percent rounded upwards) of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent, with five one-thousandths of a percent rounded upwards) of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York City selected by the corporation at approximately 11:00 A.M., New York City time, on such Dividend Determination Date for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks having a maturity of three months commencing on the second London Business Day immediately following such Dividend Determination Date and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time; provided, however, that if the banks selected as aforesaid by the corporation are not quoting as aforementioned in this sentence, then, with respect to such Dividend Period, LIBOR for the preceding Dividend Period will be continued as LIBOR for such Dividend Period.

(ii) The Dividend Rate for any Dividend Period shall be equal to the lower of 18% or 50 basis points above LIBOR for such Dividend Period as LIBOR is determined by sections (I) or (ii) above.

As used above, the term "Dividend Determination Date" shall mean, with respect to any Dividend Period, the second London Business Day prior to the commencement of such Dividend Period; and the term "London Business Day" shall mean any day that is not a Saturday or Sunday and that, in New York City, is not a day on which banking institutions generally are authorized or required by law or executive order to close and that is a day on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

4. Voting Rights: The holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall have the voting power and rights set forth in this paragraph 4 and shall have no other voting power or rights except as otherwise may from time to time be required by law.

So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the corporation shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least a majority of the votes of the Series Preferred Stock entitled to vote outstanding at the time, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or by resolution adopted at a meeting at which the holders of Series A Preferred Stock (alone or together with the holders of one or more other series of Series Preferred Stock at the time outstanding and entitled to vote) vote separately as a class, alter the provisions of the Series Preferred Stock so as to materially adversely affect its rights; provided, however, that in the event any such materially adverse alteration affects the rights of only the Series A Preferred Stock, then the alteration may be effected with the vote or consent of at least a majority of the votes of the Series A Preferred Stock; provided, further, that an increase in the amount of the authorized Series Preferred Stock and/or the creation and/or issuance of other series of Series Preferred Stock in accordance with the organization certificate shall not be, nor be deemed to be, materially adverse alterations. In connection with the exercise of the voting rights contained in the preceding sentence, holders of all series of Series Preferred Stock which are granted such voting rights (of which the Series A Preferred Stock is the initial series) shall vote as a class (except as specifically provided otherwise) and each holder of Series A Preferred Stock shall have one vote for each share of stock held and each other series shall have such number of votes, if any, for each share of stock held as may be granted to them.

The foregoing voting provisions will not apply if, in connection with the matters specified, provision is made for the redemption or retirement of all outstanding Series A Preferred Stock.

5. Liquidation: Subject to the provisions of section (b) of this Article III, upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall have preference and priority over the Common Stock for payment out of the assets of the corporation or proceeds thereof, whether from capital or surplus, of \$1,000,000 per share (the "liquidation value") together with the amount of all dividends accrued and unpaid thereon, and after such payment the holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to no other payments.

6. Redemption: Subject to the provisions of section (b) of this Article III, Series A Preferred Stock may be redeemed, at the option of the corporation in whole or part, at any time or from time to time at a redemption price of \$1,000,000 per share, in each case plus accrued and unpaid dividends to the date of redemption.

At the option of the corporation, shares of Series A Preferred Stock redeemed or otherwise acquired may be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of Series Preferred Stock.

In the case of any redemption, the corporation shall give notice of such redemption to the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed in the following manner: a notice specifying the shares to be redeemed and the time and place of redemption (and, if less than the total outstanding shares are to be redeemed, specifying the certificate numbers and number of shares to be redeemed) shall be mailed by first class mail, addressed to the holders of record of the Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed at their respective addresses as the same shall appear upon the books of the corporation, not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days previous to the date fixed for redemption. In the event such notice is not given to any shareholder such failure to give notice shall not affect the notice given to other shareholders. If less than the whole amount of outstanding Series A Preferred Stock is to be redeemed, the shares to be redeemed shall be selected by lot or pro rata in any manner determined by resolution of the Board of Directors to be fair and proper. From and after the date fixed in any such notice as the date of redemption (unless default shall be made by the corporation in providing moneys at the time and place of redemption for the payment of the redemption price) all dividends upon the Series A Preferred Stock so

called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and all rights of the holders of said Series A Preferred Stock as stockholders in the corporation, except the right to receive the redemption price (without interest) upon surrender of the certificate representing the Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption, duly endorsed for transfer, if required, shall cease and terminate. The corporation's obligation to provide moneys in accordance with the preceding sentence shall be deemed fulfilled if, on or before the redemption date, the corporation shall deposit with a bank or trust company (which may be an affiliate of the corporation) having an office in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, having a capital and surplus of at least \$5,000,000 funds necessary for such redemption, in trust with irrevocable instructions that such funds be applied to the redemption of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption. Any interest accrued on such funds shall be paid to the corporation from time to time. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of two (2) years from such redemption date shall be released or repaid to the corporation, after which the holders of such shares of Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption shall look only to the corporation for payment of the redemption price.

IV. The name, residence and post office address of each member of the corporation are as follows:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Residence</i>	<i>Post Office Address</i>
James A. Blair	9 West 50 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	33 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
James G. Cannon	72 East 54 th Street, Manhattan New York City	14 Nassau Street, Manhattan, New York City
E. C. Converse	3 East 78 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	139 Broadway, Manhattan, New York City
Henry P. Davison	Englewood, New Jersey	2 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
Granville W. Garth	160 West 57 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	33 Wall Street Manhattan, New York City
A. Barton Hepburn	205 West 57 th Street Manhattan, New York City	83 Cedar Street Manhattan, New York City
William Logan	Montclair, New Jersey	13 Nassau Street Manhattan, New York City
George W. Perkins	Riverdale, New York	23 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
William H. Porter	56 East 67 th Street Manhattan, New York City	270 Broadway, Manhattan, New York City
John F. Thompson	Newark, New Jersey	143 Liberty Street, Manhattan, New York City
Albert H. Wiggin	42 West 49 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	214 Broadway, Manhattan, New York City
Samuel Woolverton	Mount Vernon, New York	34 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
Edward F.C. Young	85 Glenwood Avenue, Jersey City, New Jersey	1 Exchange Place, Jersey City, New Jersey

V. The existence of the corporation shall be perpetual.

VI. The subscribers, the members of the said corporation, do, and each for himself does, hereby declare that he will accept the responsibilities and faithfully discharge the duties of a director therein, if elected to act as such, when authorized accordance with the provisions of the Banking Law of the State of New York.

VII. The number of directors of the corporation shall not be less than 10 nor more than 25.”

4. The foregoing restatement of the organization certificate was authorized by the Board of Directors of the corporation at a meeting held on July 21, 1998.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 6th day of August, 1998.

/s/ James T. Byrne, Jr.

James T. Byrne, Jr.
Managing Director and Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen

Lea Lahtinen
Vice President and Assistant Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen

Lea Lahtinen

State of New York)
) ss:
County of New York)

Lea Lahtinen, being duly sworn, deposes and says that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation described in the foregoing certificate; that she has read the foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements herein contained are true.

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen

Sworn to before me this
6th day of August, 1998.

/s/ Sandra L. West
Notary Public

SANDRA L. WEST
Notary Public State of New York
No. 31-4942101
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires September 19, 1998

State of New York,

Banking Department

I, **MANUEL KURSKY**, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, **DO HEREBY APPROVE** the annexed Certificate entitled **“RESTATED ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY Under Section 8007 of the Banking Law,”** dated August 6, 1998, providing for the restatement of the Organization Certificate and all amendments into a single certificate.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this **31st** day of **August** in the Year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and **ninety-eight**.

/s/ Manuel Kursky

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
OF THE
ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE
OF BANKERS TRUST

Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne, Jr. and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively a Managing Director and Secretary and a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, do hereby certify:

1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
2. The organization certificate of said corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks on the 5th of March, 1903.
3. The organization certificate as heretofore amended is hereby amended to increase the aggregate number of shares which the corporation shall have authority to issue and to increase the amount of its authorized capital stock in conformity therewith.
4. Article III of the organization certificate with reference to the authorized capital stock, the number of shares into which the capital stock shall be divided, the par value of the shares and the capital stock outstanding, which reads as follows:
“III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,001,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1000 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.”

is hereby amended to read as follows:

“III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, Five Hundred One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,501,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1500 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.”

5. The foregoing amendment of the organization certificate was authorized by unanimous written consent signed by the holder of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 25th day of September, 1998

/s/ James T. Byrne, Jr.
James T. Byrne, Jr.
Managing Director and Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen
Vice President and Assistant Secretary

State of New York)
) ss:
County of New York)

Lea Lahtinen, being fully sworn, deposes and says that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation described in the foregoing certificate; that she has read the foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements herein contained are true.

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen

Sworn to before me this 25th day
of September, 1998

/s/ Sandra L. West
Notary Public

SANDRA L. WEST
Notary Public State of New York
No. 31-4942101
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires September 19, 2000

State of New York,

Banking Department

I, P. VINCENT CONLON, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, **DO HEREBY APPROVE** the annexed Certificate entitled "**CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law,**" dated December 16, 1998, providing for an increase in authorized capital stock from \$3,501,666,670 consisting of 200,166,667 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,500 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock to \$3,627,308,670 consisting of 212,730,867 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,500 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this **18th** day of **December** in the Year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and **ninety-eight**.

/s/ P. Vincent Conlon

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

OF THE

ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

OF BANKERS TRUST

Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne, Jr. and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively a Managing Director and Secretary and a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, do hereby certify:

1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
2. The organization certificate of said corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks on the 5th of March, 1903.
3. The organization certificate as heretofore amended is hereby amended to increase the aggregate number of shares which the corporation shall have authority to issue and to increase the amount of its authorized capital stock in conformity therewith.
4. Article III of the organization certificate with reference to the authorized capital stock, the number of shares into which the capital stock shall be divided, the par value of the shares and the capital stock outstanding, which reads as follows:
“III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, Five Hundred One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,501,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1500 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.”

is hereby amended to read as follows:

“III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, Six Hundred Twenty-Seven Million, Three Hundred Eight Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,627,308,670), divided into Two Hundred Twelve Million, Seven Hundred Thirty Thousand, Eight Hundred Sixty- Seven (212,730,867) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1500 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.”

5. The foregoing amendment of the organization certificate was authorized by unanimous written consent signed by the holder of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 16th day of December, 1998

/s/ James T. Byrne, Jr.
James T. Byrne, Jr.
Managing Director and Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen
Vice President and Assistant Secretary

State of New York)
) ss:
County of New York)

Lea Lahtinen, being fully sworn, deposes and says that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation described in the foregoing certificate; that she has read the foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements herein contained are true.

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen

Sworn to before me this 16th day
of December, 1998

/s/ Sandra L. West
Notary Public

SANDRA L. WEST
Notary Public State of New York
No. 31-4942101
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires September 19, 2000

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY

ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, Lea Lahtinen, Vice President and Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, the United States of America, do hereby certify that attached copy of the Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company, dated February 27, 2002, providing for a change of name of Bankers Trust Company to Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas and approved by the New York State Banking Department on March 14, 2002 to effective on April 15, 2002, is a true and correct copy of the original Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company on file in the Banking Department, State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of Bankers Trust Company this 4th day of April, 2002.

[SEAL]

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen, Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Bankers Trust Company

State of New York)
) ss:
County of New York)

On the 4th day of April in the year 2002 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared Lea Lahtinen, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person on behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

/s/ Sonja K. Olsen
Notary Public

SONJA K. OLSEN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01OL4974457
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires November 13, 2002

State of New York,

Banking Department

I, P. VINCENT CONLON, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY APPROVE the annexed Certificate entitled "CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY under Section 8005 of the Banking Law" dated February 27, 2002, providing for a change of name of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY to DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this 14th day of March two thousand and two.

/s/ P. Vincent Conlon

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
OF THE
ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE
OF
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne Jr., and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively the Secretary, and Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, do hereby certify:

1. The name of corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
2. The organization certificate of said corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks on the 5th day of March, 1903.
3. Pursuant to Section 8005 of the Banking Law, attached hereto as Exhibit A is a certificate issued by the State of New York, Banking Department listing all of the amendments to the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company since its organization that have been filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks.
4. The organization certificate as heretofore amended is hereby amended to change the name of Bankers Trust Company to Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas to be effective on April 15, 2002.
5. The first paragraph number 1 of the organization of Bankers Trust Company with the reference to the name of the Bankers Trust Company, which reads as follows:

“1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.”

is hereby amended to read as follows effective on April 15, 2002:

“1. The name of the corporation is Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas.”

6. The foregoing amendment of the organization certificate was authorized by unanimous written consent signed by the holder of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 27th day of February, 2002.

/s/ James T. Byrne Jr.
James T. Byrne Jr.
Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen
Vice President and Assistant Secretary

State of New York)
) ss:
County of New York)

Lea Lahtinen, being duly sworn, deposes and says that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation described in the foregoing certificate; that she has read the foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements therein contained are true.

/s/ Lea Lahtinen
Lea Lahtinen

Sworn to before me this 27th day
of February, 2002

/s/ Sandra L. West
Notary Public

SANDRA L. WEST
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01WE4942401
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires September 19, 2002

State of New York

Banking Department

I, P. VINCENT CONLON, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

THAT, the records in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks indicate that BANKERS TRUST COMPANY is a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York as a trust company, pursuant to Article III of the Banking Law; and

THAT, the Organization Certificate of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY was filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks on March 5, 1903, and such corporation was authorized to commence business on March 24, 1903; and

THAT, the following amendments to its Organization Certificate have been filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks as of the dates specified:

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on January 14, 1905

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on August 4, 1909

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on February 1, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on June 17, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on August 8, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on August 8, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on March 21, 1912

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a decrease in number of directors - filed on January 15, 1915

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a decrease in number of directors - filed on December 18, 1916
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on April 20, 1917
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on April 20, 1917
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on December 28, 1918
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on December 4, 1919
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on January 15, 1926
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on June 12, 1928
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a change in shares - filed on April 4, 1929
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a minimum and maximum number of directors - filed on January 11, 1934
Certificate of Extension to perpetual - filed on January 13, 1941
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a minimum and maximum number of directors - filed on January 13, 1941
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on December 11, 1944
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed January 30, 1953
Restated Certificate of Incorporation - filed November 6, 1953
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on April 8, 1955

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on February 1, 1960
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on July 14, 1960
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a change in shares - filed on September 30, 1960
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on January 26, 1962
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a change in shares - filed on September 9, 1963
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on February 7, 1964
Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on February 24, 1965
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for a decrease in capital stock - filed January 24, 1967
Restated Organization Certificate - filed June 1, 1971
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed October 29, 1976
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 22, 1977
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed August 5, 1980
Restated Organization Certificate - filed July 1, 1982
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 27, 1984
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed September 18, 1986

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for a minimum and maximum number of directors - filed January 22, 1990
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 28, 1990
Restated Organization Certificate - filed August 20, 1990
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 26, 1992
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed March 28, 1994
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 23, 1995
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 27, 1995
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed March 21, 1996
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 27, 1996
Certificate of Amendment to the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 27, 1997
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed September 26, 1997
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 29, 1997
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed March 26, 1998
Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 23, 1998

Restated Organization Certificate - filed August 31, 1998

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed September 25, 1998

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 18, 1998; and

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for a change in the number of directors - filed September 3, 1999; and

THAT, no amendments to its Restated Organization Certificate have been filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks except those set forth above; and attached hereto; and

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, BANKERS TRUST COMPANY is validly existing as a banking organization with its principal office and place of business located at 130 Liberty Street, New York, New York.

WITNESS, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York this 16th day of October in the Year Two Thousand and One.

/s/ P. Vincent Conlon

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

State of New York

Banking Department

I, DAVID S. FREDSALL, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY:**

THAT, DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, is a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York and has its principal office and place of business at 60 Wall Street, New York, New York. Such corporation is validly existing as a banking organization under the Banking Law of the State of New York. The authorization certificate of such corporation has not been revoked or suspended and such corporation is a subsisting trust company under the supervision of this Department.

WITNESS, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this 2nd day of August in the Year two thousand and six.

/s/ David S. Fredsall

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

BY-LAWS

APRIL 15, 2002

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

New York

-7-

BY-LAWS

of

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

ARTICLE I

MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

SECTION 1. The annual meeting of the stockholders of this Company shall be held at the office of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, in January of each year, for the election of directors and such other business as may properly come before said meeting.

SECTION 2. Special meetings of stockholders other than those regulated by statute may be called at any time by a majority of the directors. It shall be the duty of the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Co-President to call such meetings whenever requested in writing to do so by stockholders owning a majority of the capital stock.

SECTION 3. At all meetings of stockholders, there shall be present, either in person or by proxy, stockholders owning a majority of the capital stock of the Company, in order to constitute a quorum, except at special elections of directors, as provided by law, but less than a quorum shall have power to adjourn any meeting.

SECTION 4. The Chairman of the Board or, in his absence, the Chief Executive Officer or, in his absence, the President or any Co-President or, in their absence, the senior officer present, shall preside at meetings of the stockholders and shall direct the proceedings and the order of business. The Secretary shall act as secretary of such meetings and record the proceedings.

ARTICLE II

DIRECTORS

SECTION 1. The affairs of the Company shall be managed and its corporate powers exercised by a Board of Directors consisting of such number of directors, but not less than seven nor more than fifteen, as may from time to time be fixed by resolution adopted by a majority of the directors then in office, or by the stockholders. In the event of any increase in the number of directors, additional directors may be elected within the limitations so fixed, either by the stockholders or within the limitations imposed by law, by a majority of directors then in office. One-third of the number of directors, as fixed from time to time, shall constitute a quorum. Any one or more members of the Board of Directors or any Committee thereof may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or Committee thereof by means of a conference telephone, video conference or similar communications equipment which allows all persons participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time. Participation by such means shall constitute presence in person at such a meeting.

All directors hereafter elected shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the stockholders and until their successors are elected and have qualified.

No Officer-Director who shall have attained age 65, or earlier relinquishes his responsibilities and title, shall be eligible to serve as a director.

SECTION 2. Vacancies not exceeding one-third of the whole number of the Board of Directors may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, and the directors so elected shall hold office for the balance of the unexpired term.

SECTION 3. The Chairman of the Board shall preside at meetings of the Board of Directors. In his absence, the Chief Executive Officer or, in his absence the President or any Co-President or, in their absence such other director as the Board of Directors from time to time may designate shall preside at such meetings.

SECTION 4. The Board of Directors may adopt such Rules and Regulations for the conduct of its meetings and the management of the affairs of the Company as it may deem proper, not inconsistent with the laws of the State of New York, or these By-Laws, and all officers and employees shall strictly adhere to, and be bound by, such Rules and Regulations.

SECTION 5. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held from time to time provided, however, that the Board of Directors shall hold a regular meeting not less than six times a year, provided that during any three consecutive calendar months the Board of Directors shall meet at least once, and its Executive Committee shall not be required to meet at least once in each thirty day period during which the Board of Directors does not meet. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called upon at least two day's notice whenever it may be deemed proper by the Chairman of the Board or, the Chief Executive Officer or, the President or any Co-President or, in their absence, by such other director as the Board of Directors may have designated pursuant to Section 3 of this Article, and shall be called upon like notice whenever any three of the directors so request in writing.

SECTION 6. The compensation of directors as such or as members of committees shall be fixed from time to time by resolution of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE III

COMMITTEES

SECTION 1. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Board consisting of not less than five directors who shall be appointed annually by the Board of Directors. The Chairman of the Board shall preside at meetings of the Executive Committee. In his absence, the Chief Executive Officer or, in his absence, the President or any Co-President or, in their absence, such other member of the Committee as the Committee from time to time may designate shall preside at such meetings.

The Executive Committee shall possess and exercise to the extent permitted by law all of the powers of the Board of Directors, except when the latter is in session, and shall keep minutes of its proceedings, which shall be presented to the Board of Directors at its next subsequent meeting. All acts done and powers and authority conferred by the Executive Committee from time to time shall be and be deemed to be, and may be certified as being, the act and under the authority of the Board of Directors.

A majority of the Committee shall constitute a quorum, but the Committee may act only by the concurrent vote of not less than one-third of its members, at least one of who must be a director other than an officer. Any one or more directors, even though not members of the Executive Committee, may attend any meeting of the Committee, and the member or members of the Committee present, even though less than a quorum, may designate any one or more of such directors as a substitute or substitutes for any absent member or members of the Committee, and each such substitute or substitutes shall be counted for quorum, voting, and all other purposes as a member or members of the Committee.

SECTION 2. There shall be an Audit Committee appointed annually by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Directors which shall consist of such number of directors, who are not also officers of the Company, as may from time to time be fixed by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors. The Chairman shall be designated by the Board of Directors, who shall also from time to time fix a quorum for meetings of the Committee. Such Committee shall conduct the annual directors' examinations of the Company as required by the New York State Banking Law; shall review the reports of all examinations made of the Company by public authorities and report thereon to the Board of Directors; and shall report to the Board of Directors such other matters as it deems advisable with respect to the Company, its various departments and the conduct of its operations.

In the performance of its duties, the Audit Committee may employ or retain, from time to time, expert assistants, independent of the officers or personnel of the Company, to make studies of the Company's assets and liabilities as the Committee may request and to make an examination of the accounting and auditing methods of the Company and its system of internal protective controls to the extent considered necessary or advisable in order to determine that the operations of the Company, including its fiduciary departments, are being audited by the General Auditor in such a manner as to provide prudent and adequate protection. The Committee also may direct the General Auditor to make such investigation as it deems necessary or advisable with respect to the Company, its various departments and the conduct of its operations. The Committee shall hold regular quarterly meetings and during the intervals thereof shall meet at other times on call of the Chairman.

SECTION 3. The Board of Directors shall have the power to appoint any other Committees as may seem necessary, and from time to time to suspend or continue the powers and duties of such Committees. Each Committee appointed pursuant to this Article shall serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

SECTION 1. The Board of Directors shall elect from among their number a Chairman of the Board and a Chief Executive Officer; and shall also elect a President, or two or more Co-Presidents, and may also elect, one or more Vice Chairmen, one or more Executive Vice Presidents, one or more Managing Directors, one or more Senior Vice Presidents, one or more Directors, one or more Vice Presidents, one or more General Managers, a Secretary, a Controller, a Treasurer, a General Counsel, a General Auditor, a General Credit Auditor, who need not be directors. The officers of the corporation may also include such other officers or assistant officers as shall from time to time be elected or appointed by the Board. The Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or, in their absence, the President or any Co-President, or any Vice Chairman, may from time to time appoint assistant officers. All officers elected or appointed by the Board of Directors shall hold their respective offices during the pleasure of the Board of Directors, and all assistant officers shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board or the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or, in their absence, the President, or any Co-President or any Vice Chairman. The Board of Directors may require any and all officers and employees to give security for the faithful performance of their duties.

SECTION 2. The Board of Directors shall designate the Chief Executive Officer of the Company who may also hold the additional title of Chairman of the Board, or President, or any Co-President, and such person shall have, subject to the supervision and direction of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee, all of the powers vested in such Chief Executive Officer by law or by these By-Laws, or which usually attach or pertain to such office. The other officers shall have, subject to the supervision and direction of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or the Chairman of the Board or, the Chief Executive Officer, the powers vested by law or by these By-Laws in them as holders of their respective offices and, in addition, shall perform such other duties as shall be assigned to them by the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer.

The General Auditor shall be responsible, through the Audit Committee, to the Board of Directors for the determination of the program of the internal audit function and the evaluation of the adequacy of the system of internal controls. Subject to the Board of Directors, the General Auditor shall have and may exercise all the powers and shall perform all the duties usual to such office and shall have such other powers as may be prescribed or assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Directors or vested in him by law or by these By-Laws. He shall perform such other duties and shall make such investigations, examinations and reports as may be prescribed or required by the Audit Committee. The General Auditor shall have unrestricted access to all records and premises of the Company and shall delegate such authority to his subordinates. He shall have the duty to report to the Audit Committee on all matters concerning the internal audit program and the adequacy of the system of internal controls of the Company which he deems advisable or which the Audit Committee may request. Additionally, the General Auditor shall have the duty of reporting independently of all officers of the Company to the Audit Committee at least quarterly on any matters concerning the internal audit program and the adequacy of the system of internal controls of the Company that should be brought to the attention of the directors except those matters responsibility for which has been vested in the General Credit Auditor.

Should the General Auditor deem any matter to be of special immediate importance, he shall report thereon forthwith to the Audit Committee. The General Auditor shall report to the Chief Financial Officer only for administrative purposes.

The General Credit Auditor shall be responsible to the Chief Executive Officer and, through the Audit Committee, to the Board of Directors for the systems of internal credit audit, shall perform such other duties as the Chief Executive Officer may prescribe, and shall make such examinations and reports as may be required by the Audit Committee. The General Credit Auditor shall have unrestricted access to all records and may delegate such authority to subordinates.

SECTION 3. The compensation of all officers shall be fixed under such plan or plans of position evaluation and salary administration as shall be approved from time to time by resolution of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4. The Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or any person authorized for this purpose by the Chief Executive Officer, shall appoint or engage all other employees and agents and fix their compensation. The employment of all such employees and agents shall continue during the pleasure of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or any such authorized person; and the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or any such authorized person may discharge any such employees and agents at will.

ARTICLE V

INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND OTHERS

SECTION 1. The Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Section 7018 of the New York Banking Law, indemnify any person who is or was made, or threatened to be made, a party to an action or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, whether involving any actual or alleged breach of duty, neglect or error, any accountability, or any actual or alleged misstatement, misleading statement or other act or omission and whether brought or threatened in any court or administrative or legislative body or agency, including an action by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor and an action by or in the right of any other corporation of any type or kind, domestic or foreign, or any partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, which any director or officer of the Company is servicing or served in any capacity at the request of the Company by reason of the fact that he, his testator or intestate, is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is serving or served such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise in any capacity, against judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement, and costs, charges and expenses, including attorneys' fees, or any appeal therein; provided, however, that no indemnification shall be provided to any such person if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the director or officer establishes that (i) his acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and, in either case, were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or (ii) he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled.

SECTION 2. The Company may indemnify any other person to whom the Company is permitted to provide indemnification or the advancement of expenses by applicable law, whether pursuant to rights granted pursuant to, or provided by, the New York Banking Law or other rights created by (i) a resolution of stockholders, (ii) a resolution of directors, or (iii) an agreement providing for such indemnification, it being expressly intended that these By-Laws authorize the creation of other rights in any such manner.

SECTION 3. The Company shall, from time to time, reimburse or advance to any person referred to in Section 1 the funds necessary for payment of expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with any action or proceeding referred to in Section 1, upon receipt of a written undertaking by or on behalf of such person to repay such amount(s) if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the director or officer establishes that (i) his acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and, in either case, were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or (ii) he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled.

SECTION 4. Any director or officer of the Company serving (i) another corporation, of which a majority of the shares entitled to vote in the election of its directors is held by the Company, or (ii) any employee benefit plan of the Company or any corporation referred to in clause (i) in any capacity shall be deemed to be doing so at the request of the Company. In all other cases, the provisions of this Article V will apply (i) only if the person serving another corporation or any partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise so served at the specific request of the Company, evidenced by a written communication signed by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Co-President, and (ii) only if and to the extent that, after making such efforts as the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Co-President shall deem adequate in the circumstances, such person shall be unable to obtain indemnification from such other enterprise or its insurer.

SECTION 5. Any person entitled to be indemnified or to the reimbursement or advancement of expenses as a matter of right pursuant to this Article V may elect to have the right to indemnification (or advancement of expenses) interpreted on the basis of the applicable law in effect at the time of occurrence of the event or events giving rise to the action or proceeding, to the extent permitted by law, or on the basis of the applicable law in effect at the time indemnification is sought.

SECTION 6. The right to be indemnified or to the reimbursement or advancement of expense pursuant to this Article V (i) is a contract right pursuant to which the person entitled thereto may bring suit as if the provisions hereof were set forth in a separate written contract between the Company and the director or officer, (ii) is intended to be retroactive and shall be available with respect to events occurring prior to the adoption hereof, and (iii) shall continue to exist after the rescission or restrictive modification hereof with respect to events occurring prior thereto.

SECTION 7. If a request to be indemnified or for the reimbursement or advancement of expenses pursuant hereto is not paid in full by the Company within thirty days after a written claim has been received by the Company, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Company to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall be entitled also to be paid the expenses of prosecuting such claim. Neither the failure of the

Company (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of or reimbursement or advancement of expenses to the claimant is proper in the circumstance, nor an actual determination by the Company (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) that the claimant is not entitled to indemnification or to the reimbursement or advancement of expenses, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant is not so entitled.

SECTION 8. A person who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of a civil or criminal action or proceeding of the character described in Section 1 shall be entitled to indemnification only as provided in Sections 1 and 3, notwithstanding any provision of the New York Banking Law to the contrary.

ARTICLE VI

SEAL

SECTION 1. The Board of Directors shall provide a seal for the Company, the counterpart dies of which shall be in the charge of the Secretary of the Company and such officers as the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the Secretary may from time to time direct in writing, to be affixed to certificates of stock and other documents in accordance with the directions of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee.

SECTION 2. The Board of Directors may provide, in proper cases on a specified occasion and for a specified transaction or transactions, for the use of a printed or engraved facsimile seal of the Company.

ARTICLE VII

CAPITAL STOCK

SECTION 1. Registration of transfer of shares shall only be made upon the books of the Company by the registered holder in person, or by power of attorney, duly executed, witnessed and filed with the Secretary or other proper officer of the Company, on the surrender of the certificate or certificates of such shares properly assigned for transfer.

ARTICLE VIII

CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1. The masculine gender, when appearing in these By-Laws, shall be deemed to include the feminine gender.

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENTS

SECTION 1. These By-Laws may be altered, amended or added to by the Board of Directors at any meeting, or by the stockholders at any annual or special meeting, provided notice thereof has been given.

JERSEY CITY
 City

13

NJ 07311-3901
 State Zip Code
 FDIC Certificate Number: 00623

Consolidated Report of Condition for Insured Commercial and State-Chartered Savings Banks for September 30, 2007

All schedules are to be reported in thousands of dollars. Unless otherwise indicated, report the amount outstanding as of the last business day of the quarter.

Schedule RC—Balance Sheet

	<u>Dollar Amounts in Thousands</u>		<u>RCFD</u>	<u>Tril | Bil | Mil | Thou</u>	
ASSETS					
1. Cash and balances due from depository institutions (from Schedule RC-A):					
a. Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin (1)			0081	2,347,000	1.a
b. Interest-bearing balances (2)			0071	370,000	1.b
2. Securities:					
a. Held-to-maturity securities (from Schedule RC-B, column A)			1754	0	2.a
b. Available-for-sale securities (from Schedule RC-B, column D)			1773	2,383,000	2.b
3. Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:			RCON		
a. Federal funds sold in domestic offices			B987	391,000	3.a
b. Securities purchased under agreements to resell (3)			RCFD B989	4,023,000	3.b
4. Loans and lease financing receivables (from Schedule RC-C):					
a. Loans and leases held for sale			5369	1,581,000	4.a
b. Loans and leases, net of unearned income	B528	10,541,000			4.b
c. LESS: Allowance for loans and lease losses	3123	89,000			4.c
d. Loans and leases, net of unearned income and allowance (item 4.b minus 4.c)			B529	10,452,000	4.d
5. Trading assets (from Schedule RC-D)			3545	8,001,000	5
6. Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)			2145	165,000	6
7. Other real estate owned (from Schedule RC-M)			2150	0	7
8. Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies (from Schedule RC-M)			2130	0	8
9. Not applicable					
10. Intangible assets:					
a. Goodwill			3163	0	10.a
b. Other intangible assets (from Schedule RC-M)			0426	75,000	10.b
11. Other assets (from Schedule RC-F)			2160	6,427,000	11
12. Total assets (sum of items 1 through 11)			2170	36,215,000	12

- (1) Includes cash items in process of collection and unposted debts.
 (2) Includes time certificates of deposit not held for trading.
 (3) Includes all securities resale agreements in domestic and foreign offices, regardless of maturity.

Schedule RC—Continued

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		Tril | Bil | Mil | Thou	
LIABILITIES				
13. Deposits:				
a. In domestic offices (sum of totals of columns A and C from Schedule RC-E, part I)			RCON	
			2200	8,126,000 13.a
(1) Noninterest-bearing (1)	6631	3,299,00		13.a.1
(2) Interest-bearing	6636	4,827,000		13.a.2
			RCFN	
b. In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs (from Schedule RC-E, part II)			2200	7,460,000 13.b
(1) Noninterest-bearing	6631	4,855,000		13.b.1
(2) Interest-bearing	6636	2,605,000		13.b.2
14. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:				
a. Federal funds purchased in domestic offices (2)			RCON	
			B993	7,735,000 14.a
b. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (3)			RCFD	
			B995	0 14.b
15. Trading liabilities (from Schedule RC-D)			3548	152,000 15
16. Other borrowed money (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases) (from Schedule RC-M)			3190	334,000 16
17. and 18. Not applicable				
19. Subordinated notes and debentures (4)			3200	0 19
20. Other liabilities (from Schedule RC-G)			2930	3,406,000 20
21. Total liabilities (sum of items 13 through 20)			2948	27,213,000 21
22. Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries			3000	485,000 22
EQUITY CAPITAL				
23. Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus			3838	1,500,000 23
24. Common stock			3230	2,127,000 24
25. Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)			3839	584,000 25
26. a. Retained earnings			3632	4,317,000 26.a
b. Accumulated other comprehensive income (5)			B530	(11,000) 26.b
27. Other equity capital components (6)			A130	0 27
28. Total equity capital (sum of items 23 through 27)			3210	8,517,000 28
29. Total liabilities, minority interest, and equity capital (sum of items 21, 22, and 28)			3300	36,215,000 29

Memorandum

To be reported with the March Report of Condition.

	RCFD	Number	
1. Indicate in the box at the right the number of the statement below that best describes the most comprehensive level of auditing work performed for the bank by independent external auditors as of any date during 2006	6724	N/A	M.1
1 = Independent audit of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the bank.			
2 = Independent audit of the bank's parent holding company conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the consolidated holding company (but not on the bank separately)			
3 = Attestation on bank management's assertion on the effectiveness of the bank's internal control over financial reporting by a certified public accounting firm.			
4 = Director's examination of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm (may be required by state chartering authority)			
5 = Director's examination of the bank performed by other external auditors (may be required by state chartering authority)			
6 = Review of the bank's financial statements by external auditors			
7 = Compilation of the bank's financial statements by external auditors			
8 = Other audit procedures (excluding tax preparation work)			
9 = No external audit work			

(1) Includes total demand deposits and noninterest-bearing time and savings deposits.

(2) Report overnight Federal Home Loan Bank advances in Schedule RC, item 16, "Other Borrowed money".

- (3) Includes all securities repurchase agreements in domestic and foreign offices, regardless of maturity.
- (4) Includes limited-life preferred stock and related surplus.
- (5) Includes net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, accumulated net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges, cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments, and minimum pension liability adjustments.
- (6) Includes treasury stock and unearned Employee Stock Ownership Plan shares.

-17-

[\(Back To Top\)](#)